

THE CRYSTALMASTER

Product Catalog



2001

SEIKO EPSON CORP.



THE CRYSTALMASTER



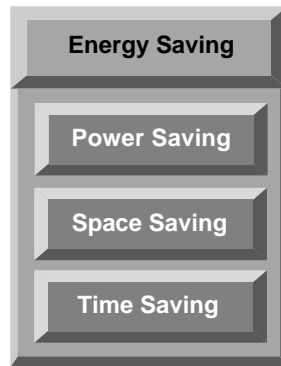
ENERGY SAVING EPSON

EPSON offers effective savings to its customers through a wide range of electronic devices, such as semiconductors, liquid crystal display (LCD) modules, and crystal devices. These savings are achieved through a sophisticated melding of three different efficiency technologies.

Power saving technology provides low power consumption at low voltages.

Space saving technology provides further reductions in product size and weight through super-precise processing and high-density assembly technology.

Time saving technology shortens the time required for design and development on the customer side and shortens delivery times.



Our concept of Energy Saving technology conserves resources by blending the essence of these three efficiency technologies. The essence of these technologies is represented in each of the products that we provide to our customers.

In the industrial sector, leading priorities include measures to counter the greenhouse effect by reducing CO₂, measures to preserve the global environment, and the development of energy-efficient products. Environmental problems are of global concern, and although the contribution of energy-saving technology developed by EPSON may appear insignificant, we seek to contribute to the development of energy-saving products by our customers through the utilization of our electronic devices. EPSON is committed to the conservation of energy, both for the sake of people and of the planet on which we live.



SEIKO EPSON CORP. QUARTZ DEVICE DIVISION acquired ISO9001 and ISO14001 certification by B.V.Q.I. (Bureau Veritas Quality International) .

ISO9001 in October, 1992.

ISO14001 in November, 1997.

NOTICE

No part of this material may be reproduced or duplicated in any form or by any means without the written permission of Seiko Epson. Seiko Epson reserves the right to make changes to this material without notice. Seiko Epson does not assume any liability of any kind arising out of any inaccuracies contained in this material or due to its application or use in any product or circuit and, further, there is no representation that this material is applicable to products requiring high level reliability, such as, medical products. Moreover, no license to any intellectual property rights is granted by implication or otherwise, and there is no representation or warranty that anything made in accordance with this material will be free from any patent or copyright infringement of a third party. This material or portions there may contain technology or the subject relating to strategic products under the control of the Foreign Exchange and Foreign Trade Law of Japan and may require an export license from the Ministry of International Trade and Industry or other approval from another government agency.

CONTENTS

APPLICATIONS GUIDE

- **COMPARISON TABLE FOR MODEL AND PRODUCT NUMBER** 1 - 2
- **STANDARD PACKING SPECIFICATIONS** 3
- **HANDLING PRECAUTIONS PRECAUTIONS IN DESIGNING** 4 - 6
- **OSCILLATION CIRCUITS** 6 - 7
- **OUTPUT WAVEFORM AND TEST CIRCUIT** 7 - 8
- **CRYSTAL UNIT SPECIFICATIONS** 9 - 10
- **CRYSTAL OSCILLATOR SPECIFICATIONS** 11 - 13
- **REAL TIME CLOCK MODULE SPECIFICATIONS** 14

CRYSTAL UNIT DATA SHEETS

Low and medium-frequency

- **C-2-TYPE/C-TYPE** (cylinder) 15
- **C-4-TYPE** (small cylinder) 16
- **FC-255** (thin SMD) 17
- **MC-146/156** (small SMD) 18
- **MC-206** (small SMD) 19
- **MC-306** (small SMD) 20
- **MC-405/406** (SMD) 21

High-frequency

- **CA-301** (cylinder) 22
- **CA-303HS** (cylinder, high-stability) 23
- **SA-315H/315HZ** (thin cylinder, high-stability) 24
- **FA-238** (thin SMD) 25
- **FA-365** (thin SMD) 26
- **MA-306** (small SMD) 27
- **MA-406** (SMD) 28
- **MA-406H** (SMD, high-stability) 29
- **MA-505/506** (SMD) 30

CRYSTAL OSCILLATOR DATA SHEETS

Low and medium-frequency

- **SG-10** (SIP) 31
- **SG-3032JC** (SOJ) 32

High-frequency

- **SG-51/SG-531 series** (DIP) 33 - 34
- **SG-615 series** (SOJ) 35 - 36
- **SG-636 series** (small SOJ) 37 - 38
- **SG-710 series** (thin SMD) 39 - 40
- **SG-8002JF series** (thin SMD) 41
- **SG-8002CA series** (thin SMD) 42
- **SG-8002JC series** (small SOJ) 43
- **SG-8002JA series** (SOJ) 44
- **SG-8002DB/DC series** (DIP) 45
- **SG-8002 series characteristic chart** 46

Low jitter

- **EG-2001CA** 47

High-stability

- **HG-1000/2000 series** (SOJ) 48
- **HG-8002JA/DC series** (SOJ/DIP) 49

Voltage-controlled crystal oscillator

- **VG-1011JA series** (SOJ) 50
- **VG-4000 series** (SOJ) 51

Multi-output

- **MG-7010SA** (selectable output) 52
- **MG-3020DD** (programmable output) 53
- **MG-5100SA** (PLL selectable output) 54
- **SPG series** (selectable output) 55 - 56

REAL TIME CLOCK MODULE DATA SHEETS

Serial interface

- **RTC-4701JE/NB** (Built-in temperature sensor) 57 - 58
- **RTC-4574SA/JE** (Alarm and Timer) 59 - 60
- **RTC-4553** (high-frequency stability) 61 - 62
- **RTC-4543SA/SB** (32 kHz output) 63 - 64
- **RTC-8564JE/NB** (I²C-Bus) 65 - 66

- **RTC-4513SA/SB** **RTC-4573SB**
RTC-8563SA/JE **RTC-8583/8593/8593SB** 73

Parallel interface

- **RTC-7301SF/DG** (4-bit) 67 - 68
- **RTC-62421/62423** (4-bit) 69 - 70
- **RTC-72421/72423** (4-bit) 71 - 72

- **RTC-63421/63423** **RTC-64611/64613**
RTC-65271 **RTC-6593** **RTC-58321/58323** 74

TEMPERATURE SENSING CRYSTAL DATA SHEETS

- **HTS-206** (cylinder) 75

SURFACE ACOUSTIC WAVE DEVICE DATA SHEETS

- **FS-335** (SAW resonator) 76
- **FS-555** (SAW resonator) 77

GLOSSARY

- 78 - 79

■ COMPARISON TABLE FOR MODEL AND PRODUCT NUMBER

When ordering ,please specify Product Number.

For Product Number before contacting us,

please confirm specifications for "xxxxx" and standard packing specifications(page 3)

■ CRYSTAL UNIT

Low and medium-frequency

| Model | Product Number | Specifications for "xxxxx" |
|----------|-----------------|--|
| C-001R | Q11C001Rxxxxx00 | Load Capacitance Frequency Tolerance |
| C-002RX | Q11C02RXxxxxx00 | |
| C-004R | Q11C004Rxxxxx00 | |
| C-005R | Q11C005Rxxxxx00 | |
| FC-255 | Q13FC255xxxxx00 | |
| C-2 TYPE | Q12C2000xxxxx00 | Nominal frequency Load capacitance Frequency tolerance |
| C-4 TYPE | Q12C4000xxxxx00 | |
| MC-146 | Q1xMC146xxxxx00 | |
| MC-156 | Q1xMC156xxxxx00 | |
| MC-206 | Q1xMC206xxxxx00 | |
| MC-306 | Q1xMC306xxxxx00 | |
| MC-405 | Q1xMC405xxxxx00 | |
| MC-406 | Q1xMC406xxxxx00 | |

■ CRYSTAL UNIT

High-frequency

| Model | Product Number | Specifications for "xxxxx" |
|----------|-----------------|---|
| CA-301 | Q21CA301xxxxx00 | Nominal frequency Load capacitance Frequency tolerance Frequency temperature characteristics (CA-303HS,MA-406H SA-315H,SA-315HZ) Fundamental mode or 3rd Overtone mode (26,000 MHz ≤f< 30,000 MHz CA-301,MA-406 MA-505,MA-506) |
| CA-303HS | Q23C303Sxxxxx00 | |
| SA-315H | Q23S315Hxxxxx00 | |
| SA-315HZ | Q24S315Zxxxxx00 | |
| FA-238 | Q22FA238xxxxx00 | |
| FA-365 | Q22FA365xxxxx00 | |
| MA-306 | Q22MA306xxxxx00 | |
| MA-406 | Q22MA406xxxxx00 | |
| MA-406H | Q24M406Hxxxxx00 | |
| MA-505 | Q22MA505xxxxx00 | |
| MA-506 | Q22MA506xxxxx00 | |

■ CRYSTAL OSCILLATOR

Low and medium-frequency

| Model | Product Number | Specifications for "xxxxx" |
|-----------|-----------------|----------------------------|
| SG-10 | Q3110000xxxxx00 | Output frequency |
| SG-3032JC | Q3101JC0xxxxx00 | Frequency stability |

High-frequency

| Model | Product Number | Specifications for "xxxxx" |
|-----------|------------------|--|
| SG-51 | Q32510xxxxxxx00 | Output frequency Frequency stability Operating voltage Operating temperature range Stand-by or Output enable C-MOS or TTL |
| SG-531 | Q32531xxxxxxx00 | |
| SG-615 | Q33615xxxxxxx00 | |
| SG-636 | Q33636xxxxxxx00 | |
| SG-710 | Q33710xxxxxxx00 | |
| SG-8002JF | Q3308JFxxxxxxx00 | |
| SG-8002CA | Q3309CAxxxxxxx00 | |
| SG-8002JC | Q3307JCxxxxxxx00 | |
| SG-8002JA | Q3306JAxxxxxxx00 | |
| SG-8002DB | Q3203DBxxxxxxx00 | |
| SG-8002DC | Q3204DCxxxxxxx00 | |

Low jitter

| Model | Product Number | Specifications for "xxxxx" |
|-----------|-----------------|----------------------------|
| EG-2001CA | Q3801CA0xxxxx00 | Output frequency |

High-stability

| Model | Product Number | Specifications for "xxxxx" |
|-----------|-----------------|--|
| HG-1012JA | Q3511JA0xxxxx00 | Output frequency Frequency stability Operating temperature |
| HG-2012JA | Q3512JA0xxxxx00 | |
| HG-8002JA | Q3502JAxxxxxx00 | Output frequency Frequency stability Operating voltage Operating temperature range Stand-by or Output enable C-MOS or TTL |
| HG-8002DC | Q3402DCxxxxxx00 | |

Voltage-controlled crystal oscillator

| Model | Product Number | Specifications for "xxxxx" |
|-----------|-----------------|--|
| VG-1011JA | Q3602JA0xxxxx00 | Output frequency Frequency stability Operating temperature range Pull range |
| VG-4010JA | Q3611JA0xxxxx00 | |
| VG-4030JA | Q3612JA0xxxxx00 | |

Multi-output

| Model | Product Number | Specifications for "xxxxx" |
|-----------|-----------------|---|
| MG-7010SA | Q33M11SAxxxxx00 | Output frequency Operating voltage |
| MG-3020DD | Q32M12DDxxxxx00 | |
| MG-5100SA | Q33M21SAxxxxx00 | |
| SPG-8640 | Q318640xxxxxx00 | Oscillation source frequency Frequency tolerance |
| SPG-8650 | Q318650xxxxxx00 | |
| SPG-8651 | Q318651xxxxxx00 | |

■ REAL TIME CLOCK MODULE

Serial interface

| Model | Product Number | Specifications for "xxxxx" |
|------------|-----------------|----------------------------|
| RTC-4701JE | Q41470170000200 | Frequency Tolerance |
| RTC-4701NB | Q41470190000200 | |
| RTC-4574SA | Q41457450000200 | |
| RTC-4574JE | Q41457470000100 | |
| RTC-4553 | Q4145535xxxxx00 | |
| RTC-4543SA | Q41454350000200 | |
| RTC-4543SB | Q41454360000200 | |
| RTC-4513 | Q41451350000100 | |
| RTC-4573SB | Q41457360000200 | |
| RTC-8564JE | Q41856470000100 | |
| RTC-8564NB | Q41856490000200 | |
| RTC-8563SA | Q41856350000100 | |
| RTC-8563JE | Q41856370000200 | |
| RTC-8583 | Q4185835xxxxx00 | |
| RTC-8593 | Q4185935xxxxx00 | |
| RTC-8593SB | Q4185936xxxxx00 | |

Parallel interface

| Model | Product Number | Specifications for "xxxxx" |
|------------|-----------------|----------------------------|
| RTC-7301SF | Q42730180000200 | Frequency Tolerance |
| RTC-7301DG | Q42730110000200 | |
| RTC-62421 | Q4262421xxxxx00 | |
| RTC-62423 | Q4262423xxxxx00 | |
| RTC-72421 | Q4272421xxxxx00 | |
| RTC-72423 | Q4272423xxxxx00 | |
| RTC-63421 | Q4263421xxxxx00 | |
| RTC-63423 | Q4263423xxxxx00 | |
| RTC-64611 | Q4264612xxxxx00 | |
| RTC-64613 | Q4264613xxxxx00 | |
| RTC-65271 | Q42652740000100 | |
| RTC-6593 | Q42659330000100 | |
| RTC-58321 | Q4258320xxxxx00 | |
| RTC-58323 | Q4258323xxxxx00 | |

■ TEMPERATURE SENSING CRYSTAL

| Model | Product Number | Specifications for "xxxxx" |
|---------|-----------------|--|
| HTS-206 | Q19HT206xxxxx00 | Nominal frequency Operating temperature range |

■ SURFACE ACOUSTIC WAVE DEVICE

| Model | Product Number | Specifications for "xxxxx" |
|--------|-----------------|--|
| FS-335 | Q25FS335xxxxx00 | Nominal frequency Frequency Tolerance |
| FS-555 | Q25FS555xxxxx00 | |

STANDARD PACKING SPECIFICATIONS

The last 2 digit of Product Number "00" means standard packing specifications.

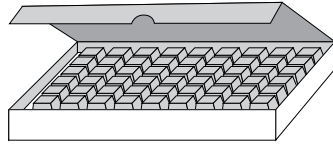
The other packing specifications are custom, therefore, the last 2 digits of Product Number is changed. Please contact us for inquiries. For SMD products, standard packing quantity is specified as below table. Please order in accordance with standard packing quantity.

1. Cylinder(except SA-315HZ)

Cylinder products are packed in vinyl bags per lot of 250 to 1000 pcs. From 5 to 20 bags are then placed in inner boxes to make a lot. Inner boxes are then placed in cartons for shipment. (the quantity varies with the model.)

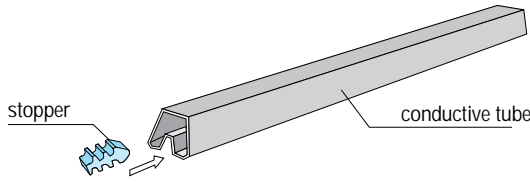
2. SIP

SIP products are packed in inner boxes per lot of 100 pcs. They are then placed onto the conductive foam and placed in cartons for shipment.



3. DIP

DIP products are placed into conductive IC tubes and packed into boxes for shipment.



| Model | Quantity |
|--|-------------|
| SG-531 series SG-8002DC series HG-8002DC series MG-3510DC | 35 pcs/tube |
| SG-51 series SG-8002DB series SPG series MG-3020 RTC-58321/62421 63421/72421/7301DG | 25 pcs/tube |
| RTC-64611 | 18 pcs/tube |
| RTC-65271 | 15 pcs/tube |

4. SMD

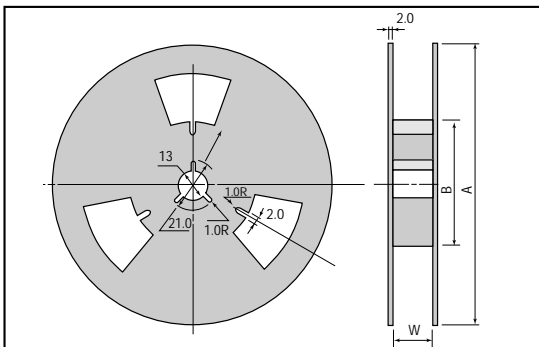
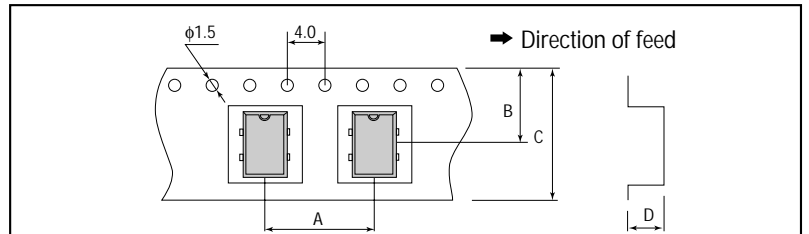
SMD products are packed in the shipping carton as below table in accordance with taping standards EIA-481A and EIAJ RC-1009B.

(Unit: mm)

STANDARD PACKING QUANTITY

| Model | Quantity |
|--|---------------|
| FS-335/555 | 4000 pcs/reel |
| FC-255, MC-146/156/206/306 FA-238, MA-306, SA-315HZ | 3000 pcs/reel |
| SG-710**K | 2000 pcs/reel |
| The other SMD products | 1000 pcs/reel |

(Unit: mm)



| Model | Dimension | | |
|---|-----------|-----|------|
| | A | B | W |
| MC-146, MC-156, MC-206, MC-306 MC-405/406, MA-306 SA-315HZ, SG-8002JC series SG-3032JC, SG-636 series, SON22-pin SOP14-pin, VSOJ20-pin, SSOP24pin | | | 17.5 |
| MA-406/406H, MA-505/506 SG-8002JA series SG-615 series HG-1012JA/2012JA VG-1011JA, SOP24-pin VG-4000 series, HG-8002JA | Ø330 | Ø80 | 25.5 |
| SOP18-pin | | | 24.4 |
| FC-255, FS-335/555 | | | 13.5 |
| FA-365 | Ø180 | Ø60 | 13.0 |
| FA-238 | | | 9.0 |
| SG-8002JF/CA, SG-710 series, EG-2001CA | Ø255 | Ø80 | 17.5 |

| Model | Dimension | | | | Tape type (L=left direction) |
|---|-----------|-------|------|------|---------------------------------|
| | A | B | C | D | |
| SA-315HZ | | | | 2.6 | TE1608R |
| MC-146, MC-156 | | 9.25 | | *1 | |
| MC-206 MC-306 MC-405/406 MA-306 SG-3032JC SG-8002JC/JF/CA series SG-636 series SG-710 series EG-2001CA | 8.0 | 9.25 | 16.0 | *2 | TE1608L |
| MA-406/406H MA-505/506 SG-8002JA series SG-615 series VG-1011JA series HG-1012JA/2012JA VG-4000 series HG-8002JA | 12.0 | 13.25 | 24.0 | *3 | TE2412L |
| VSOJ20-pin | | | 16.0 | 2.0 | TE1612L |
| SON 22-pin | | 9.25 | | 1.8 | |
| SOP14-pin | | | 16.0 | 3.65 | TE1612L |
| SSOP24-pin | | | | 2.4 | |
| SOP18-pin | | 11.5 | 24.0 | 2.5 | TE2412L |
| SOP24-pin | 16.0 | 13.25 | 24.0 | 2.95 | TE2416L |
| FC-255, FA-365, FS-335/555 | 8.0 | 7.25 | 12.0 | *4 | TE1208L |
| FA-238 | 4.0 | 5.25 | 8.0 | 1.0 | TE0804L |

*1 MC-146: 1.7; MC-156: 1.65
*2 MC-306, MA-306: 3.0; MC-405/406: 3.9; SG-3032JC; SG-8002JC/CA; SG-636 series: 3.3; MC-206: 2.2; SG-710: 2.5; SG-8002JF: 2.3
*3 MA-406/406H: 4.0; MA-505/6; SG-8002JA, 615 series, HG-1012JA/2012JA, VG-4000 series, HG-8002JA, VG-1011JA: 4.8
*4 FS-335: 1.52; FS-555: 2.0; FA-365: 1.6; FC-255: 1.1

Note: The above is shown in the standard packing specifications.
Small-lot or sample orders may be submitted in a different packing style.

HANDLING PRECAUTIONS

Common points for all products

1. Shock resistance

EPSON's crystal products are designed to endure physical shocks. (Drop tests consist of three drops onto a hard wooden board from a height of 750 mm. Alternatively, three-directional excitation tests are performed with 1/2 sine wave of 29400 m/s² for a duration of 0.3 ms.) Nevertheless, under some conditions, crystal products may be damaged by drops or shocks during mounting. It is important, therefore, to run mounting machines as smoothly as permissible to prevent undue shocks. Please review conditions prior to using a mounting machine.

- Products that are more sensitive to shock: SPG-8640*N series

2. Vibration resistance

Mechanical vibration of a piezo buzzer could cause frequency and amplitude change to the output frequency. Although the affect might be minimal, Epson recommends the following product mounting guidelines.

● Mounting guideline

- (1) Ideally, the mechanical buzzer source should be mounted on a separate PCB from the crystal device.
- (2) It is advisable to use cushion or cutting PCB, if you mount on same PCB.
- (3) Traveling mechanical vibration is different just PCB or inside body. Last of all, it is advisable to confirm to inside body characteristics.

3. Heat resistance

Use or storage under extreme temperatures over a long period may cause the quality of the crystal products to deteriorate and affect frequency stability. It is advisable to use and store at normal temperature and humidity levels.

4. Soldering condition

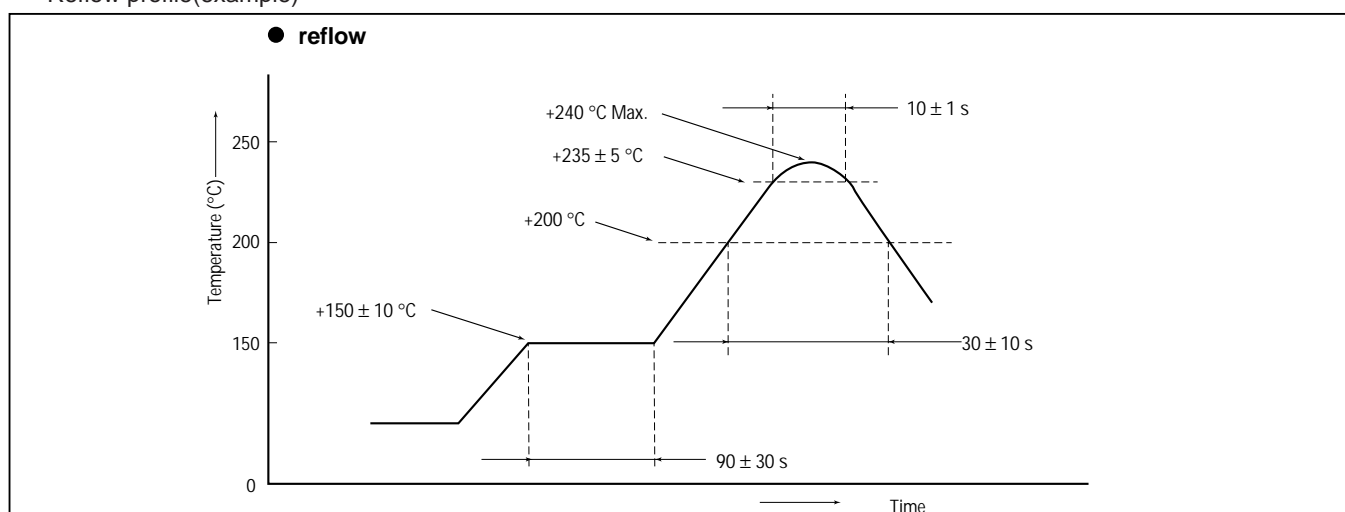
Since all crystal units except SMD products utilize solder having a +180 °C to +200 °C melting point, heating the package more than +150 °C may cause the characteristics to deteriorate or damage the product. If you are mounting at temperatures of more than +150 °C, we recommend that SMD products be used.

- (1) Cylinder products, SIP products and DIP products

| Model | Soldering conditions |
|--|---|
| [Cylinder] C-TYPE , C-2-TYPE , C-4-TYPE HTS-206 | Under +280 °C within 5 s. Do not heat the package at more than +150 °C. |
| [Cylinder] CA-301 [SIP] SG-10 [DIP] SPGSG-51/531,SG-8002DB/DC,HG-8002DC , MG-3020DD RTC-58321/62421/63421/64611/65271 ,RTC-72421/7301DG | Under +260 °C within 10 s. Do not heat the package at more than +150 °C. |

- (2) SMD products(include CA-303HS,SA-315H/HZ)

Reflow profile(example)



5. Ultrasonic cleaning

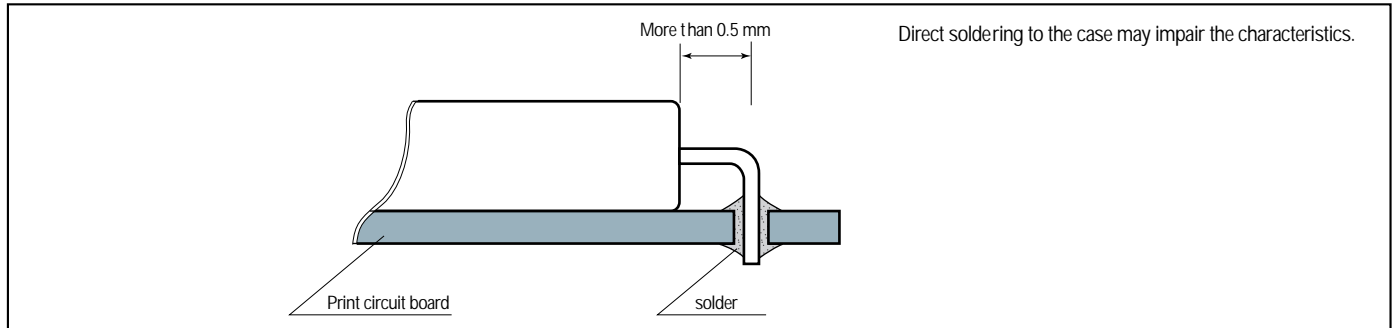
- Products using an AT-cut crystal can be cleaned ultrasonically. However, since the crystal chip may be affected under some conditions, be sure to check the suitability of your system in advance.
- Products using a tuning-fork crystal cannot be guaranteed for ultrasonic cleaning, as they are susceptible to damage by resonance vibration.

6. Handling of lead terminal

(1) Cylindrical products

Pulling the lead strongly may cause cracking of the hermetic glass seal at the root of the lead and lower the airtightness, thus deteriorating the characteristics. If it is necessary to install the product as in the figure below, leave more than 0.5 mm of lead from the case. When the lead needs to be repaired, do not pull on it, and hold the bent part to correct it.

● Installation example



(2) SMD products

When leads are soldered directly to the board pattern, avoid applying stress sufficient to deform the leads. Particular care must be taken with SOP products.

(3) SIP products

If leads need to be bent, bend the part beyond the stand-off (1.3 mm or more from the case).

(4) DIP products

Deformed leads cannot be inserted into board holes. Avoid applying an stress sufficient to deform leads.

7. Handling of reels

- (1) Products should be stored at the normal temperature and humidity (refer to the standard conditions of test site JIS Z-8703). Avoid storing them over a long period and mount them immediately after unpacking.
- (2) Please carefully handle the inner and outer boxes and reel. External pressure may cause deformation of reel and tape.

8. Storage

We recommend storing products at +15 °C to +35 °C and 25 %RH to 85 %RH.

■ Crystal unit

1. Drive level

Applying excessive drive level to the crystal units may cause deterioration of characteristics or damage. Circuit design must be such as to maintain a proper drive level. (refer to page 10 "Drive level")

2. Negative resistance

Unless adequate negative resistance is allocated in the oscillation circuit, oscillation start up time may increase or oscillation may not occur at all. To avoid this, provide enough negative resistance in the circuit design. (refer to page 10 "Allowance for Oscillation".)

3. Load capacitance

Differences in the load capacitance in the oscillation circuit may result in deviations in the oscillation frequency from the desired frequency. Attempting to tune by force may merely cause abnormal oscillation. Before use, please specify the load capacitance of the oscillation circuit. (refer to page 11 "Load capacitance")

■ Crystal oscillator and real time clock module

All crystal oscillators and real time clock modules are provided with a C-MOS IC. Please pay attention to the following points.

1. Static electricity

Although an anti-static-electricity protection circuit is provided in the circuit, excessive levels of static electricity may damage the IC. Choose conductive materials for packing and container. Use a soldering gun and a measuring circuit free from high-voltage leak and provide grounding connection when working with them.

2. Noise

Applying excessive level of extraneous noise to power source or input terminal may cause latch up or spurious phenomenon, which results in malfunction and breakdown.

To maintain stable operation, provide by-pass capacitor with more than 0.1 μF at a location as near as possible to the power source terminal of the crystal products (between V_{DD} - GND). Do not permit any objects which emit a high level of noise in a location near the crystal oscillator.

3. Power supply line

Line impedance of a power supply should be as low as possible.

4. Output load

It is recommended that output load is installed as close as possible to an oscillator (within 20 mm).

5. Treatment of unused input terminals

Unused pins that are left open may collect noise, thereby resulting in malfunction. Also, power consumption may increase when both P-channel and N-channel are turned on, therefore connect unused input terminals to V_{DD} or GND.

6. Heat impact

Repeated large changes in temperature may degrade the characteristics of the deteriorate crystal unit and cause breakage of wires inside the plastic mold. This must be avoided.

7. Mounting direction

Incorrect mounting of the oscillator may cause malfunction and breakdown, so please check the mounting direction when installing.

PRECAUTIONS IN DESIGNING OSCILLATION CIRCUITS

1. Drive level

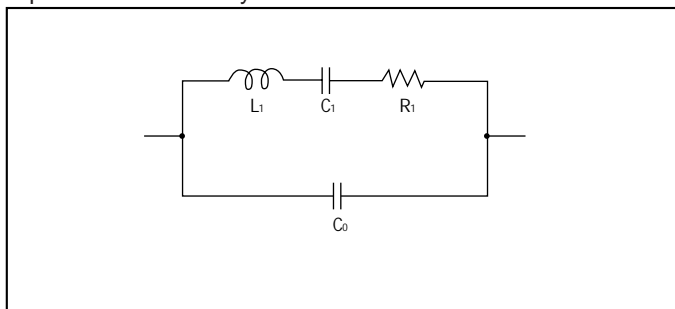
Drive level denotes electric power required to oscillate a crystal unit, which can be calculated using the following formula.

$$\text{Drive level (P)} = I^2 R_e$$

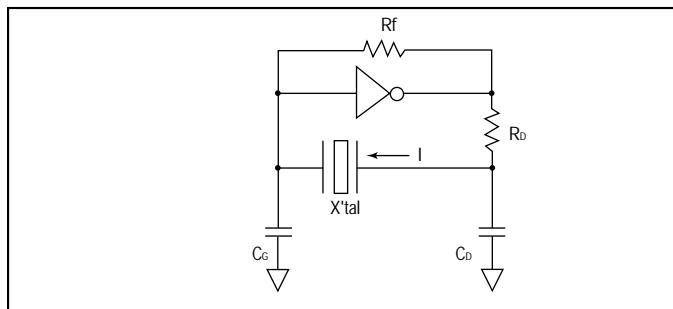
Where I stands for current to pass in the crystal unit, R_e for effective resistance of crystal unit, and $R_e = R_1 (1 + C_0/C_L)^2$.

If the Drive level (P) exceeds the specified level, oscillation frequency will shift. This occurs because an excessive level of power causes stress for the crystal and consequent temperature rise. If excessive drive level of power is applied to the crystal unit, this may deteriorate or damage the characteristics.

Equivalent circuit of crystal unit



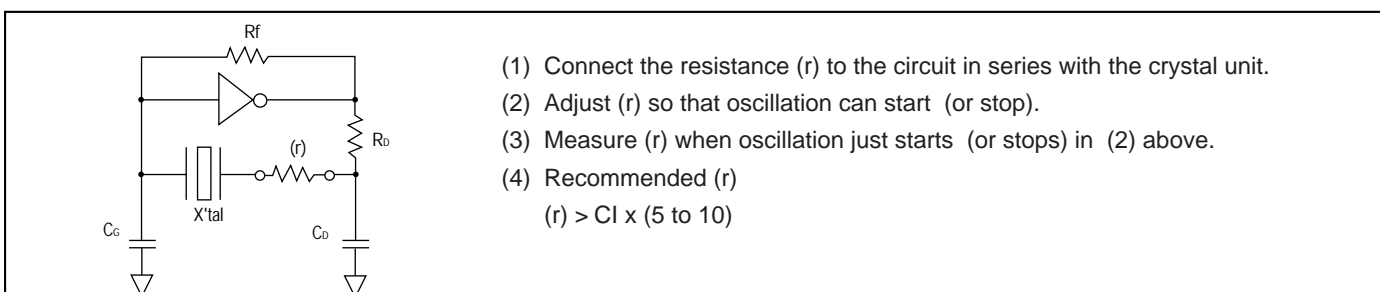
Oscillation circuit



2. Allowance for oscillation

Unless adequate negative resistance is allocated in the oscillation circuit, oscillation start-up time may be increase, or **NO OSCILLATION** may occur. In order to avoid this, provide enough negative resistance in the circuitry design.

● How to check the allowance for oscillation

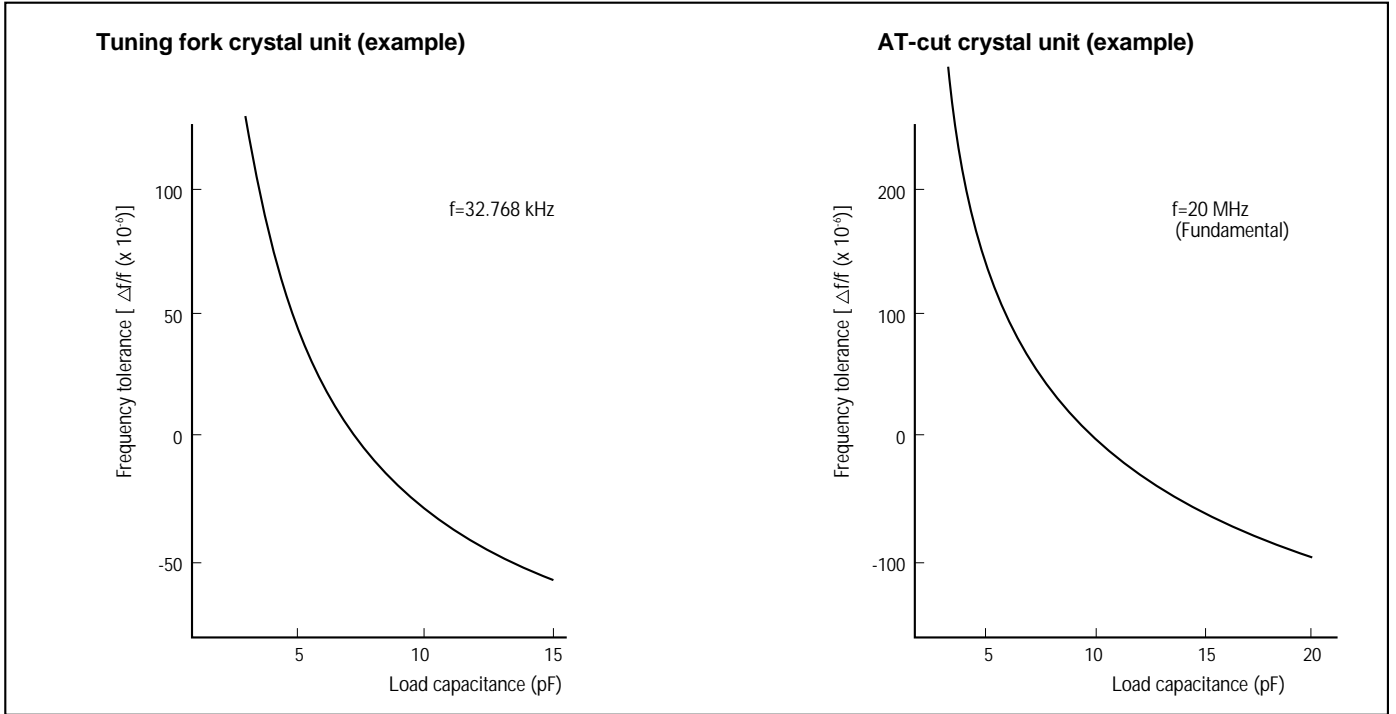


3. Load capacitance

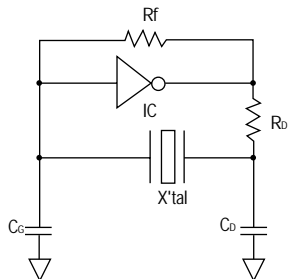
Differences in the load capacitance of the oscillation circuit may result in a different oscillation frequency from the desired one, as shown in the figure below. Approximate expression of the load capacitance of the circuit $C_L \doteq C_G \times C_D / (C_G + C_D) + C_s$.

Where C_s stands for stray capacity of the circuit.

● Frequency and load capacitance characteristics



4. Reference for setting parameters of oscillation circuit

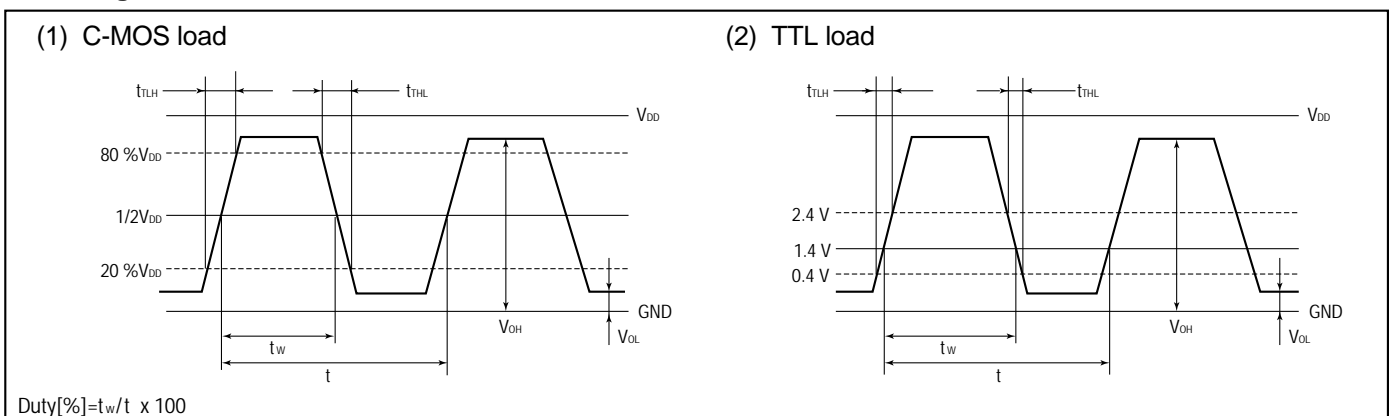


IC: equivalent to TC74HCU04AP (unbuffer)
(TC74HCU04AP is a product number of Toshiba Corp.)

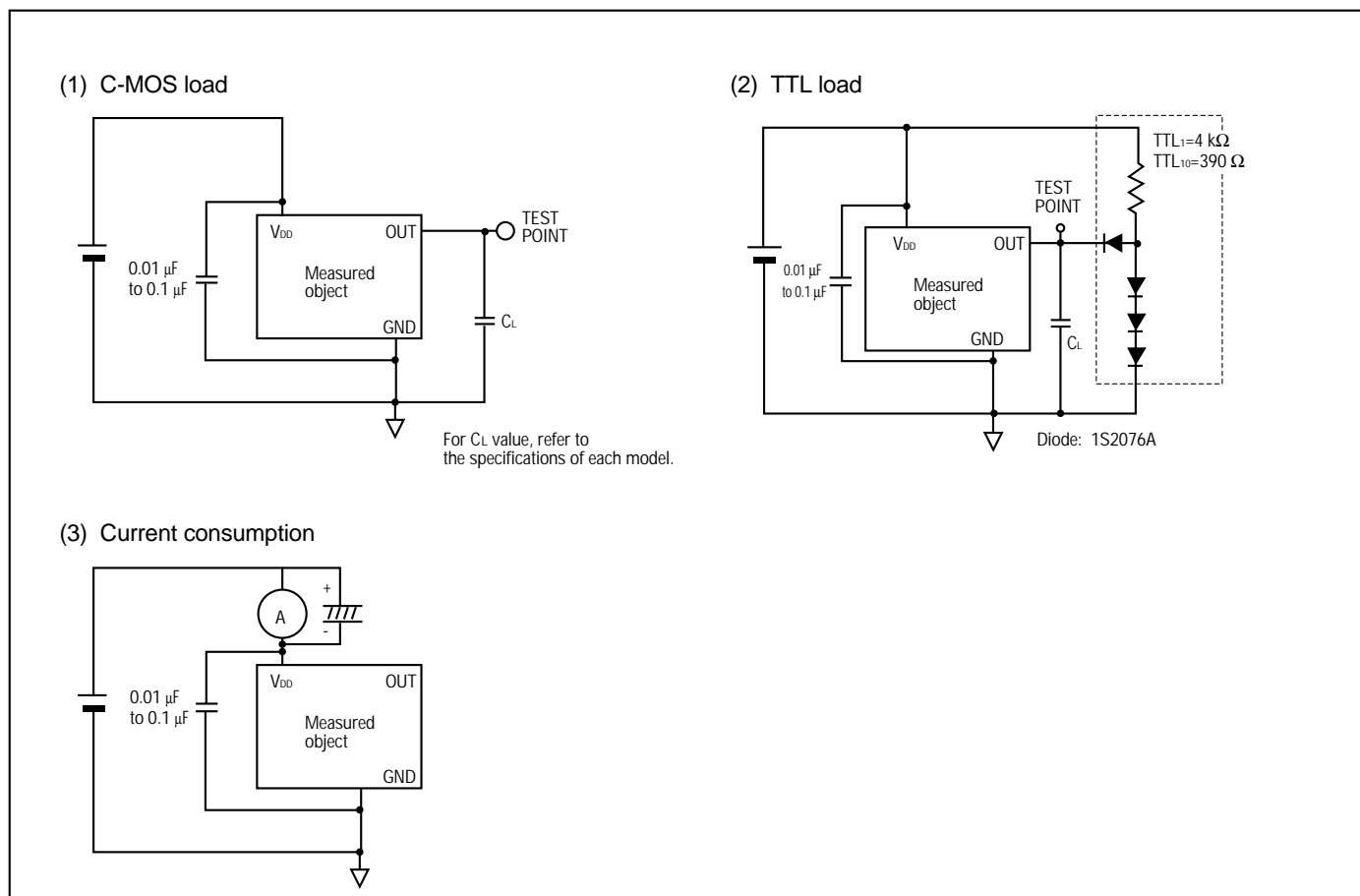
| Symbol | R_f (MΩ) | R_D (kΩ) | C_G (pF) | C_D (pF) |
|---------------------------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|
| Frequency range | | | | |
| 20 kHz to 60 kHz | 20 | 500 | 10 | |
| 60 kHz to 165 kHz | 10 | 300 | | |
| 5.5 MHz to 30 MHz (Fundamental) | 1 | 0.5 | 5 to 15 | |

■ OUTPUT WAVEFORM AND TEST CIRCUIT

1. Timing chart



2. Test circuit



3. Test conditions

- (1) Supply voltage
 - More than 150 μ s until voltage level reaches 90 % from 0 %.
 - Supply voltage impedance is less than 2 Ω of resistance.
- (2) Oscilloscope
 - Input capacitance of less than 15 pF.
 - Frequency range of 5times or more of measurements frequency.
 - Earth lead of the probe should be as short as possible.
 - Probe impedance when measuring frequency is to be more than 1 M Ω .
Simultaneous measurement of waveform (frequency and waveform) is not possible; however, measurement is possible as the waveform passes from the amplifier stage of an oscilloscope.
- (3) Miscellaneous
 - C_L includes the probe capacitance.
 - Ammeter with small internal impedance should be used.
 - To observe wave form, please use a miniature socket.
(do not use a long ground wire of the probe.)

Miniature socket parts

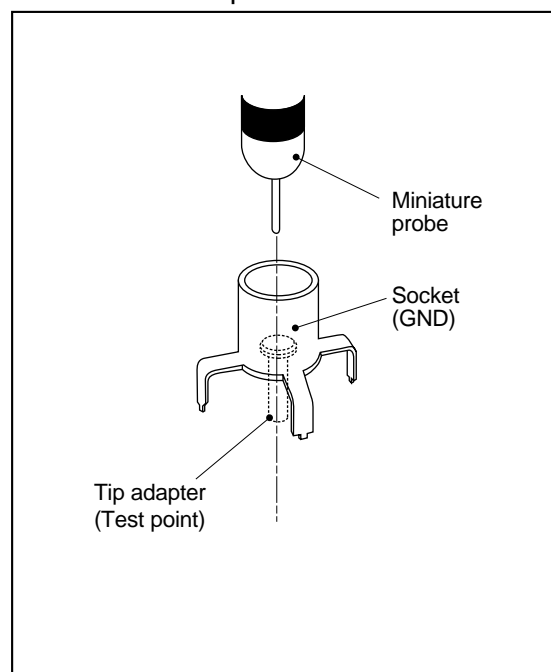


TABLE OF CRYSTAL UNITS

Frequency range

| | Model | 20 kHz | 100 kHz | 1 MHz | 24 MHz | 40 MHz | 64 MHz | |
|---|------------|---------------------------------|----------|-------|--------|--------|--------|--|
| Low and medium-frequency crystal units (tuning fork crystal units) | C-001R | ● 32.768 kHz | | | | | | |
| | C-002RX | ● 32.768 kHz | | | | | | |
| | C-004R | ● 32.768 kHz | | | | | | |
| | C-005R | ● 32.768 kHz | | | | | | |
| | C-2-TYPE | 20 kHz to 165 kHz, 307.2 kHz | | | | | | |
| | C-4-TYPE | 32 kHz to 120 kHz, 192 kHz *1 | | | | | | |
| | FC-255 | ● 32.768 kHz | | | | | | |
| | MC-146 | | | | | | | |
| | MC-156 | ● 32.768 kHz | ● 75 kHz | | | | | |
| | MC-206 | 32 kHz to 100 kHz | | | | | | |
| High-frequency crystal units (AT-cut crystal units) | MC-306 | 20 kHz to 165 kHz *1 | | | | | | |
| | MC-405/406 | 20 kHz to 165 kHz, 307.2 kHz *1 | | | | | | |
| | CA-301 | 4 MHz to 64 MHz *2 | | | | | | |
| | MA-306 | 17.734 MHz to 41 MHz | | | | | | |
| | MA-406 | 4 MHz to 64 MHz *2 | | | | | | |
| | MA-505/506 | 9.6 MHz to 27 MHz | | | | | | |
| | CA-303HS | 10 MHz to 27 MHz | | | | | | |
| | MA-406H | 16 MHz to 50 MHz | | | | | | |
| | SA-315H/HZ | 12 MHz, 14 MHz to 41 MHz | | | | | | |
| | FA-238 | | | | | | | |
| FA-365 | | | | | | | | |

* 1 Since there are unavailable frequencies, please be sure to contact your nearest distributor or please refer to the frequency list. (page 15)

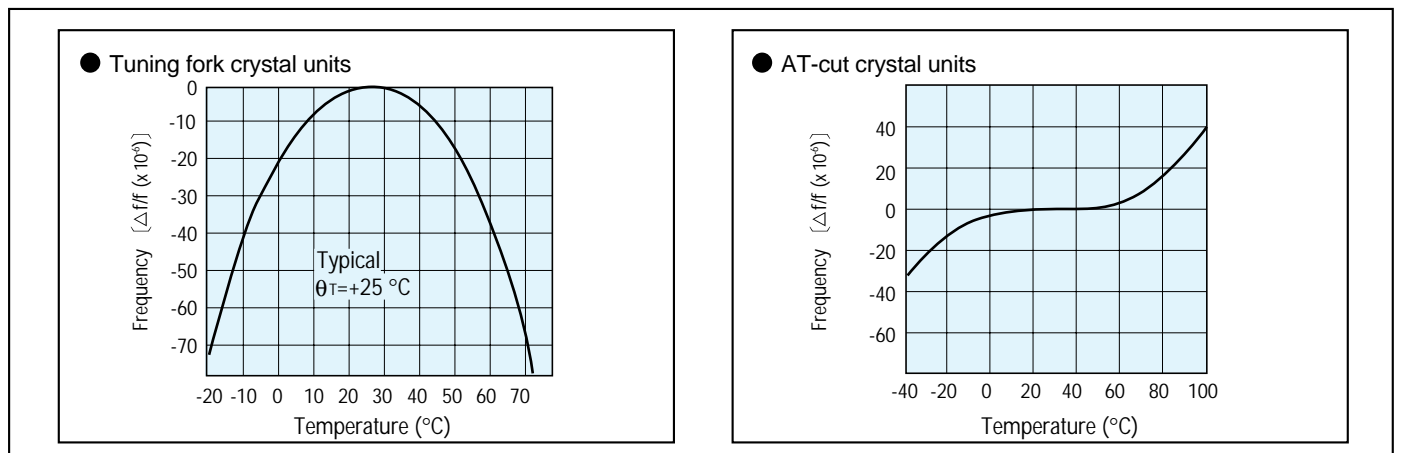
* 2 8.0 MHz < f < 8.2 MHz: unavailable. For frequencies less than 5.5 MHz, please refer to the frequency list. (page21)

Specifications

| Item | Dimensions | Nominal frequency f | Frequency tolerance (standard) Δf/f | Frequency temperature characteristics | Series resistance R1 | Load capacitance CL | Storage temperature range TSTG | Operating temperature range TOPR |
|------------|---------------------------|--------------------------------|--|--|-------------------------|---|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| | L × W × H (mm) | | | | | | | |
| C-001R | ø3.1 x 8.0 | 32.768 kHz | ±20 x 10 ⁻⁶ | Peak temperature (θ _T): +25°C Typ. | 35 kΩ to 50 kΩ | 6 pF to ∞ | -20 °C to +70 °C | -10 °C to +60 °C |
| C-002RX | ø2.0 x 6.0 | | | | | | | |
| C-004R | ø1.5 x 5.0 | | | | | | | |
| C-005R | ø1.2 x 4.6 | | | | | | | |
| C-2-TYPE | ø2.0 x 6.0 | | | | | | | |
| C-4-TYPE | ø1.5 x 5.0 | 20 kHz to 165 kHz 307.2 kHz | ±20 x 10 ⁻⁶ to ±100 x 10 ⁻⁶ | | 6 kΩ to 50 kΩ | | | |
| FC-255 | 5.0 x 1.9 x 0.9 | 32.768 kHz | ±20 x 10 ⁻⁶ | | 65 kΩ | | | |
| MC-146 | 7.0 x 1.5 x 1.4 | 32.768 kHz, 75 kHz | ±20 x 10 ⁻⁶ to ±50 x 10 ⁻⁶ | Temperature coefficient (a): -0.04 x 10 ⁻⁶ /°C ² Max. Δf/f = a (θ _T - θ _T) ² | 30 kΩ to 65 kΩ | 7 pF, 12.5 pF | -55 °C to +125 °C | -40 °C to +85 °C |
| MC-156 | 7.1 x 3.3 x 1.5 | | | | | | | |
| MC-206 | 7.3 x 4.1 x 2.0 | 32 kHz to 100 kHz | ±20 x 10 ⁻⁶ to ±100 x 10 ⁻⁶ | | 20 kΩ to 55 kΩ | | | |
| MC-306 | 8.0 x 3.8 x 2.54 | 20 kHz to 165 kHz | | | 6 kΩ to 55 kΩ | | | |
| MC-405/406 | 10.4 x 4.1 x 3.56 | 20 kHz to 165 kHz 307.2 kHz | | | | | | |
| CA-301 | ø3.1 x 8.9 ø3.1 x 10.3 | 4 MHz to 64 MHz | (±30 x 10 ⁻⁶ ±50 x 10 ⁻⁶ to ±100 x 10 ⁻⁶) | ±30 x 10 ⁻⁶ (±50 x 10 ⁻⁶) | 40 Ω to 150 Ω | | -40 °C to +85 °C | |
| MA-306 | 8.0 x 3.8 x 2.54 | 17.34 MHz to 41 MHz | | ±30 x 10 ⁻⁶ | 60 Ω | Fundamental: 10 pF to ∞, 3rd overtone: 5 pF to ∞ | -55 °C to +100 °C | -20 °C to +70 °C |
| MA-406 | 11.7 x 4.8 x 3.7 | 4 MHz to 64 MHz | ±50 x 10 ⁻⁶ | ±30 x 10 ⁻⁶ (±50 x 10 ⁻⁶) | 40 Ω to 150 Ω | | | |
| CA-303HS | ø3.1 x 8.9 | 9.6 MHz to 27 MHz | | | 25 Ω to 50 Ω | | -55 °C to +125 °C | |
| MA-406H | 11.7 x 4.8 x 3.7 | 9.6 MHz to 27 MHz | ±10 x 10 ⁻⁶ | ±3 x 10 ⁻⁶ to ±20 x 10 ⁻⁶ | | 10 pF to ∞ | | -40 °C to +85 °C |
| SA-315H/HZ | 8.0 x 3.0 x 1.55 | 10 MHz to 27 MHz | | | 30 Ω to 40 Ω | | | |
| FA-238 | 3.2 x 2.5 x 0.7 | 16 MHz to 50 MHz | ±50 x 10 ⁻⁶ | | 100 Ω | | -55 °C to +125 °C | -20 °C to +70 °C |
| FA-365 | 6.0 x 3.5 x 1.4 | 12 MHz, 14 MHz to 41 MHz | ±50 x 10 ⁻⁶ to ±100 x 10 ⁻⁶ | ±30 x 10 ⁻⁶ | 50 Ω | | | |

Note: For detailed specifications, refer to the individual specifications for each product.

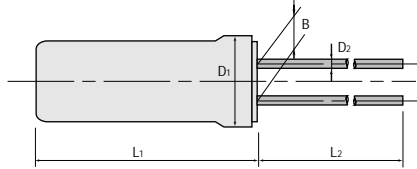
Frequency and temperature characteristics example



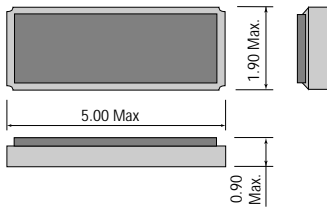
Dimensions

● Cylinder

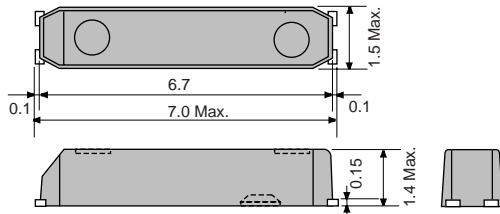
| Model | L ₁ | L ₂ | D ₁ | D ₂ | B | |
|------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|------|-----|
| C-001R | 8.0 Max. | 9.0 Min. | ø3.1 Max. | ø0.3 | 1.1 | |
| C-002RX/C-2-TYPE | 6.0 Max. | 4.0 Min. | ø2.0 Max. | ø0.2 | 0.7 | |
| C-004R/C-4-TYPE | 5.0 Max. | 4.0 Min. | ø1.5 Max. | ø0.2 | 0.5 | |
| C-005R | 4.6 Max. | 4.0 Min. | ø1.2 Max. | ø0.15 | 0.3 | |
| CA-301 | Over 5.5 MHz | 8.9 Max. | 9.5 Min. | ø3.1 Max. | ø0.3 | 1.1 |
| | Under 5.5 MHz | 10.3 Max. | 9.5 Min. | ø3.1 Max. | ø0.3 | 1.1 |
| CA-303HS | 8.9 Max. | 9.5 Min. | ø3.1 Max. | ø0.3 | 1.1 | |



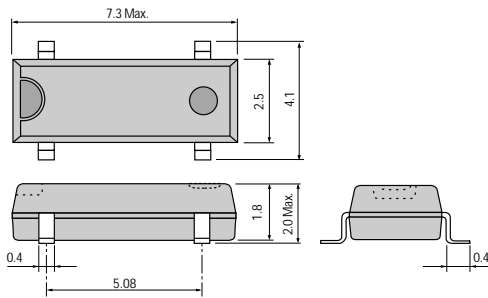
● FC-255



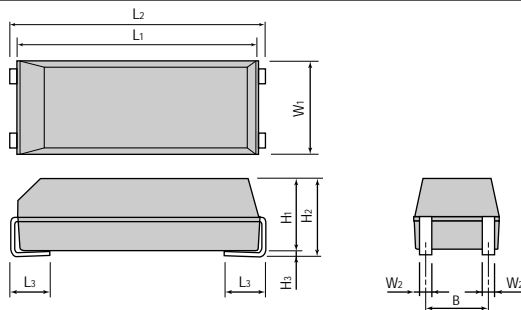
● MC-146



● MC-206

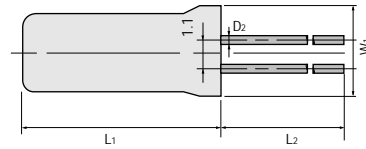


| Model | L ₁ | L ₂ | L ₃ | W ₁ | W ₂ | B | H ₁ | H ₂ | H ₃ |
|------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| MC-405/406 | 9.6 | 10.41 Max. | 2.54 | 4.06 Max. | 0.51 | 2.29 | 3.15 | 3.60 Max. | 0.2 Min. |
| MA-505/506 | 12.7 | 13.46 Max. | 2.54 | 5.08 Max. | 1.09 | 3.30 | 4.19 | 4.60 Max. | 0.2 Min. |

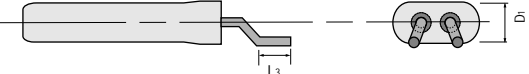
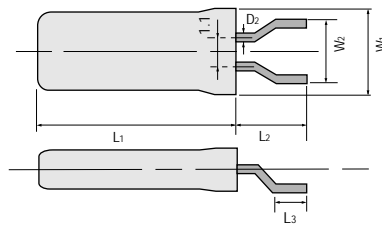


● SA-315H

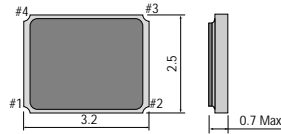
| Model | L ₁ | L ₂ | L ₃ | W ₁ | W ₂ | D ₁ | D ₂ | B |
|----------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|-----|
| SA-315H | 8.0 Max. | 7.5 Min. | - | 3.0 Max. | - | 1.55 | ø 0.3 | 1.1 |
| SA-315HZ | 8.0 Max. | 2.0 Min. | 0.7 Min. | 3.0 Max. | 2.5 Max. | 1.55 | ø 0.3 | 1.1 |



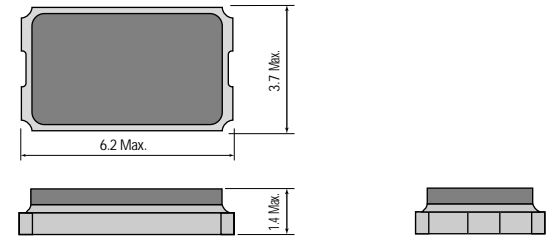
● SA-315HZ



● FA238



● FA365



| Model | L ₁ | L ₂ | L ₃ | W ₁ | W ₂ | W ₃ | H ₁ | H ₂ | B |
|-------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|------|
| MC-156 | 7.1 Max. | 1.6 | 0.75 | 3.3 Max. | 2.5 | 0.4 | 1.3 | 1.5 Max. | 5.08 |
| MC/MA-306 | 8.0 Max. | 1.9 | 0.9 | 3.8 Max. | 3.2 | 0.5 | 2.38 | 2.54 Max. | 5.5 |
| MA-406/406H | 11.7 Max. | 2.1 | 1.2 | 4.8 Max. | 4.0 | 0.7 | 3.50 | 3.7 Max. | 9.6 |

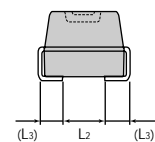
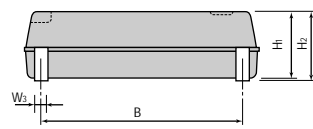
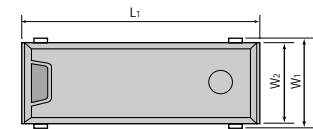


TABLE OF CRYSTAL OSCILLATORS

Frequency range

| | Model | 1 Hz | 100 kHz | 1 MHz | 26 MHz | 40 MHz | 67 MHz | 135 MHz | 170 MHz |
|---|-----------------|--------------------------|---------|-------|------------------------|--------|--------|---------|---------|
| Low and medium-frequency crystal oscillators (builtin tuning fork crystal unit) | SPG-8640 series | 0.005 Hz to 1 MHz | | | | | | | |
| | SPG-8650 series | 0.00027 Hz to 153.6 kHz | | | | | | | |
| | SPG-8651 series | 0.00027 Hz to 100 kHz | | | | | | | |
| | SG-10 | 10 Hz to 153.6 kHz | | | | | | | |
| | SG-3032JC | ● 32.768 kHz | | | | | | | |
| High-frequency crystal oscillators (builtin AT-cut crystal unit) | SG-51 series | 1.025 MHz to 66.6667 MHz | | | | | | | |
| | SG-531 series | 1.025 MHz to 135 MHz | | | | | | | |
| | SG-615 series | 2.2 MHz to 135 MHz | | | | | | | |
| | SG-636 series | 1.8 MHz to 135 MHz | | | | | | | |
| | SG-710 series | 1.8 MHz to 135 MHz | | | | | | | |
| Low jitter crystal oscillators | EG-2001CA | | | | 106.25 MHz to 170 MHz | | | | |
| High-stability oscillators | HG-1012JA | | | | 1.5 MHz to 28.6363 MHz | | | | |
| | HG-2012JA | | | | 1.5 MHz to 28.6363 MHz | | | | |
| Voltage-controlled crystal oscillator data sheets | VG-1011JA | | | | 2.0 MHz to 28.6363 MHz | | | | |
| | VG-4010JA | | | | 2.0 MHz to 28.6363 MHz | | | | |
| | VG-4030JA | | | | 2.0 MHz to 28.6363 MHz | | | | |
| Multi-output crystal oscillators (builtin AT-cut crystal unit) | MG-3020 | | | | 1.1 MHz to 40 MHz | | | | |
| | MG-5100SA | 76.9 kHz to 100 MHz | | | | | | | |
| | MG-7010 | | | | 20 MHz to 120 MHz | | | | |

Specifications

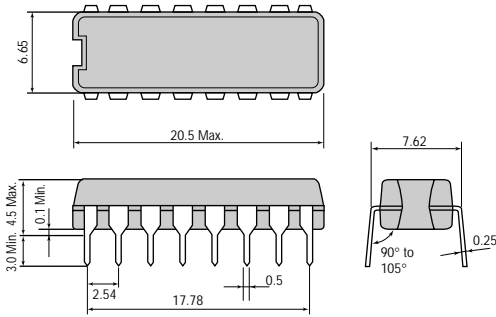
| Model | Item | Output frequency range | Frequency stability | Current consumption | Operating temperature | Operating voltage | Output load | Output control |
|-------------------|------|-------------------------|---|-------------------------|-----------------------|--------------------------------------|------------------------------------|----------------|
| SPG-8640 series | | 0.005 MHz to 1 MHz | $\pm 100 \times 10^{-6}$ | 2 mA Max. | -10 °C to +70 °C | 5 V \pm 0.5 V | 1TTL, 15 pF | RESET |
| SPG-8650 series | | 0.00027 Hz to 153.6 kHz | $\pm 50 \times 10^{-6}$ | | | | | |
| SPG-8651 series | | 0.00027 Hz to 100 kHz | $\pm 5 \times 10^{-6}$ | 0.5 mA Max. | -10 °C to +60 °C | | | |
| SG-10 | | 10 Hz to 153.6 kHz | $\pm 50 \times 10^{-6}$ | | -10 °C to +70 °C | | | |
| SG-3032JC | | 32.768 kHz | 5 ± 23 to $5 \pm 100 \times 10^{-6}$ | 5 μ A Max. | -20 °C to +70 °C | 1.8 V \pm 3.6 V | 15 pF | — |
| SG-51/531/615P | | 1.025 MHz to 26 MHz | | 23 mA Max. | | | 10 TTL, 50 pF | |
| SG-51/531/615PTJ | | 26.0001 MHz to | | 35 mA Max. | -20 °C to +70 °C | 5 V \pm 0.5 V | 5 TTL | OE |
| SG-51/531/615PH | | 66.6667 MHz | | | | | 50 pF | |
| SG-531/615PTW/STW | | 55.0001 MHz to | | 45 mA Max. | (-40 °C to +85 °C) | | 15 pF | OE / ST |
| SG-531/615PHW/SHW | | 135 MHz | | | | | | |
| SG-531/615PCW/SCW | | 26.0001 MHz to 135 MHz | | 28 mA Max. | | 3.3 V \pm 0.3 V | | |
| SG-636PTF | | 2.2 MHz to 41 MHz | | 17 mA Max. | | 5 V \pm 0.5 V | 10 TTL, 50 pF | OE |
| SG-636PH | | 41 MHz to 70 MHz | | 35 mA Max. | | | 20 pF (<55 MHz) 15 pF (>55 MHz) | |
| SG-636PCE/SCE | | 2.2 MHz to 41 MHz | $\pm 100 \times 10^{-6}$ ($\pm 50 \times 10^{-6}$) | 9 mA Max. | -20 °C to +70 °C | 3.3 V \pm 0.3 V | 30 pF | OE / ST |
| SG-636PDE | | | | 5 mA Max. | | | 15 pF | OE |
| SG-636PTW/STW | | 32.0001 MHz to 135 MHz | | 45 mA Max. | | 5 V to 0.5 V | 15 pF | OE / ST |
| SG-636PHW/SHW | | | | 28 mA Max. | | | | |
| SG-636PCW/SCW | | | | 3.3 V \pm 0.3 V | | | | |
| SG-710PTK | | 1.8 MHz to 50 MHz | | 24 mA Max. | -10 °C to +70 °C | 5 V to 0.5 V | 10 TTL | OE |
| SG-710PHK | | 1.8 MHz to 80 MHz | | 40 mA Max. | (-40 °C to +85 °C) | | 50 pF | |
| SG-710ECK | | 1.8 MHz to 67 MHz | | 18 mA Max. | | 3.3 V \pm 0.3 V | | ST |
| SG-710PTW/STW | | 80.0001 MHz to | | 45 mA Max. | -20 °C to +70 °C | 5 V \pm 0.5 V | 15 pF | OE / ST |
| SG-710PHW/SHW | | | | | | | | |
| SG-710PCW/SCW | | 66.6667 MHz to 135 MHz | | 28 mA Max. | (-40 °C to +85 °C) | 3.3 V \pm 0.3 V | | |
| EG-2001CA | | 106.25 MHz to 170 MHz | $\pm 100 \times 10^{-6}$ | 50 mA Max. | 0 °C to +70 °C | | | OE |
| HG-1012/2012JA | | 1.5 MHz to | $\pm 15 \times 10^{-6}$ to $\pm 30 \times 10^{-6}$ | 10 mA Max. | -20 °C to +70 °C | 5 V \pm 0.25 V | | |
| VG-1011JA | | 28.6363 MHz | $\pm 15 \times 10^{-6}$ to $\pm 25 \times 10^{-6}$ | | -40 °C to +85 °C | 5 V \pm 0.5 V | 2 TTL 15 pF | |
| VG-4010JA | | 2.0 MHz to | $\pm 35 \times 10^{-6}$ | 35 mA Max. | -20 °C to +70 °C | 5 V \pm 0.25 V | 2 TTL 30 pF | |
| VG-4030JA | | | 28.6363 MHz | $\pm 37 \times 10^{-6}$ | | 18 mA Max. | 3.3 V \pm 0.17 V | 30 pF |
| MG-3020 | | 1.1 MHz to 40 MHz | | 20 mA Max. | | 5 V \pm 0.25 V | | RESET |
| MG-5100SA | | 76.9 kHz to 100 MHz | $\pm 100 \times 10^{-6}$ | 100 mA Max. | -20 °C to +70 °C | 5 V \pm 0.5 V 3.3 V \pm 0.3 V | 15 pF | OE |
| MG-7010 | | 20 MHz to 120 MHz | | 27 mA Max. | | 2.7 V \pm 5.5 V | | ST / OE |

• OE: Output enable • ST: Stand-by (low output) • For detailed specifications, refer to the individual specifications for product.

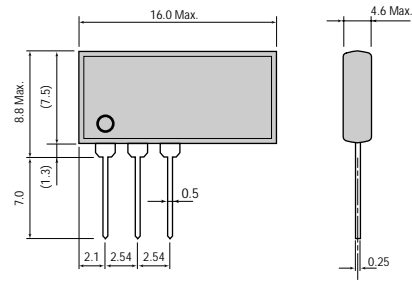
Dimensions

(Unit: mm)

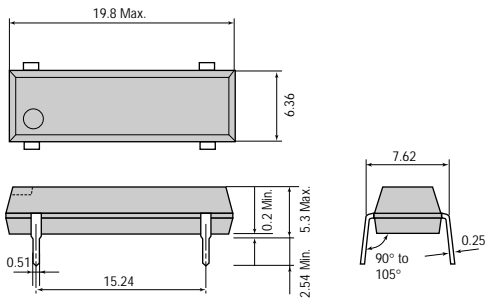
● DIP 16-pin (SPG series)



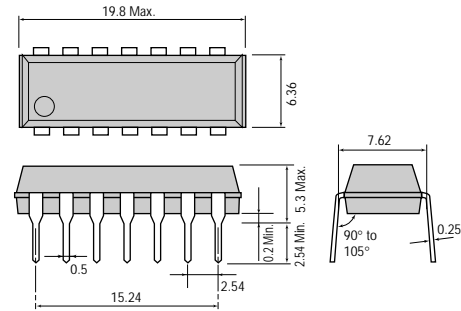
● SIP 3-pin (SG-10)



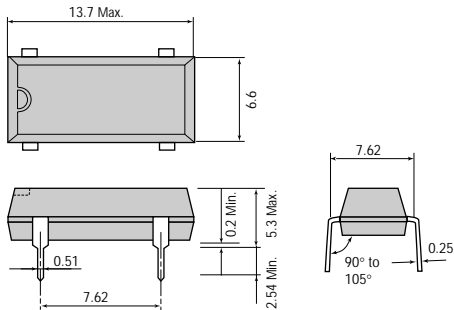
● DIP 14-pin (SG-51 series, SG-8002DB series)



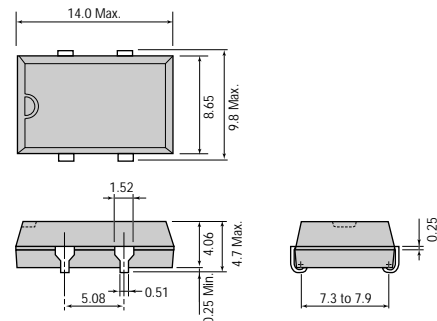
● DIP 14-pin (MG-3020)



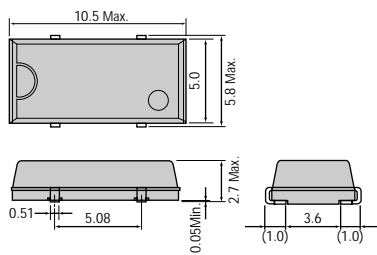
● DIP 8-pin (SG-531 series, SG-8002DC series, HG-8002DC series)



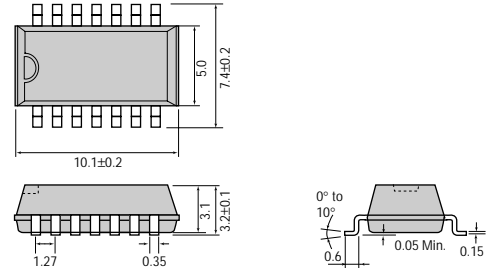
● SOJ 4-pin (SG-615 series, HG-1012JA/2012JA, SG-8002JA series, HG-8002JA series, VG-1011JA series, VG-4000 series)



● SOJ 4-pin (SG-3032JC, SG-636 series, SG-8002JC series)

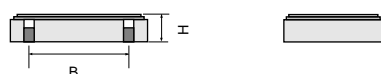


● SOP 14-pin (MG-7010, MG-5100SA)



● SMD (SG-710 series, SG-8002CA series, EG-2001CA)

| Model | L | W | H | B |
|-----------|----------|----------|----------|------|
| SG-710**K | 7.5 Max. | 5.0 Max. | 1.5 Max. | 5.08 |
| SG-8002CA | 7.2 Max. | 5.2 Max. | 1.5 Max. | 5.08 |
| SG-710**W | 7.2 Max. | 5.2 Max. | 1.4 Max. | 5.08 |
| EG-2001CA | 7.2 Max. | 5.2 Max. | 1.4 Max. | 5.08 |



● SG-8002 JF

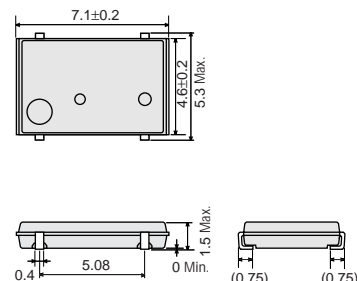


TABLE OF REAL TIME CLOCK MODULES

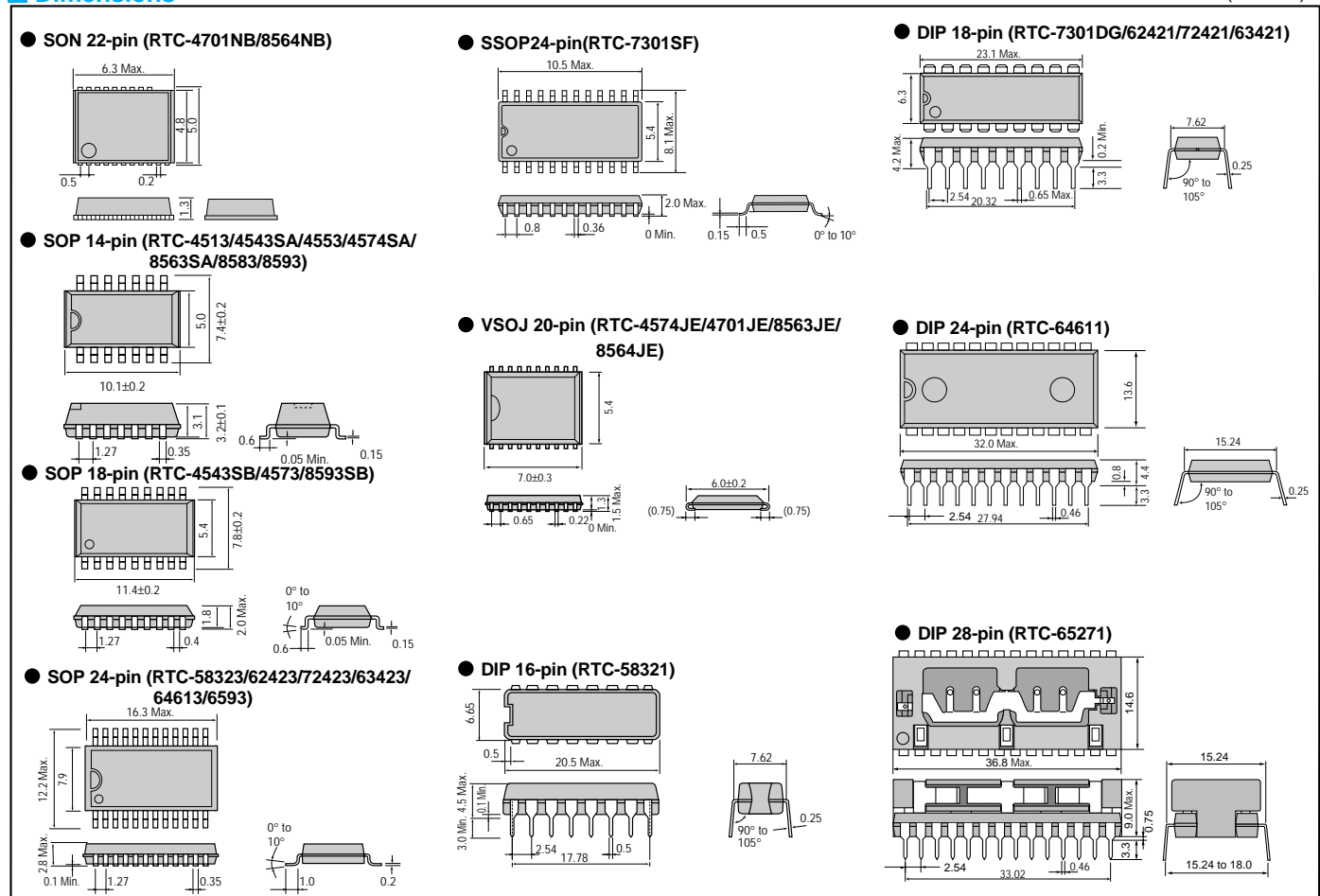
Characteristics

| Model | Item | Package | Counter (time counting) | Access time (synchronous signal cycle) | Data bit | Address bit | Memory | Alarm | Time interval of standard pulse | Other features |
|--------------|------|--------------------------|--|---|----------|-------------|------------------------|---|--|---|
| RTC-4513 | | SOP 14-pin | | (CLK: 600 ns) | | | | | 64 Hz, 1 min, 1 h | |
| RTC-4543 SA | | SOP 14-pin | | (CLK: 750 ns) | | | — | — | 32.768 kHz, 1 Hz | |
| RTC-4543 SB | | SOP 18-pin | | | | | | | | |
| RTC-4553 | | SOP 14-pin | | (CLK: 2 μs) | | | 4 bit x 30 | | 1024 Hz, 10 s | High stability (±5 x 10 ⁻⁹) |
| RTC-4573 | | SOP 18-pin | | (CLK: 600 ns) | | | | | | |
| RTC-4574 | | SOP 14-pin VSOJ20-pin | Second to year, day of the week | (CLK: 350 ns) | | Serial | | | 32.768 kHz to 1/30 Hz | |
| RTC-4701 | | VSOJ20-pin SON 22-pin | | | | | | | | |
| RTC-8563 | | SOP 14-pin VSOJ20-pin | | (SCL: 2.5 μs) | | | | | 32.768 kHz to 1 Hz | I ² C-bus |
| RTC-8564 | | VSOJ20-pin SON 22-pin | | | | | | | | |
| RTC-8583 | | SOP 14-pin | 1/100s to year, day of the week | (SCL: 10 μs) | | | 8 bit x 240 | 1/100 s to month | | |
| RTC-8593/ SB | | SOP 14/ 18-pin | | | | | | | | |
| RTC-58321 | | DIP 16-pin | | 2 μs | | | | | 1024 Hz to 1 h | I/O Connection |
| RTC-58323 | | SOP 24-pin | | 150 ms (3.0V) | | | | Second to day, day of the week | 32.768 kHz to 1/30 Hz | High speed access 3.0 V operation |
| RTC-7301 | | SSOP24-pin DIP 18-pin | Second to year and day of the week | 120 ns | 4 | 4 | | | 64 Hz, 1 s, 1 min, 1 h | Intel bus |
| RTC-62421 | | DIP 18-pin | | | | | | | | |
| RTC-62423 | | SOP 24-pin | | | | | | | | Intel bus |
| RTC-72421 | | DIP 18-pin | | | | | | | | Intel bus |
| RTC-72423 | | SOP 24-pin | | | | | | | | (low current consumption) |
| RTC-63421 | | DIP 18-pin | | Intel bus:120 ns Motorola bus:220 ns | | | 4 bit x 17 (select) | Second to month and day of the week | 1024 Hz, 128 Hz, 64 Hz, 16 Hz, 2 Hz, 1 s, 1 min, 10 min | Intel bus |
| RTC-63423 | | SOP 24-pin | | | | | | | | INT/MOT selectable |
| RTC-64611 | | DIP 24-pin | Second to year, day of the week, and 64 Hz to 1 Hz | 85 ns | | | 4 bit | Second to date, day of the week and 64 Hz | 64 Hz, 32 Hz, 16 Hz, 8 Hz, 4 Hz, 2 Hz, 1 Hz | Same bus interface and battery backup as S-RAM |
| RTC-64613 | | SOP 24-pin | | | | | | | | |
| RTC-65271 | | DIP 28-pin | Second to year, day of the week | 325 ns | 8 | | 4-kBytes | Second to hour | 8192 Hz to 2 Hz | Built-in battery holder |
| RTC-6593 | | SOP 24-pin | | | | | | | | |

Note: For detail specifications, refer to the individual specifications for each product.

Dimensions

(Unit: mm)



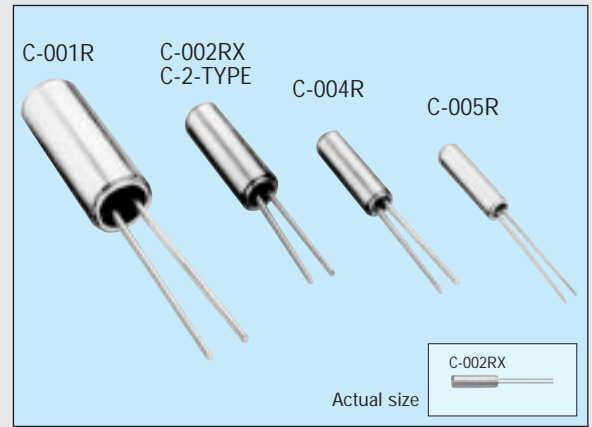
CYLINDER LOW/MEDIUM-FREQUENCY CRYSTAL UNIT

C-2-TYPE/C-TYPE

Products number (please refer to page 1)

- Q12C2000xxxxxx00
- Q11C001Rxxxxxx00
- Q11C02RXxxxxxx00
- Q11C004Rxxxxxx00
- Q11C005Rxxxxxx00

- Photolithography finished allows uniform and stable performance.
- Excellent environmental capability.
- Respond to an extensive range of frequency, from 20 kHz to 165 kHz, and 307.2 kHz.



Specifications for C-2-TYPE (characteristics)

| Item | Symbol | Specifications | Remarks |
|-------------------------------------|-----------------------|---|--|
| Nominal frequency range | f | 20.000 kHz to 165.000 kHz, 307.2 kHz | Please refer to frequency example page 16 |
| Temperature range | Storage temperature | T _{STG} | -20 °C to +70 °C |
| | Operating temperature | T _{OPR} | -10 °C to +60 °C |
| Maximum drive level | GL | 1.0 μW Max. | |
| Frequency tolerance (standard) | Δf/f | ±20 x 10 ⁻⁶ , ±50 x 10 ⁻⁶ , ±100 x 10 ⁻⁶ (307.2 kHz: ±100 x 10 ⁻⁶) | Ta=+25 °C, DL=0.1 μW |
| Peak temperature (frequency) | θT | +25 °C ±5 °C | |
| Temperature coefficient (frequency) | a | -0.04 x 10 ⁻⁶ / °C ² Max. | |
| Load capacitance | C _L | 6 pF to ∞ | Please specify |
| Series resistance | R ₁ | 55 kΩ to 6 kΩ | As per below table |
| Motional capacitance | C ₁ | 4.0 fF Max. | |
| Shunt capacitance | C ₀ | 2.0 pF Max. | |
| Insulation resistance | IR | 500 MΩ Min. | |
| Aging | fa | ±5 x 10 ⁻⁶ /year Max. | Ta=+25 °C±3 °C, first year |
| Shock resistance | S.R. | ±5 x 10 ⁻⁶ Max. | Three drops on a hard board from 750 mm or excitation test with 29400 m/s ² x 0.3 ms x 1/2 sine wave x 3 directions |

• Please refer to the external dimensions on page 16.

Series resistance C-2 TYPE/MC-306/405/406

| Frequency(kHz) | 20 kHz ≤ f < 31.2 kHz | 31.2 kHz ≤ f < 40 kHz | 40 kHz ≤ f < 90 kHz | 90 kHz ≤ f < 130 kHz | 130 kHz ≤ f < 165 kHz | 307.2 kHz |
|----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|---------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|-----------|
| Series resistance(Ω) | 55 kΩ Max. | 35 kΩ Max. | 20 kΩ Max. | 12 kΩ Max. | 10 kΩ Max. | 6 kΩ Max. |

Specifications for C-TYPE (characteristics)

| Item | Symbol | C-001R | C-002RX | C-004R | C-005R | Remarks |
|-------------------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------|---|--------|-------------------------|--|
| Nominal frequency range | f | | 32.768 kHz | | | |
| Temperature range | Storage temperature | T _{STG} | -20 °C to +70 °C | | | |
| | Operating temperature | T _{OPR} | -10 °C to +60 °C | | | |
| Maximum drive level | GL | | 1.0 μW Max. | | | |
| Frequency tolerance (standard) | Δf/f | | ±20 x 10 ⁻⁶ | | | Ta=+25 °C, DL=0.1 μW |
| Peak temperature (frequency) | θ T | | +25 °C ±5 °C | | | |
| Temperature coefficient (frequency) | a | | -0.04 x 10 ⁻⁶ / °C ² Max. | | | |
| Load capacitance | C _L | | 6 pF to ∞ | | | Please specify |
| Series resistance | R ₁ | 35 kΩ Max. (18 kΩ Typ.) | 50 kΩ Max. (30 kΩ Typ.) | | 50 kΩ Max. (37 kΩ Typ.) | |
| Motional capacitance | C ₁ | 2.1 fF Typ. | 2.0 fF Typ. | | 1.9 fF Typ. | |
| Shunt capacitance | C ₀ | 0.9 pF Typ. | 0.85 pF Typ. | | 0.75 pF Typ. | |
| Insulation resistance | IR | | 500 MΩ Min. | | | |
| Aging | fa | | ±3.0 x 10 ⁻⁶ /year Max. | | | Ta=+25 °C ±3 °C, first year |
| Shock resistance | S. R. | | ±5 x 10 ⁻⁶ Max. | | | Three drops on a hard board from 750 mm or excitation test with 29400 m/s ² x 0.3 ms x 1/2 sine wave x 3 directions |

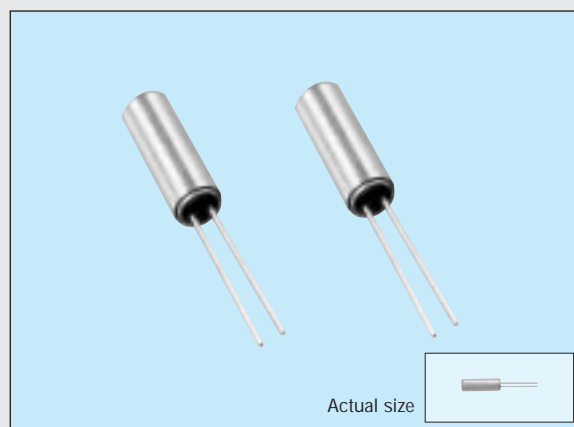
• Please refer to the external dimensions on page 16.

SMALL CYLINDER LOW/MEDIUM-FREQUENCY CRYSTAL UNIT

C-4-TYPE

Products number (please refer to page 1)
Q12C4000xx xx x00

- Photolithography finished allows uniform and stable performance.
- Small and light weight. ($\phi 1.5 \times 6$ mm)
- Excellent environmental capability.
- Most suitable for pagers and card products like PCMCIA.

**Specifications (characteristics)**

| Item | Symbol | Specifications | Remarks |
|---|-----------------------|---|--|
| Nominal frequency | f | 32.000 kHz to 120.000 kHz 192 kHz | Please refer to frequency list below |
| Temperature range | Storage temperature | T _{STG} | -20 °C to +70 °C |
| | Operating temperature | T _{OPR} | -10 °C to +60 °C |
| Maximum drive level | GL | 1.0 μ W Max. | |
| Recommended drive level (characteristics) | DL | 0.1 μ W Typ. | |
| Frequency tolerance (standard) | $\Delta f/f$ | $\pm 50 \times 10^{-6}$, $\pm 100 \times 10^{-6}$ | T _a =+25 °C, DL=0.1 μ W |
| Peak temperature (frequency) | θT | +25 °C ± 5 °C | |
| Temperature coefficient (frequency) | a | -0.04 x 10 ⁻⁶ /°C ² Max. | |
| Load capacitance | C _L | 6 pF to ∞ | Please specify |
| Series resistance | R ₁ | 32 kHz $\leq f < 38$ kHz: 50 k Ω Max. 38 kHz $\leq f < 50$ kHz: 30 k Ω Max. 50 kHz $\leq f < 74$ kHz: 25 k Ω Max. 74 kHz $\leq f \leq 100$ kHz: 22 k Ω Max. 100 kHz $< f \leq 120$ kHz: 15 k Ω Max. 192 kHz: 10 k Ω Max. | |
| Motional capacitance | C ₁ | 3.0 fF Max. | |
| Shunt capacitance | C ₀ | 1.5 pF Max. | |
| Insulation resistance | IR | 500 M Ω Min. | |
| Aging | f _a | $\pm 5 \times 10^{-6}$ /year Max. | T _a =+25 °C ± 3 °C, first year |
| Shock resistance | S.R. | $\pm 5 \times 10^6$ Max. | Three drops on a hard board from 750 mm or excitation test with 29400 m/s ² x 0.3 ms x 1/2 sine wave x 3 directions |

Frequency example

| Type | Frequency | C _L Value |
|----------|--------------|--------------------------|
| C-2-TYPE | 26.6667 kHz | 10.0 pF, 11.0 pF |
| | 32.5600 kHz | 7.0 pF |
| | 36.8640 kHz | 13.5 pF |
| | 38.4000 kHz | 10.0 pF |
| | 44.7340 kHz | 10.0 pF |
| | 48.0000 kHz | 15.0 pF |
| | 75.0000 kHz | 6.5 pF, 9.0 pF, 20.0 pF |
| | 77.5030 kHz | 10.0 pF, 20.0 pF |
| | 76.8000 kHz | 6.0 pF, 10.0 pF, 11.0 pF |
| | 96.0000 kHz | 6.0 pF, 8.4 pF, 11.0 pF |
| | 153.6000 kHz | 11.0 pF |
| | 307.2000 kHz | 11.0 pF |
| C-4-TYPE | 38.4000 kHz | 11.0 pF |
| | 50.0000 kHz | 9.0 pF |
| | 76.8000 kHz | 11.0 pF |
| | 77.5030 kHz | 10.0 pF |
| | 192.0000 kHz | 11.0 pF |

External dimensions

(Unit: mm)

| Model | L ₁ | L ₂ | D ₁ | D ₂ | B |
|----------|----------------|----------------|-----------------|----------------|-----|
| C-2-TYPE | 6.0 Max. | 4.0 Min. | $\phi 2.0$ Max. | $\phi 0.2$ | 0.7 |
| C-001R | 8.0 Max. | 9.0 Min. | $\phi 3.1$ Max. | $\phi 0.3$ | 1.1 |
| C-002RX | 6.0 Max. | 4.0 Min. | $\phi 2.0$ Max. | $\phi 0.2$ | 0.7 |
| C-004R | 5.0 Max. | 4.0 Min. | $\phi 1.5$ Max. | $\phi 0.2$ | 0.5 |
| C-005R | 4.6 Max. | 4.0 Min. | $\phi 1.2$ Max. | $\phi 0.15$ | 0.3 |
| C-4-TYPE | 5.0 Max. | 4.0 Min. | $\phi 1.5$ Max. | $\phi 0.2$ | 0.5 |

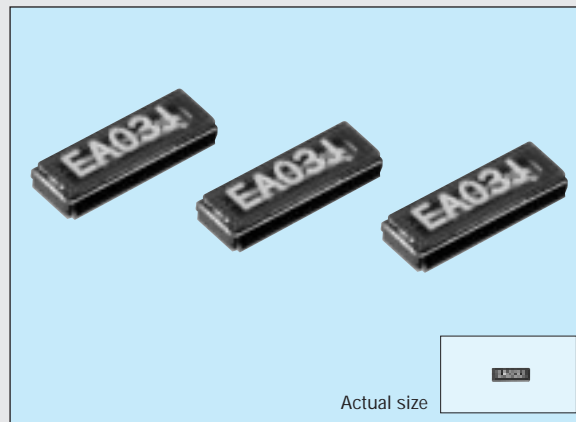
(160 to 165 kHz, 307.2 kHz: D₁= $\phi 2.2$ Max.)

THIN SMD LOW FREQUENCY CRYSTAL UNIT

FC-255

Products number (please refer to page 1)
Q13FC255xxxxx00

- High-density mounting-type SMD of 0.9 mm Max. thickness.
- Small packaging area and light weight.
- Excellent environmental capability.
- Most suitable for small communications devices.

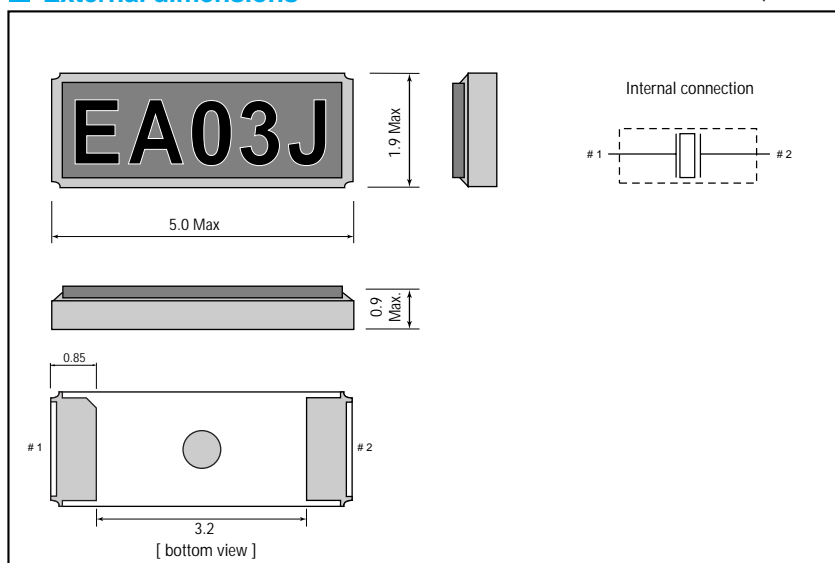


Specifications (characteristics)

| Item | Symbol | Specifications | Remarks | |
|------------------------------------|-----------------------|--|---|--|
| Nominal frequency | f | 32.768 kHz | please contact us for inquiries about the available frequency | |
| Temperature range | Storage temperature | TSTG | -55 °C to +125 °C | Stored as bare product after unpacking |
| | Operating temperature | TOPR | -40 °C to +85 °C | |
| Maximum drive level | GL | 0.5 μW Max. | | |
| Frequency tolerance(standard) | $\Delta f/f$ | $\pm 20 \times 10^{-6}$ | Ta=+25 °C, DL=0.1 μW Please ask tighter tolerance | |
| Peak temperature(frequency) | θT | +25 °C \pm 5 °C | | |
| Temperature coefficient(frequency) | a | -0.04 x 10 ⁻⁶ /°C ² Max. | | |
| Load capacitance | CL | 7 pF, 12.5 pF | Please specify | |
| Series resistance | R ₁ | 65 kΩ Max. | | |
| Motional capacitance | C ₁ | 1.7 fF Typ. | | |
| Shunt capacitance | C ₀ | 1.3 pF Typ. | | |
| Insulation resistance | IR | 500 MΩ Min. | | |
| Aging | fa | $\pm 3 \times 10^{-4}$ /year Max. | Ta=+25 °C \pm 3 °C, first year | |
| Shock resistance | S.R. | $\pm 8 \times 10^{-6}$ Max. | 100 g dummy (SEIKO EPSON Standard) drop from 1500 mm height on to the concrete 3 directions 10 times. | |

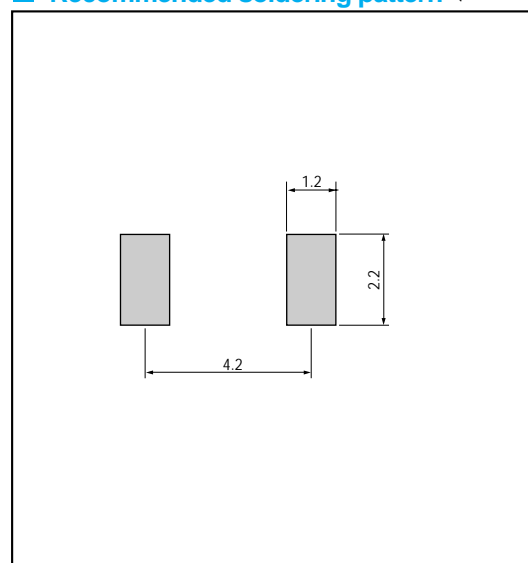
External dimensions

(Unit: mm)



Recommended soldering pattern

(Unit: mm)



THIN SMD LOW/MEDIUM-FREQUENCY CRYSTAL UNIT

MC-146/156

Products number (please refer to page 1)

Q1 xMC146xxxxx00

Q1 xMC156xxxxx00

- High-density mounting-type SMD of 1.4 mm thickness.(MC-146)
- Small packaging area and light weight.
- Excellent environmental capability.
- Most suitable for small communications devices.



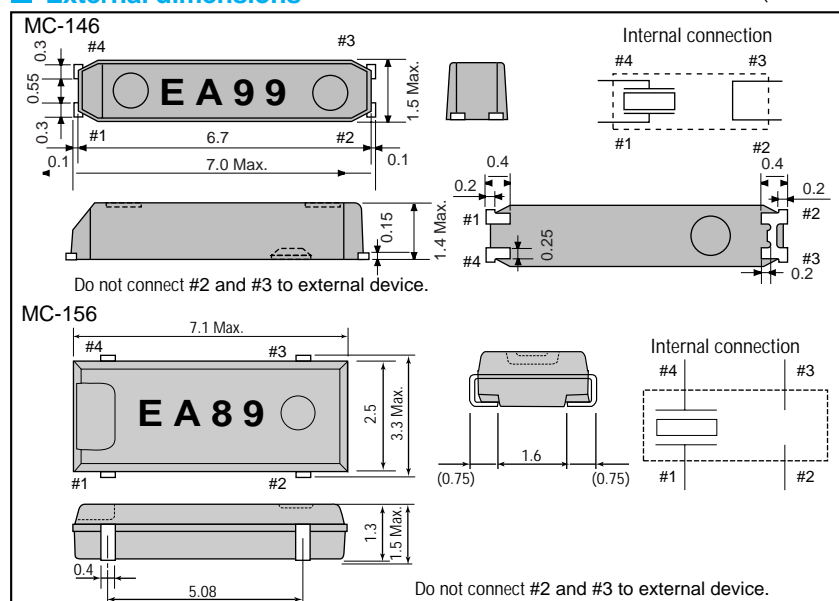
Specifications (characteristics)

| Item | Symbol | Specifications | | Remarks |
|------------------------------------|-----------------------|---|------------|---|
| Nominal frequency | f | 32.768 kHz | 75.000 kHz | please contact us for inquiries about the available frequencies |
| Temperature range | Storage temperature | -55 °C to +125 °C | | Stored as bare product after unpacking |
| | Operating temperature | -40 °C to +85 °C | | |
| Maximum drive level | GL | 1.0 μW Max. | | Operating drive level 0.5 μW Max. |
| Frequency tolerance(standard) | Δf/f | ±20 x 10 ⁻⁶ , ±50 x 10 ⁻⁶ | | Ta=+25 °C, DL=0.1 μW |
| Peak temperature(frequency) | θT | +25 °C ±5 °C | | |
| Temperature coefficient(frequency) | a | -0.04 x 10 ⁻⁶ /°C ² Max. | | |
| Load capacitance | CL | 7 pF, 12.5 pF | | Please specify |
| Series resistance | R ₁ | 65 kΩ Max. | 30 kΩ Max. | |
| Motional capacitance | C ₁ | 1.9 fF Typ. | | |
| Shunt capacitance | C ₀ | 0.8 pF Typ. | | |
| Insulation resistance | IR | 500 MΩ Min. | | |
| Aging | fa | ±3 x 10 ⁻⁶ /year Max. | | Ta=+25 °C ±3 °C, first year |
| Shock resistance | S.R. | ±5 x 10 ⁻⁶ Max. | | 100 g dummy (SEIKO EPSON Standard) drop from 1500 mm height on to the concrete 3 directions 10 times. |

Metal may be exposed on the top of this product. This won't affect any quality, reliability or electrical spec.

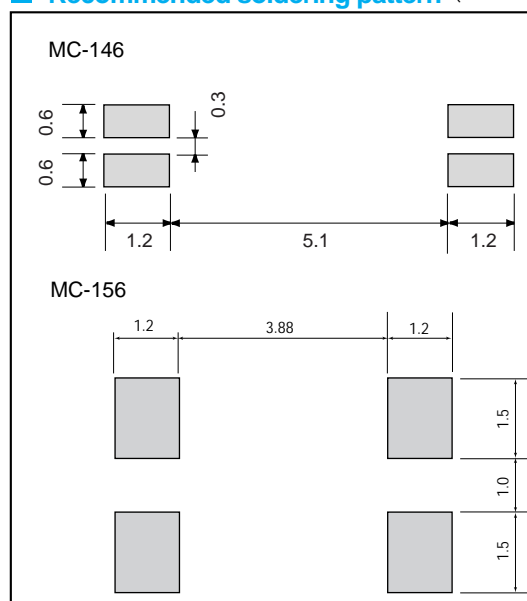
External dimensions

(Unit: mm)



Recommended soldering pattern

(Unit: mm)

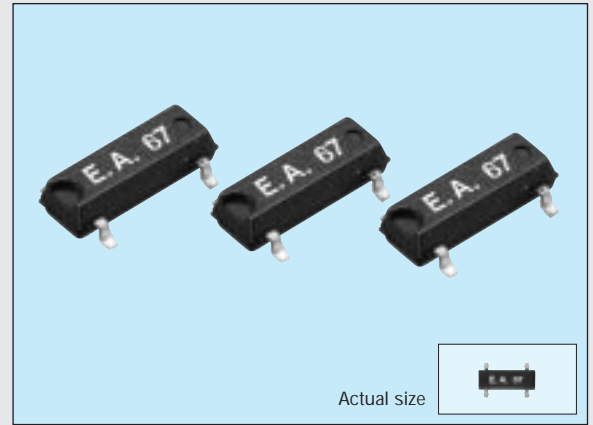


THIN SMD LOW/MEDIUM-FREQUENCY CRYSTAL UNIT

MC-206

Products number (please refer to page 1)
Q1 xMC206 x x x x 00

- High-density mounting-type SMD of Max. 2.0 mm thickness.
- Small packaging area and light weight.
- High heat resistance allows reflow soldering.
- Excellent environmental capability.



Specifications (characteristics)

| Item | Symbol | Specifications | | Remarks |
|-------------------------------------|-----------------------|---|--|--|
| Nominal frequency | f | 32.768 kHz | 32.000 kHz to 100.000 kHz | |
| Temperature range | Storage temperature | T _{STG} -55 °C to +125 °C | | Stored as bare product after unpacking |
| | Operating temperature | T _{OPR} -40 °C to +85 °C | | |
| Maximum drive level | GL | 1.0 μW Max. | | |
| Frequency tolerance (standard) | Δf/f | ±20 x 10 ⁻⁶ , ±50 x 10 ⁻⁶ | ±50 x 10 ⁻⁶ , ±100 x 10 ⁻⁶ | Ta=+25 °C, DL=0.1 μW |
| Peak temperature (frequency) | θT | +25 °C ±5 °C | | |
| Temperature coefficient (frequency) | a | -0.04 x 10 ⁻⁶ / °C ² Max. | | |
| Load capacitance | C _L | 7 pF, 12.5 pF | | Please specify |
| Series resistance | R ₁ | 55 kΩ Max. | 50 kΩ to 20 kΩ | As per below table |
| Motional capacitance | C ₁ | 1.8 fF Typ. | 3.0 fF Max. | |
| Shunt capacitance | C ₀ | 0.9 pF Typ. | 1.5 pF Max. | |
| Insulation resistance | IR | 500 MΩ Min. | | |
| Aging | fa | ±3 x 10 ⁻⁶ / year Max. | ±5 x 10 ⁻⁶ / year Max. | Ta= +25 °C ±3 °C, first year |
| Shock resistance | S.R. | ±5 x 10 ⁻⁶ Max. | | Three drops on a hard board from 750 mm or excitation test with 29400 m/s ² x 0.3 ms x 1/2 sine wave x 3 directions |

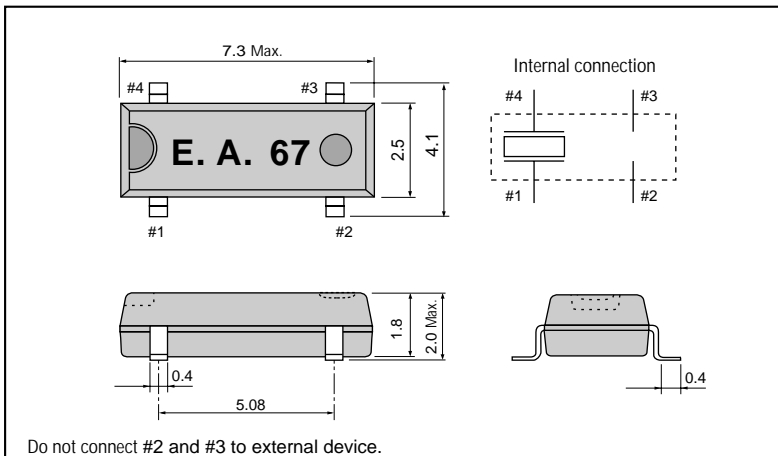
Metal may be exposed on the top of this product. This won't affect any quality, reliability or electrical spec.

Series resistance

| Frequency (kHz) | 32 ≤ f < 38 | 38 ≤ f < 65.536 | 65.536 ≤ f < 75 | 75 ≤ f ≤ 100 |
|-----------------------|-------------|-----------------|-----------------|--------------|
| Series resistance (Ω) | 50 kΩ Max. | 40 kΩ Max. | 25 kΩ Max. | 20 kΩ Max. |

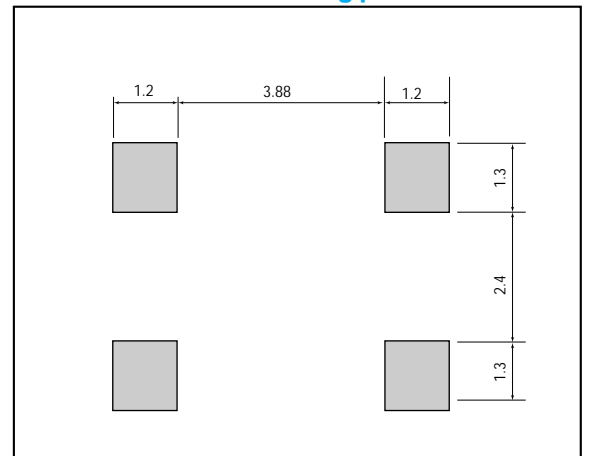
External dimensions

(Unit: mm)



Recommended soldering pattern

(Unit: mm)



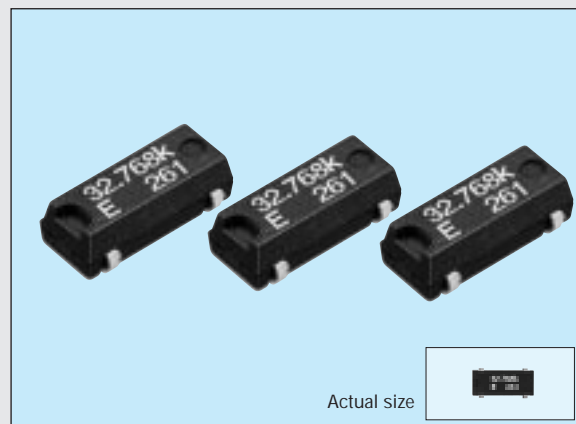
SMALL SMD LOW / MEDIUM-FREQUENCY CRYSTAL UNIT

MC-306

Products number (please refer to page 1)

Q1xMC306xxxxx00

- High-density mounting-type SMD.
- Photolithography finished allows uniform and stable performance.
- Excellent reliability and environmental capability.



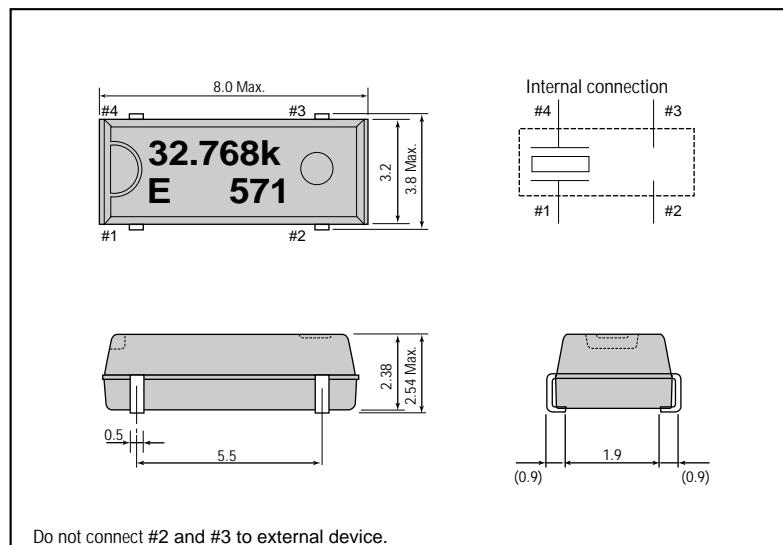
Specifications (characteristics)

| Item | Symbol | Specifications | | Remarks |
|-------------------------------------|-----------------------|---|--|--|
| Nominal frequency | f | 32.768 kHz | 20.000 kHz to 165.000 kHz | |
| Temperature range | Storage temperature | T _{STG} -55 °C to +125 °C | | Stored as bare product after unpacking |
| | Operating temperature | T _{OPR} -40 °C to +85 °C | | |
| Maximum drive level | GL | 1.0 μW Max. | | |
| Frequency tolerance (standard) | Δf/f | ±20 x 10 ⁻⁶ , ±50 x 10 ⁻⁶ | ±50 x 10 ⁻⁶ , ±100 x 10 ⁻⁶ | T _a =+25 °C, DL=0.1 μW |
| Peak temperature (frequency) | θT | +25 °C ±5 °C | | |
| Temperature coefficient (frequency) | a | -0.04 x 10 ⁻⁶ / °C ² Max. | | |
| Load capacitance | C _L | 6 pF to ∞ | | Please specify |
| Series resistance | R ₁ | 50 kΩ Max. | 55 kΩ to 10 kΩ | For details, refer to page 15 |
| Motional capacitance | C ₁ | 1.8 fF Typ. | 4.0 fF to 0.6 fF | |
| Shunt capacitance | C ₀ | 0.9 pF Typ. | 2.0 pF to 0.6 pF | |
| Insulation resistance | IR | 500 MΩ Min. | | |
| Aging | f _a | ±3 x 10 ⁻⁶ /year Max. | ±5 x 10 ⁻⁶ /year Max. | T _a =+25 °C ±3 °C, first year |
| Shock resistance | S.R. | ±5 x 10 ⁻⁶ Max. | | Three drops on a hard board from 750 mm or excitation test with 29400 m/s ² x 0.3 ms x 1/2 sine wave x 3 directions |

Metal may be exposed on the top of this product. This won't affect any quality, reliability or electrical spec.

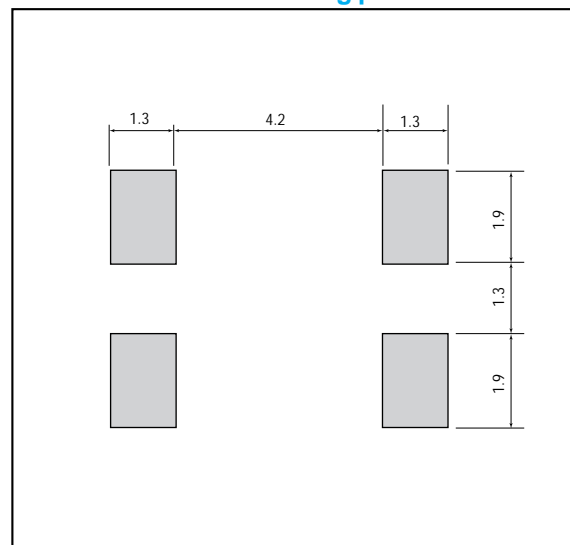
External dimensions

(Unit: mm)



Recommended soldering pattern

(Unit: mm)



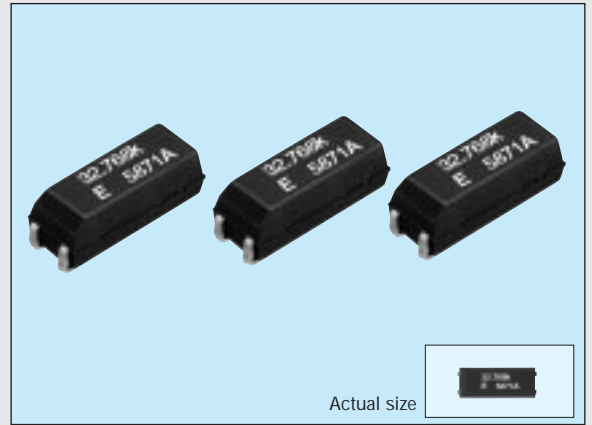
SMD LOW/MEDIUM-FREQUENCY CRYSTAL UNIT

MC-405/406

Products number (please refer to page 1)

Q1xMC405xxxxx00
Q1xMC406xxxxx00

- High-density mounting-type SMD.
- Photolithography finished allows uniform, stable performance.
- Excellent environmental capability.
- Capable of covering low-frequency range from 20 kHz to 165 kHz.
- Suitable for time keeping of clock and microcomputer.

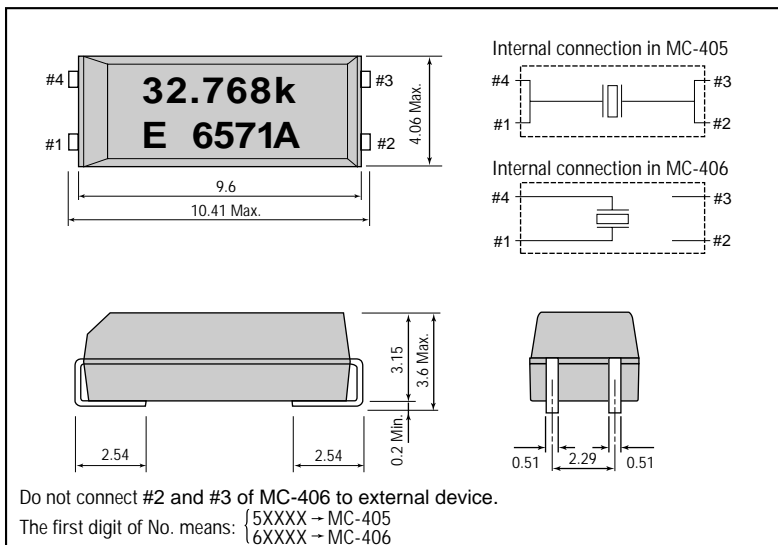


Specifications (characteristics)

| Item | | Symbol | Specifications | | Remarks |
|-------------------------------------|-----------------------|------------------|---|--|--|
| Nominal frequency range | | f | 32.768 kHz | 20.000 kHz to 165.000 kHz 307.2 kHz | |
| Temperature range | Storage temperature | T _{STG} | -55 °C to +125 °C | | Stored as bare product after unpacking |
| | Operating temperature | T _{OPR} | -40 °C to +85 °C | | |
| Maximum drive level | | GL | 1.0 μW Max. | | |
| Frequency tolerance (standard) | | Δf/f | ±20 x 10 ⁻⁶ , ±50 x 10 ⁻⁶ | ±50 x 10 ⁻⁶ , ±100 x 10 ⁻⁶ (307.2 kHz: ±100 x 10 ⁻⁶) | Ta=+25 °C, DL=0.1 μW |
| Turnover temperature (frequency) | | θT | +25 °C ±5 °C | | |
| Temperature coefficient (frequency) | | a | -0.04 x 10 ⁻⁶ / °C ² Max. | | |
| Load capacitance | | C _L | 6 pF to ∞ | | Please specify |
| Series resistance | | R ₁ | 50 kΩ Max. | 55 kΩ to 6 kΩ | For details, refer to page 15 |
| Motion capacitance | | C ₁ | 2.0 fF Typ. | 4.0 fF to 0.6 fF | |
| Shunt capacitance | | C ₀ | 0.85 pF Typ. | 2.0 pF to 0.6 pF | |
| Insulation resistance | | IR | 500 MΩ Min. | | |
| Aging | | fa | ±3 x 10 ⁻⁶ /year Max. | ±5 x 10 ⁻⁶ /year Max. | Ta=+25 °C±3 °C, first year |
| Shock resistance | | S.R. | ±5 x 10 ⁻⁶ Max. | | Three drops on a hard board from 750 mm or excitation test with 29400 m/s ² x 0.3 ms x 1/2 sine wave x 3 directions |

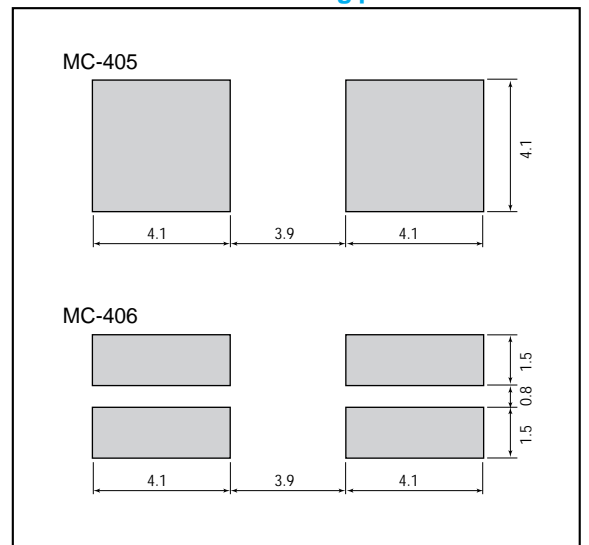
External dimensions

(Unit: mm)



Recommended soldering pattern

(Unit: mm)



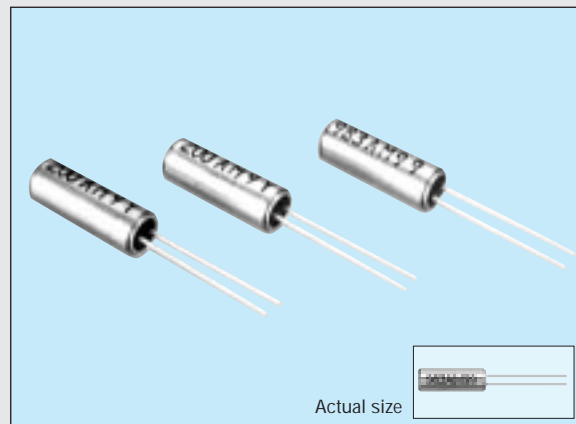
CYLINDER HIGH-FREQUENCY CRYSTAL UNIT

CA-301

Products number (please refer to page 1)

Q21CA301xxxxx00

- Compact design with case as small as 3 mm in diameter while still maintaining excellent characteristics of AT-cut.
- High-stability assured with tight vacuum sealing.
- Capable of covering a frequency range from 4 MHz to 64 MHz.



Specifications (characteristics)

| Item | Symbol | Specifications | Remarks |
|--|-----------------------|---|---|
| Nominal frequency range | f | 4.000 MHz to 29.999 MHz *1 | Fundamental mode |
| | | 30.000 MHz to 64.000 MHz *2 | 3rd overtone mode |
| Temperature range | Storage temperature | T _{STG} | -40 °C to +85 °C |
| | Operating temperature | T _{OPR} | -20 °C to +70 °C |
| Drive level | Maximum drive level | GL | 2 mW Max. |
| | Recommended level | DL | 10 μW to 100 μW |
| Frequency tolerance (standard) | Δf/f | ±30 x 10 ⁻⁶ (Under 5.5 MHz: ±50 x 10 ⁻⁶ , ±100 x 10 ⁻⁶) | T _a =+25 °C |
| Frequency temperature characteristics (standard) | | Under 5.5 MHz: ±50 x 10 ⁻⁶ | -10 °C to +60 °C |
| | | Over 5.5 MHz: ±30 x 10 ⁻⁶ | -20 °C to +70 °C |
| Load capacitance | C _L | Fundamental: 10 pF to ∞. Over tone: 5 pF to ∞ | Please specify |
| Series resistance | R _s | As per below table | -20 °C to +70 °C, DL=100 μW |
| Shunt capacitance | C ₀ | 5 pF Max. | |
| Insulation resistance | IR | 500 MΩ Min. | |
| Aging | f _a | ±5 x 10 ⁻⁶ /year Max. | T _a =+25 °C±3 °C, first year |
| Shock resistance | S.R. | ±10 x 10 ⁻⁶ Max. | Three drops on a hard board from 750 mm height or excitation test with 29400 m/s ² x 0.3 ms x 1/2 sine wave x 3 directions |

*1 8.0 MHz < f < 8.2 MHz: Unavailable. 4.0 MHz ≤ f < 5.5 MHz : As per below table.

*2 26.000 MHz ≤ f < 30.000 MHz : please contact us for inquiries for 3rd overtone mode.

Series resistance

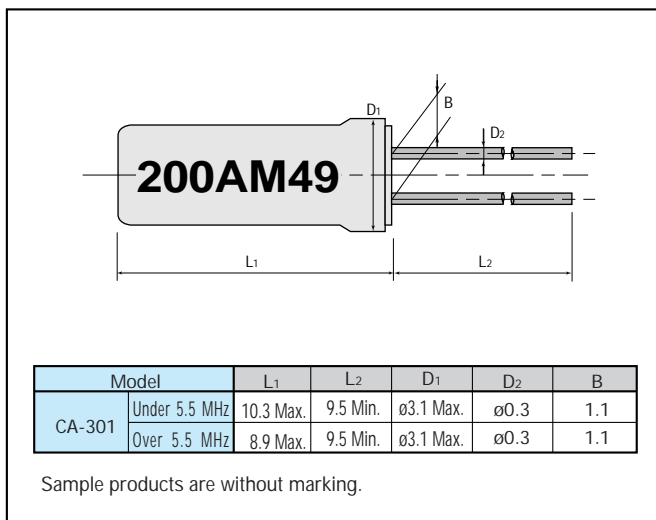
| Frequency (MHz) | Series resistance (Ω) | mode |
|-----------------|-----------------------|--------------|
| 4.0 ≤ f < 5.5 | 150 Ω Max. | Fundamental |
| 5.5 ≤ f < 6.0 | 100 Ω Max. | |
| 6.0 ≤ f < 10.0 | 80 Ω Max. | |
| 10.0 ≤ f < 12.0 | 60 Ω Max. | |
| 12.0 ≤ f < 16.0 | 50 Ω Max. | |
| 16.0 ≤ f < 30.0 | 40 Ω Max. | |
| 26.0 ≤ f < 36.0 | 100 Ω Max. | 3rd overtone |
| 36.0 ≤ f ≤ 64.0 | 80 Ω Max. | |

Available frequencies from 4.0 MHz to less than 5.5 MHz

| Frequency (MHz) | |
|-----------------|--------------|
| 4.000 MHz | 4.433619 MHz |
| 4.032 MHz | 4.500 MHz |
| 4.096 MHz | 4.800 MHz |
| 4.190 MHz | 4.842673 MHz |
| 4.194304 MHz | 4.9152 MHz |

External dimensions

(Unit: mm)



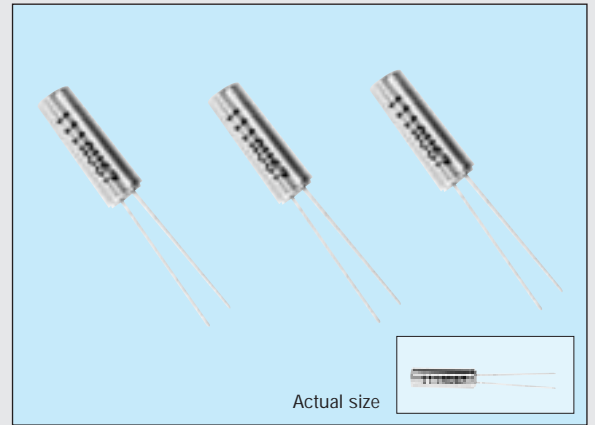
CYLINDER HIGH-STABILITY CRYSTAL UNIT

CA-303HS

Products number (please refer to page 1)

Q23C303Sxxxxx00

- High-stability in a dia.3 mm cylindrical package.
- Small package allows high-density mounting and less weight.
- Excellent environmental capability.
- High-stability with tight vacuum sealing and AT-cut single side mounting structure.
- Suitable for small telecommunication equipment.



Specifications (characteristics)

| Item | Symbol | Specifications | Remarks | |
|---------------------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------------------|---|--|
| Nominal frequency range | f | 9.600 MHz to 27.000 MHz | Fundamental mode | |
| Temperature range | Storage temperature | T _{STG} | -55 °C to +125 °C | Stored as bare product after unpacking |
| | Operating temperature | T _{OPR} | -40 °C to +85 °C | |
| Drive level | Maximum drive level | GL | 2 mW Max. | Only crystal oscillation is guaranteed |
| | Recommended drive level | DL | 10 μW to 100 μW | |
| Frequency tolerance (standard) | Δf/f | ±10 x 10 ⁻⁶ | T _a = +25 °C ±3 °C, DL=100 μW | |
| Frequency temperature characteristics | | As per below table | | |
| Load capacitance | C _L | 10 pF to ∞ | Please specify | |
| Series resistance | R ₁ | As per below table | Operable temperature range, DL=100 μW | |
| Shunt capacitance | C ₀ | 3.0 pF Max. | | |
| Insulation resistance | IR | 500 MΩ Min. | | |
| Aging | f _a | ±1 x 10 ⁻⁶ / year Max. | T _a = +25 °C ±1 °C, 100 μW | |
| Shock resistance | S.R. | ±1 x 10 ⁶ Max. | Three drops on a hard wooden board from 750 mm or excitation test with 29400 m/s ² x 0.3 ms x 1/2 sine wave x 3 directions | |

Measured values for frequency tolerance and temperature characteristics need to be brought into mutual correlation prior to the start of production.

Frequency temperature characteristics

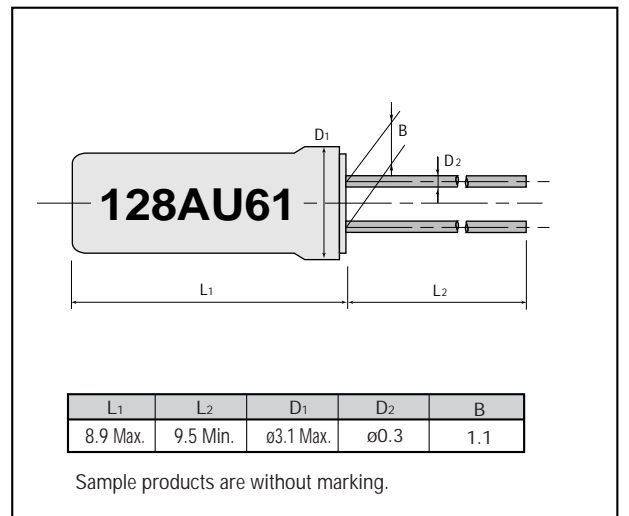
| Temperature range | Frequency tolerance |
|-------------------|-----------------------------|
| 0 °C to +50 °C | ± 3 x 10 ⁻⁶ Min. |
| -10 °C to +60 °C | ± 5 x 10 ⁻⁶ Min. |
| -20 °C to +70 °C | ± 7 x 10 ⁻⁶ Min. |
| -30 °C to +80 °C | ±10 x 10 ⁻⁶ Min. |
| -40 °C to +85 °C | ±15 x 10 ⁻⁶ Min. |

Series resistance

| Frequency (MHz) | Series resistance (Ω) |
|-----------------|-----------------------|
| 9.6 ≤ f < 10.0 | 50 Ω Max. |
| 10.0 ≤ f < 12.0 | 40 Ω Max. |
| 12.0 ≤ f < 16.0 | 30 Ω Max. |
| 16.0 ≤ f ≤ 27.0 | 25 Ω Max. |

External dimensions

(Unit: mm)



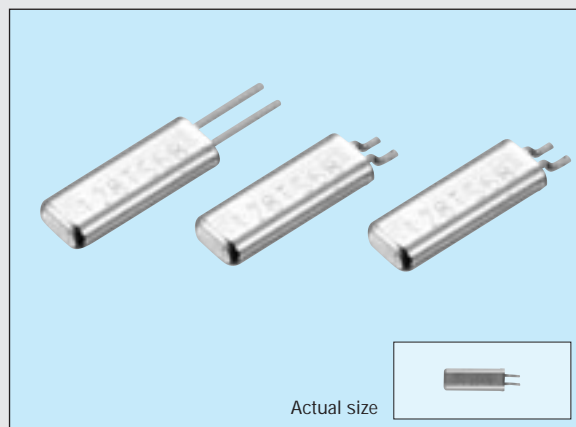
THIN CYLINDER HIGH-STABILITY CRYSTAL UNIT

SA-315H/315HZ

Products number (please refer to page 1)

Q23S3 15Hxxx00**Q24S3 15Zxxx00**

- Thin cylinder of 1.55 mm Max. thickness featuring high stability.
- Small and thin with small mounting area and light weight.
- High heat resistance allows reflow soldering.
- Excellent environmental capability.
- Embossed tape usable for SMD.(SA-315HZ)
- Most suitable for small communications devices.



Actual size

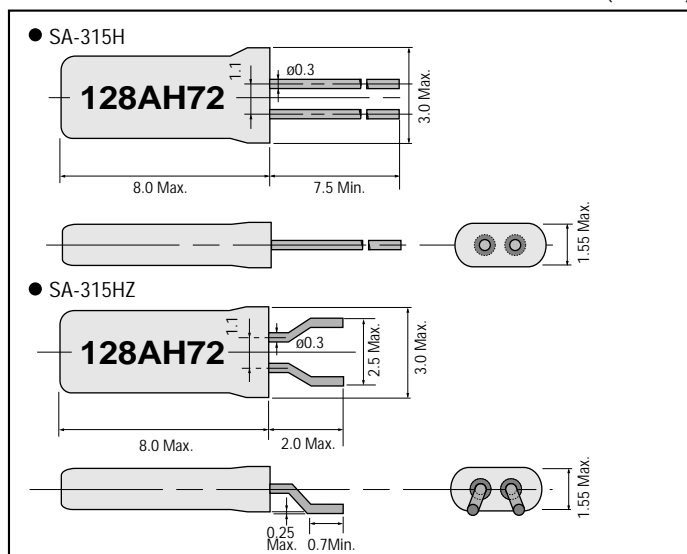
■ Specifications (characteristics)

| Item | Symbol | Specifications | Remarks | |
|---------------------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------------------|---|---|
| Nominal frequency range | f | 10.000 MHz to 27.000 MHz | Fundamental mode | |
| Temperature range | Storage temperature | T _{STG} | -55 °C to +125 °C | Stored as bare product after unpacking |
| | Operating temperature | T _{OPR} | -40 °C to +85 °C | Specified equivalent series resistance must be satisfied. |
| | Operable temperature | T _{USE} | As per below table | Specified equivalent series resistance and frequency-temperature characteristics must be satisfied. |
| Drive level | Maximum drive level | GL | 2 mW Max. | Only crystal oscillation is guaranteed |
| | Recommended drive level | DL | 10 μW to 100 μW | |
| Frequency tolerance (standard) | Δf/f | ±10 x 10 ⁻⁶ | D _L =100 μW at Ta=+25 °C ±3 °C and specified load capacity. | |
| Frequency temperature characteristics | | As per below table | | |
| Load capacitance | C _L | 10 pF to ∞ | Please specify | |
| Series resistance | R ₁ | As per below table | Operable temperature range, DL=100 μW | |
| Shunt capacitance | C ₀ | 3.0 pF Max. | | |
| Insulation resistance | IR | 500 MΩ Min. | | |
| Aging | fa | ±1 x 10 ⁻⁶ / year Max. | Ta = +25 °C ±1 °C, 100 μW | |
| Shock resistance | S.R. | ±1 x 10 ⁻⁶ Max. | Three drops on a hard wooden board from 750 mm or excitation test with 29400 m/s ² x 0.3 ms x 1/2 sine wave x 3 directions | |

Measured values for frequency tolerance and temperature characteristics need to be brought into mutual correlation prior to the start of production. Please check the soldering condition of plug case department before use.

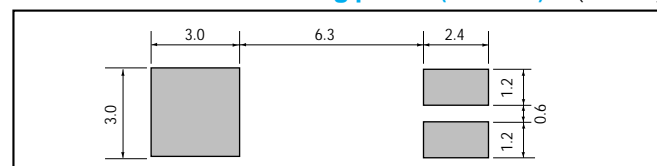
■ External dimensions

(Unit: mm)



■ Recommended soldering pattern(SA-315HZ)

(Unit: mm)



■ Frequency temperature characteristics

| Operating temperature range | Frequency tolerance |
|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|
| 0 °C to +50 °C | ± 3 x 10 ⁻⁶ Min. |
| -10 °C to +60 °C | ± 5 x 10 ⁻⁶ Min. |
| -20 °C to +70 °C | ± 7 x 10 ⁻⁶ Min. |
| -30 °C to +80 °C | ±10 x 10 ⁻⁶ Min. |
| -40 °C to +85 °C | ±15 x 10 ⁻⁶ Min. |

■ Series resistance

| Frequency (MHz) | Series resistance (R ₁) |
|-----------------|-------------------------------------|
| 10.0 ≤ f < 12.0 | 40 Ω Max. |
| 12.0 ≤ f ≤ 27.0 | 30 Ω Max. |

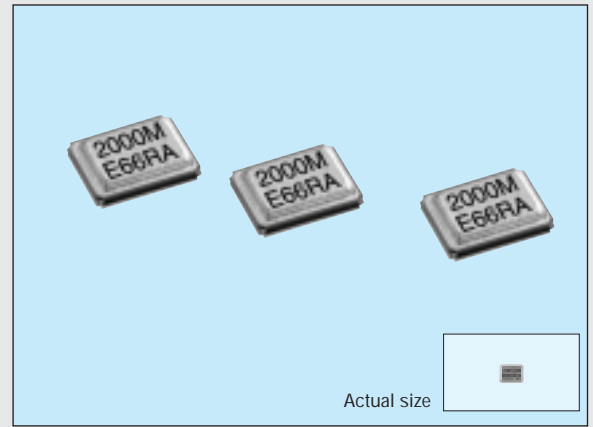
THIN SMD HIGH-FREQUENCY CRYSTAL UNIT

FA-238

Products number (please refer to page 1)

Q22FA238xxxxx00

- High-density mounting-type SMD.
- Excellent reliability and environment capability.
- Capable of covering a wide frequency range. (from 20 MHz to 50 MHz)
- 0.7 mm Max. thickness is equal to SMD-type IC.

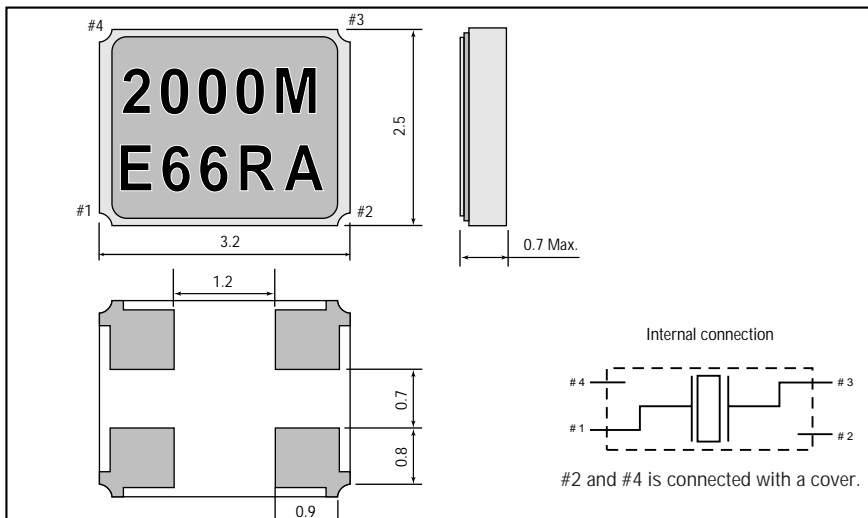


Specifications (characteristics)

| Item | Symbol | Specifications | Remarks | |
|--|-------------------------|--|--|--|
| Nominal frequency range | f | 16.000 MHz to 50.000 MHz | Fundamental mode | |
| Temperature range | Storage temperature | T _{STG} | -55 °C to +125 °C | Stored as bare product after unpacking |
| | Operating temperature | T _{OPR} | -20 °C to +70 °C | |
| Drive level | Maximum drive level | GL | 2 mW Max. | Only crystal oscillation is guaranteed |
| | Recommended drive level | DL | 100 μW Typ. | |
| Frequency tolerance (standard) | Δf/f | ±50 x 10 ⁻⁶ | T _a =+25 °C±3 °C Please ask tighter tolerance | |
| Frequency temperature characteristics (standard) | | ±30 x 10 ⁻⁶ (STD) | -20 °C to +70 °C | |
| | | Available from ±12 x 10 ⁻⁶ (Custom) | -10 °C to +60 °C | |
| | | Available from ±15 x 10 ⁻⁶ (Custom) | -20 °C to +70 °C | |
| Load capacitance | C _L | 10 pF to ∞ (standard:12 pF) | Please specify | |
| Series resistance | R ₁ | 100 Ω Max. (16 MHz ≤ f < 30 MHz) | -20 °C to +70 °C,DL=100 μW | |
| | | 60 Ω Max. (30 MHz ≤ f ≤ 50 MHz) | | |
| Shunt capacitance | C ₀ | 5.0 pF Max. | | |
| Insulation resistance | IR | 500 MΩ Min. | | |
| Aging | f _a | ±5 x 10 ⁻⁶ /year Max. | T _a =+25 °C ±3 °C, first year | |
| Shock resistance | S. R. | ±10 x 10 ⁻⁶ Max. | Three drops on a hard board from 750 mm or excitation test with 29400 m/s ² x 0.3 ms x 1/2 sine wave x 3 directions | |

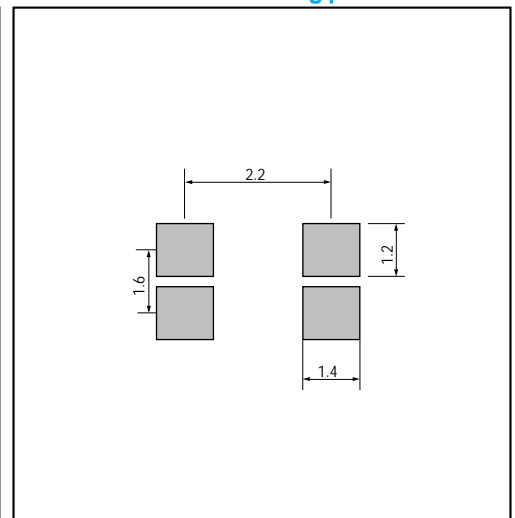
External dimensions

(Unit: mm)



Recommended soldering pattern

(Unit: mm)



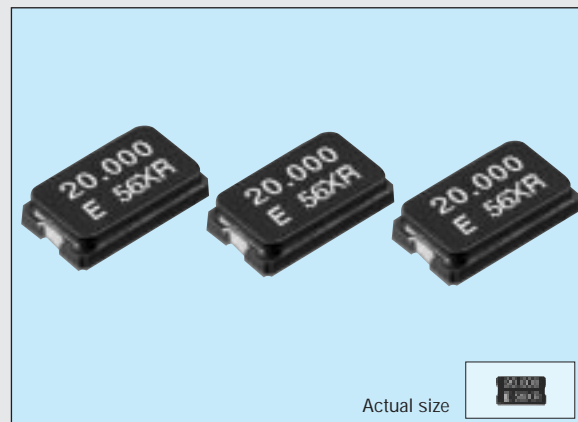
THIN SMD HIGH-FREQUENCY CRYSTAL UNIT

FA-365

Products number (please refer to page 1)

Q22FA365xxxxx00

- High-density mounting-type SMD.
- Excellent reliability and environment capability.
- Capable of covering a wide frequency range.
(12 MHz and from 14 MHz to 41 MHz)
- 1.4 mm thickness is equal to SMD-type IC.



Actual size



Specifications (characteristics)

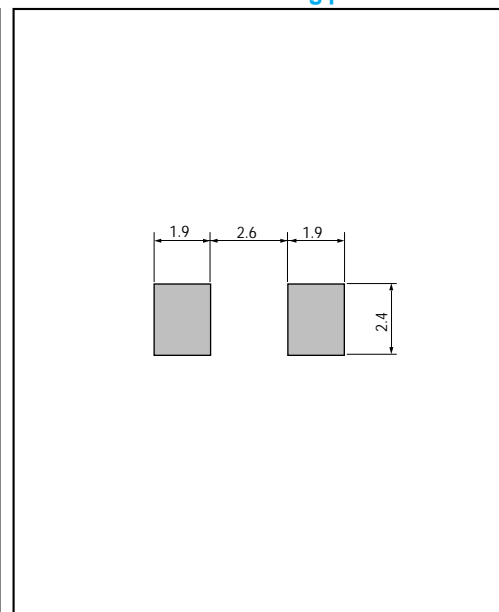
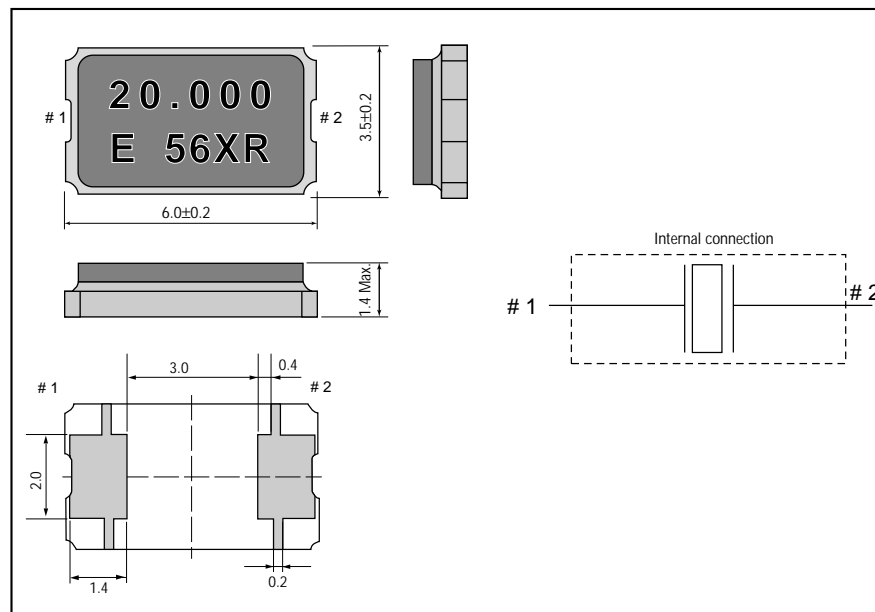
| Item | Symbol | Specifications | Remarks | |
|--|-------------------------|--|--|--|
| Nominal frequency range | f | 12.000 MHz, 14.000 MHz to 41.000 MHz | Fundamental mode | |
| Temperature range | Storage temperature | T _{STG} | -55 °C to +125 °C | Stored as bare product after unpacking |
| | Operating temperature | T _{OPR} | -20 °C to +70 °C | |
| Drive level | Maximum drive level | GL | 2 mW Max. | Only crystal oscillation is guaranteed |
| | Recommended drive level | DL | 10 μW to 100 μW | |
| Frequency tolerance (standard) | Δf/f | ±50 x 10 ⁻⁶ , ±100 x 10 ⁻⁶ | T _a =+25 °C±3 °C | |
| Frequency temperature characteristics (standard) | | ±30 x 10 ⁻⁶ | -20 °C to +70 °C | |
| Load capacitance | C _L | 10 pF to ∞ | Please specify | |
| Series resistance | R ₁ | 60 Ω Max.(12.000 MHz) | -20 °C to +70 °C,DL=100 μW | |
| | | 50 Ω Max.(14.000 MHz to 41.000MHz) | | |
| Shunt capacitance | C ₀ | 5.0 pF Max. | | |
| Insulation resistance | IR | 500 MΩ Min. | | |
| Aging | fa | ±5 x 10 ⁻⁶ /year Max. | T _a =+25 °C ±3 °C, first year | |
| Shock resistance | S. R. | ±10 x 10 ⁻⁶ Max. | Three drops on a hard board from 750 mm or excitation test with 29400 m/s ² x 0.3 ms x 1/2 sine wave x 3 directions | |

External dimensions

(Unit: mm)

Recommended soldering pattern

(Unit: mm)



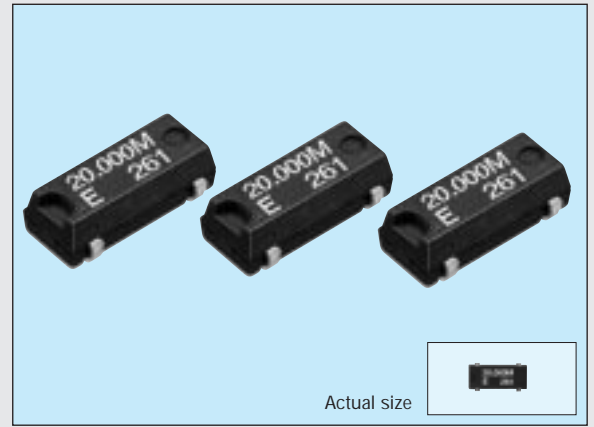
SMALL SMD HIGH - FREQUENCY CRYSTAL UNIT

MA-306

Products number (please refer to page 1)

Q22MA306xx xx x 00

- High-density mounting-type SMD.
- Excellent reliability and environment capability.
- Capable of covering a wide frequency range. (from 17.734 MHz to 41 MHz)



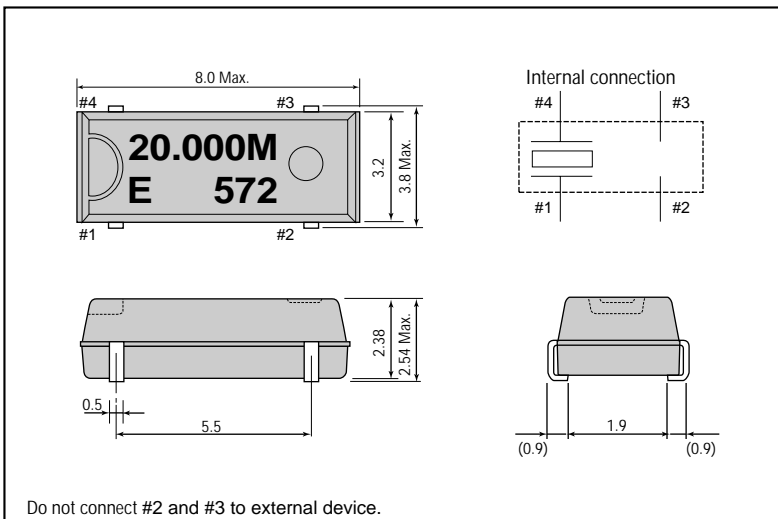
Specifications (characteristics)

| Item | Symbol | Specifications | Remarks | |
|--|-------------------------|-----------------------------------|--|--|
| Nominal frequency | f | 17.734 MHz to 41.000 MHz | Fundamental mode | |
| Temperature range | Storage temperature | T _{STG} | -55 °C to +100 °C | Stored as bare product after unpacking |
| | Operating temperature | T _{OPR} | -20 °C to +70 °C | |
| Drive level | Maximum drive level | GL | 2 mW Max. | Only crystal oscillation is guaranteed |
| | Recommended drive level | DL | 10 μW to 100 μW | |
| Frequency tolerance (standard) | Δf/f | ±50 x 10 ⁻⁶ | Ta= +25 °C ±3 °C | |
| Frequency temperature characteristics (standard) | | ±30 x 10 ⁻⁶ | -20 °C to +70 °C | |
| Load capacitance | C _L | 10 pF to ∞ | Please specify | |
| Series resistance | R ₁ | 60 Ω Max. | -20 °C to +70 °C, DL=100 μW | |
| Shunt capacitance | C ₀ | 5 pF Max. | | |
| Insulation resistance | IR | 500 MΩ Min. | | |
| Aging | fa | ±5 x 10 ⁻⁶ / year Max. | Ta=+25 °C ±3 °C, first year | |
| Shock resistance | S.R. | ±10 x 10 ⁻⁶ Max. | Three drops on a hard board from 750 mm or excitation test with 29400 m/s ² x 0.3 ms x 1/2 sine wave x 3 directions | |

Metal may be exposed on the top of this product. This won't affect any quality, reliability or electrical spec.

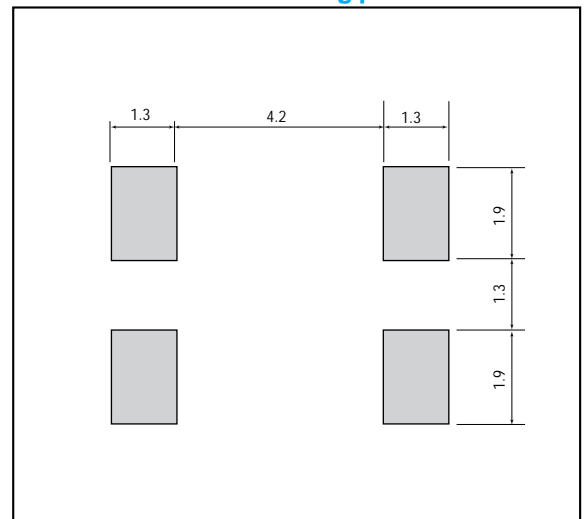
External dimensions

(Unit: mm)



Recommended soldering pattern

(Unit: mm)



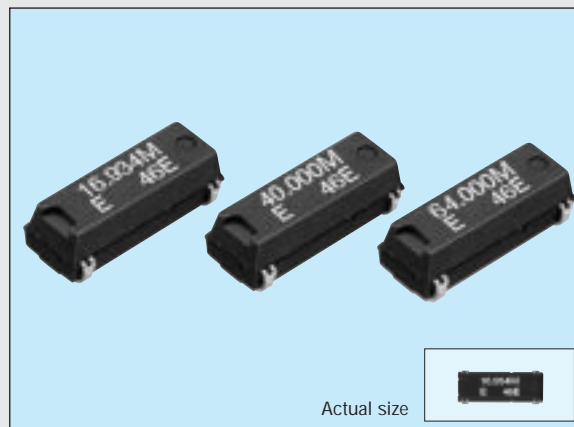
SMD HIGH-FREQUENCY CRYSTAL UNIT

MA-406

Products number (please refer to page 1)

Q22MA406xxxxx00

- High-density mounting-type SMD.
- Excellent heat-resistance and environment capability.
- Cover a wide frequency range, from 4 MHz to 64 MHz.



Specifications (characteristics)

| Item | Symbol | Specifications | Remarks | |
|--|-------------------------|---------------------------------------|--|---|
| Nominal frequency | f | 4.000 MHz to 29.999 MHz *1 | Fundamental mode | |
| | | 30.000 MHz to 64.000 MHz *2 | 3rd overtone mode | |
| Temperature range | Storage temperature | T _{STG} | -55 °C to +125 °C | Stored as bare product after unpacking |
| | Operating temperature | T _{OPR} | -20 °C to +70 °C | Please contact us on availability of -40 °C to +85 °C |
| Drive level | Maximum drive level | GL | 2 mW | Only crystal oscillation is guaranteed |
| | Recommended drive level | DL | 10 μW to 100 μW | |
| Frequency tolerance (standard) | Δf/f | ±50 x 10 ⁻⁶ | T _a =+25 °C±3 °C | |
| Frequency temperature characteristics (standard) | | Under 5.5 MHz: ±50 x 10 ⁻⁶ | -20 °C to +70 °C | |
| | | Over 5.5 MHz: ±30 x 10 ⁻⁶ | | |
| Load capacitance | C _L | Fundamental: 10 pF to ∞ | Please specify | |
| | | Over tone: 5 pF to ∞ | | |
| Series resistance | R ₁ | As per table below | -20 °C to +70 °C , DL=100 μW | |
| Shunt capacitance | C ₀ | 5 pF Max. | | |
| Insulation resistance | IR | 500 MΩ Min. | | |
| Aging | f _a | ±5 x 10 ⁻⁶ / year | T _a =+25 °C ±3 °C , first year | |
| Shock resistance | S.R. | ±10 x 10 ⁻⁶ Max. | Three drops on a hard board from 750 mm or excitation test with 29400 m/s ² x 0.3 ms x 1/2 sine wave x 3 directions | |

*1 8.0 MHz < f < 8.2 MHz: Unavailable.

4.0 MHz ≤ f < 5.5 MHz : See "Available frequencies form 4.0 MHz to less than 5.5 MHz" on page 22.

*2 26.000 MHz ≤ f < 30.000 MHz :please contact us for inquiries for 3rd overtone mode.

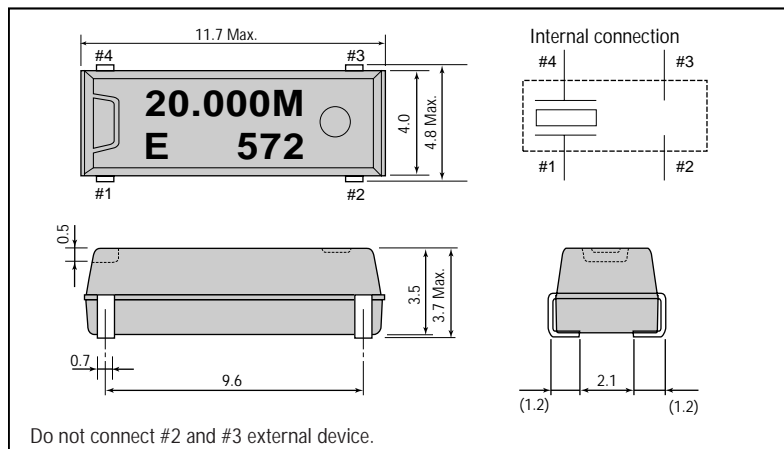
Metal may be exposed on the top of this product. This won't affect any quality, reliability or electrical spec.

Series resistance

| Frequency (MHz) | 4.0 ≤ f < 5.5 | 5.5 ≤ f < 6.0 | 6.0 ≤ f < 10.0 | 10.0 ≤ f < 12.0 | 12.0 ≤ f < 16.0 | 16.0 ≤ f < 30.0 | 26.0 ≤ f ≤ 36.0 | 36.0 < f ≤ 64.0 |
|-----------------------|------------------|---------------|----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-------------------|-----------------|
| Series resistance (Ω) | 150 Ω Max. | 100 Ω Max. | 80 Ω Max. | 60 Ω Max. | 50 Ω Max. | 40 Ω Max. | 100 Ω Max. | 80 Ω Max. |
| Oscillation mode | Fundamental mode | | | | | | 3rd overtone mode | |

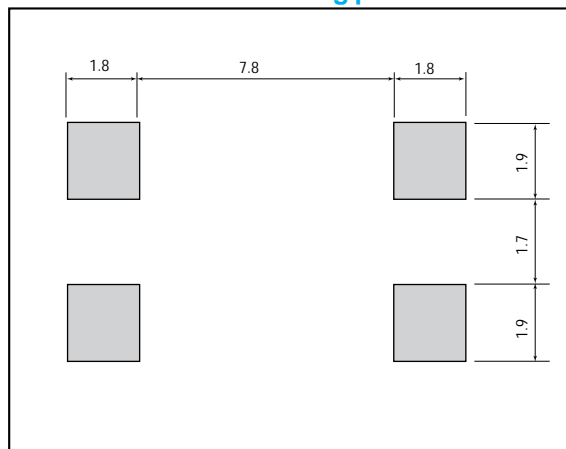
External dimensions

(Unit: mm)



Recommended soldering pattern

(Unit: mm)



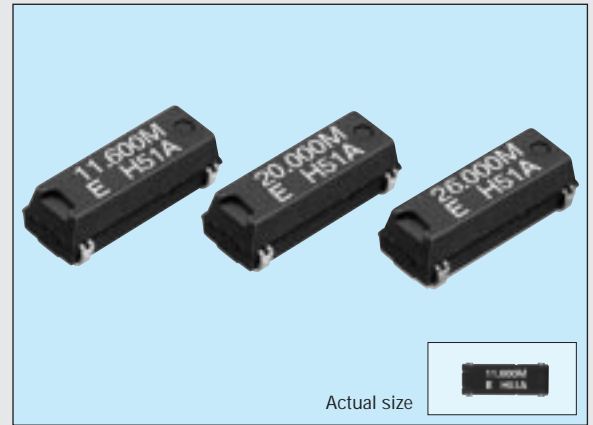
SMD HIGH-STABILITY CRYSTAL UNIT

MA-406H

Products number (please refer to page 1)

Q24M406Hxxx00

- High-density mounting-type SMD.
- Excellent heat-resistance and environment capability.
- 9.6 MHz to 27.0 MHz available.



Specifications (characteristics)

| Item | Symbol | Specifications | Remarks | |
|---------------------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------------|---|--|
| Nominal frequency range | f | 9.600 MHz to 27.000 MHz | Fundamental mode | |
| Temperature range | Storage temperature | T _{STG} | -55 °C to +125 °C | Stored as bare product after unpacking |
| | Operable temperature | T _{OPR} | -40 °C to +85 °C | |
| Drive level | Maximum drive level | GL | 2 mW Max. | Only crystal oscillation is guaranteed |
| | Recommended drive level | DL | 10 μW to 100 μW | |
| Frequency tolerance (standard) | Δf/f | ±10 x 10 ⁻⁶ | T _a =+25 °C ±3 °C ,DL=100 μW | |
| Frequency temperature characteristics | | As per below table | | |
| Load capacitance | C _L | 10 pF to ∞ | Please specify | |
| Series resistance | R ₁ | As per below table | Operable temperature range, DL=100 μW | |
| Shunt capacitance | C ₀ | 3.0 pF Max. | | |
| Insulation resistance | IR | 500 MΩ Min. | | |
| Aging | f _a | ±1 x 10 ⁻⁶ /year Max. | T _a =+25 °C ±1 °C, DL=100 μW | |
| Shock resistance | S. R. | ±1 x 10 ⁻⁶ Max. | Three drops on a hard wooden board from 750 mm or excitation test with 29400 m/s ² x 0.3 ms x 1/2 sine wave x 3 directions | |

Measured values for frequency tolerance and temperature characteristics need to be brought into mutual correlation prior to the start of production. Metal may be exposed on the top of this product. This won't affect any quality, reliability or electrical spec.

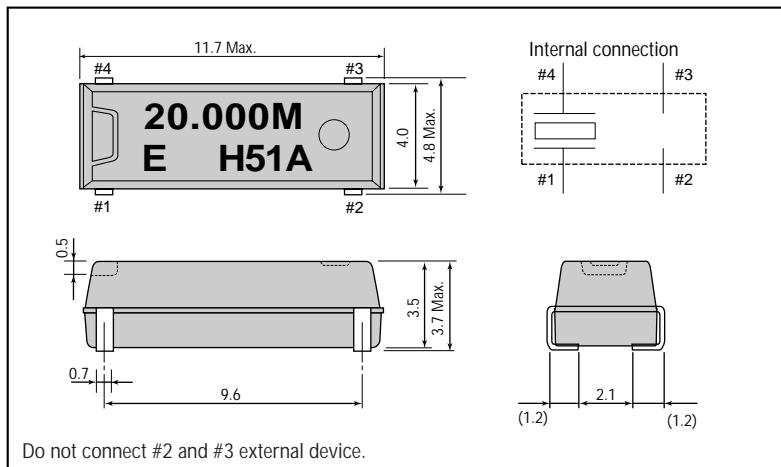
Frequency temperature characteristics

| Temperature range | Frequency tolerance |
|-------------------|-----------------------------|
| 0 °C to +50 °C | ± 3 x 10 ⁻⁶ Min. |
| -10 °C to +60 °C | ± 5 x 10 ⁻⁶ Min. |
| -20 °C to +70 °C | ± 7 x 10 ⁻⁶ Min. |
| -30 °C to +80 °C | ±10 x 10 ⁻⁶ Min. |
| -40 °C to +85 °C | ±15 x 10 ⁻⁶ Min. |

Series resistance

| Frequency (MHz) | Series resistance (Ω) |
|-----------------|-----------------------|
| 9.6 ≤ f < 10.0 | 50 Ω Max. |
| 10.0 ≤ f < 12.0 | 40 Ω Max. |
| 12.0 ≤ f < 16.0 | 30 Ω Max. |
| 16.0 ≤ f ≤ 27.0 | 25 Ω Max. |

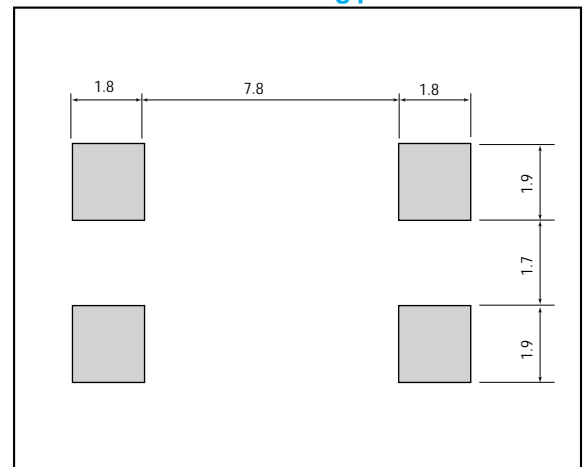
External dimensions



(Unit: mm)

Recommended soldering pattern

(Unit: mm)



SMD HIGH-FREQUENCY CRYSTAL UNIT

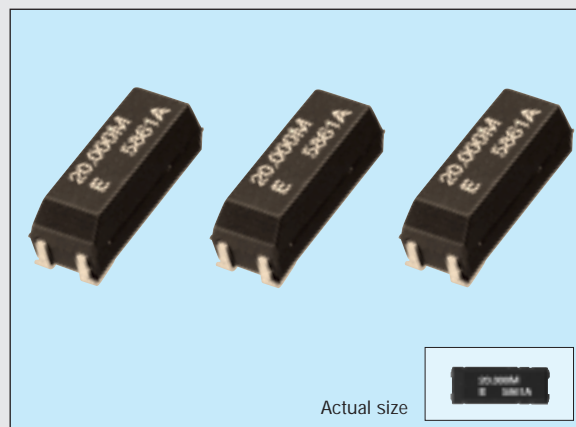
MA-505/506

Products number (please refer to page 1)

Q22MA505xxxxx00

Q22MA506xxxxx00

- High-density mounting-type SMD.
- Excellent heat-resistance and environment capability.
- Capable of covering a wide range of frequency range from 4.0 MHz to 64 MHz.



Specifications (characteristics)

| Item | Symbol | Specifications | Remarks | |
|--|-------------------------|---|--|---|
| Nominal frequency range | f | 4.000 MHz to 29.999 MHz *1 | Fundamental mode | |
| | | 30.000 MHz to 64.000 MHz *2 | 3rd overtone mode | |
| Temperature range | Storage temperature | T _{STG} | -55 °C to +125 °C | Stored as bare product after unpacking |
| | Operating temperature | T _{OPR} | -20 °C to +70 °C | Please contact us on availability of -40 °C to +85 °C |
| Drive level | Maximum drive level | GL | 2 mW Max. | Only crystal oscillation is guaranteed |
| | Recommended drive level | DL | 10 μW to 100 μW | |
| Frequency tolerance (standard) | Δf/f | ±50 x 10 ⁻⁶ | T _a =+25 °C±3 °C, DL=100 μW | |
| Frequency temperature characteristics (standard) | | Under 5.5 MHz: ±50 x 10 ⁻⁶ | -20 °C to +70 °C, DL=100 μW | |
| | | Over 5.5 MHz: ±30 x 10 ⁻⁶ | | |
| Load capacitance | C _L | Fundamental: 10 pF to ∞. Over tone: 5 pF to ∞ | Please specify | |
| Series resistance | R ₁ | As per below table | -20 °C to +70 °C, DL=100 μW | |
| Shunt capacitance | C ₀ | 5 pF Max. | | |
| Insulation resistance | IR | 500 MΩ Min. | | |
| Aging | f _a | ±5 x 10 ⁻⁶ /year Max. | T _a =+25 °C±3 °C, first year | |
| Shock resistance | S. R. | ±10 x 10 ⁻⁶ Max. | Three drops on a hard board from 750 mm or excitation test with 29400 m/s ² x 0.3 ms x 1/2 sine wave x 3 directions | |

*1 8.0 MHz < f < 8.2 MHz: Unavailable.

4.0 MHz ≤ f < 5.5MHz : See "Available frequencies from 4.0 MHz to less than 5.5 MHz" on page 22.

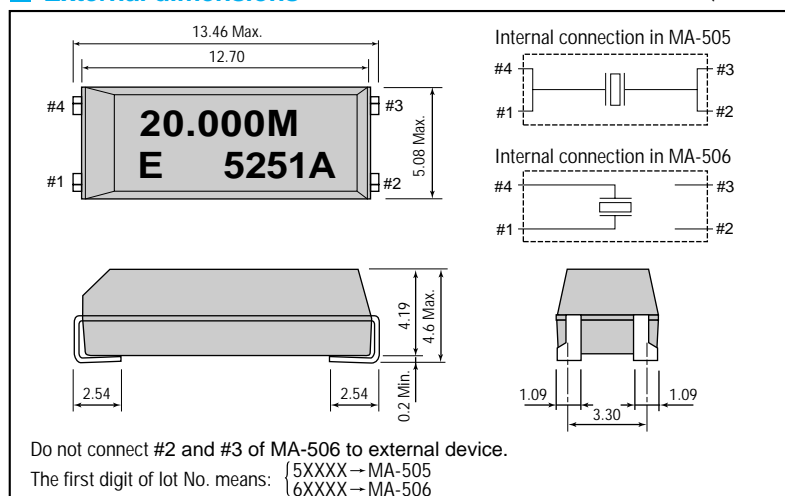
*2 26.000 MHz ≤ f < 30,000 MHz : please contact us for inquiries for 3rd overtone mode.

Series resistance

| Frequency (MHz) | 4.0 ≤ f < 5.5 | 5.5 ≤ f < 6.0 | 6.0 ≤ f < 10.0 | 10.0 ≤ f < 12.0 | 12.0 ≤ f < 16.0 | 16.0 ≤ f < 30.0 | 26.0 ≤ f ≤ 36.0 | 36.0 < f ≤ 64.0 |
|-----------------------|------------------|---------------|----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-------------------|-----------------|
| Series resistance (Ω) | 150 Ω Max. | 100 Ω Max. | 80 Ω Max. | 60 Ω Max. | 50 Ω Max. | 40 Ω Max. | 100 Ω Max. | 80 Ω Max. |
| Oscillation mode | Fundamental mode | | | | | | 3rd overtone mode | |

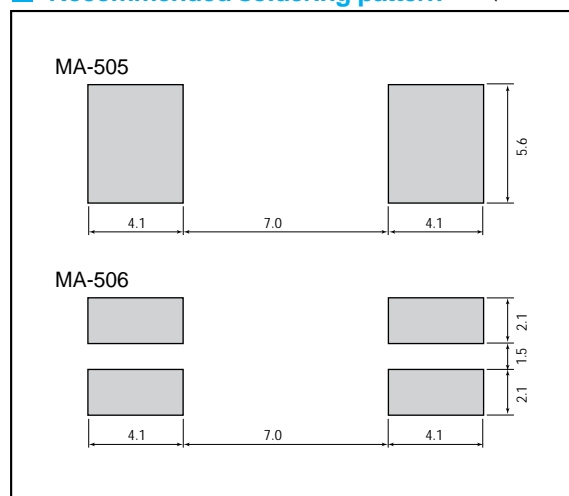
External dimensions

(Unit: mm)



Recommended soldering pattern

(Unit: mm)



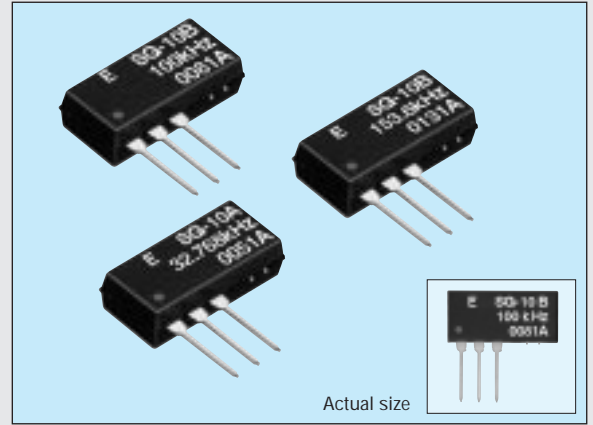
SIP LOW/MEDIUM-FREQUENCY CRYSTAL OSCILLATOR

SG-10

Products number (please refer to page 1)

Q3110000xxxxx00

- Low current consumption.
- Small suited to high-density mounting.
- Mountable on a standard printed circuit board.
- Cylindrical low/medium-frequency crystal unit builtin, thus assuring high reliability.



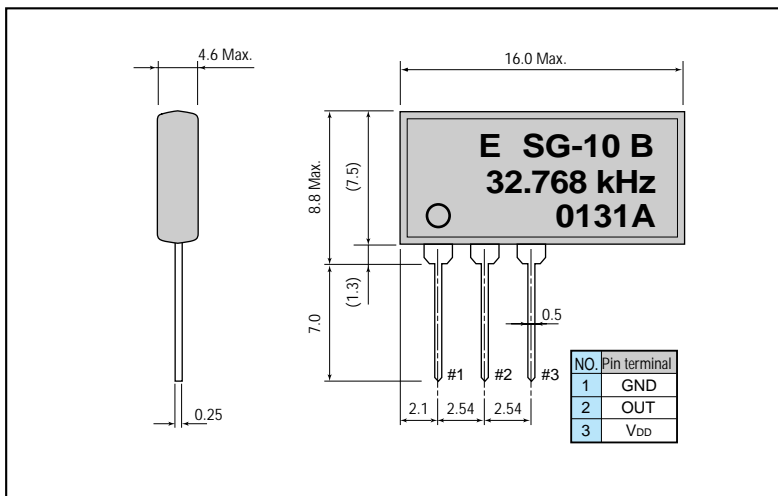
Specifications (characteristics)

| Item | Symbol | Specifications | Remarks |
|---------------------------------------|-----------------------|--|--|
| Output frequency range | f_0 | 10.0000 Hz to 153.6000 kHz | For output frequency, see the table below |
| Power source voltage | Max. supply voltage | V_{DD-GND} | -0.3 V to +7.0 V |
| | Operating voltage | V_{DD} | 4.5 V to 5.5 V |
| Temperature range | Storage temperature | T_{STG} | -55 °C to +125 °C |
| | Operating temperature | T_{OPR} | -10 °C to +70 °C |
| Frequency tolerance | $\Delta f/f_0$ | A: $\pm 10 \times 10^{-6}$ B: $\pm 50 \times 10^{-6}$ | $V_{DD}=5\text{ V}$ $T_a=+25\text{ }^\circ\text{C}$ |
| Frequency temperature characteristics | | $+10 \times 10^{-6} / -120 \times 10^{-6}$ | -10 °C to +70 °C, taking $T_a=+25\text{ }^\circ\text{C}$ as the reference |
| Frequency voltage characteristics | | $\pm 10 \times 10^{-6}$ Max. | |
| Current consumption | I_{OP} | 0.5 mA Max.. | No load condition |
| Duty | t_w/t_i | 40 % to 60 % (except for cases of 1/3 and 1/5 divided frequency.) | $1/2 V_{DD}$ or 1.4 V level |
| Output voltage | V_{OH} | $V_{DD}-1.0\text{ V}$ Min. | $I_{OH}=-40\text{ }\mu\text{A}$ |
| | V_{OL} | 0.4 V Max. | $I_{OL}=1.6\text{ mA}$ |
| Output load condition (fan out) | N/CL | 1 TTL Max./15 pF Max. | TTL load/C-MOS load |
| Output rise time | t_{rLH} | 60 ns Max. | |
| Output fall time | t_{rHL} | 50 ns Max. | |
| Oscillation start up time | t_{OSC} | 1 s Max. | For more than 1 ms until $V_{DD}=0\text{ V} \rightarrow 4.5\text{ V}$. Time at 4.5 V to be 0 s |
| Aging | f_a | $\pm 5 \times 10^{-4}$ /year Max. | $T_a=+25\text{ }^\circ\text{C} \pm 3\text{ }^\circ\text{C}$, $V_{DD}=5\text{ V}$, first year |
| Shock resistance | S.R. | $\pm 5 \times 10^{-6}$ Max. | Three drops on a hard board from 750 mm or excitation test with $29400\text{ m/s}^2 \times 0.3\text{ ms} \times 1/2$ sine wave in 3 directions |

Unless otherwise stated, characteristics (specifications) shown in the above table are based on the rated operating temperature and voltage condition.

External dimensions

(Unit: mm)



Output frequency table

| | |
|---|---|
| Oscillation source | 32.768 kHz, 60.000 kHz, 96.000 kHz, 100.000 kHz, 153.600 kHz |
| Divided frequency output (calculation method) | Oscillation source frequency x (any arbitrary one of 1/1, 1/2, 1/3, 1/4, 1/5, 1/6, 1/12) x (any arbitrary one of 1/1, 1/10, 1/100, 1/1000). Over 10.0 Hz range. |

For frequencies other than the above, please consult us. (Min. order lot 10000 pcs.)

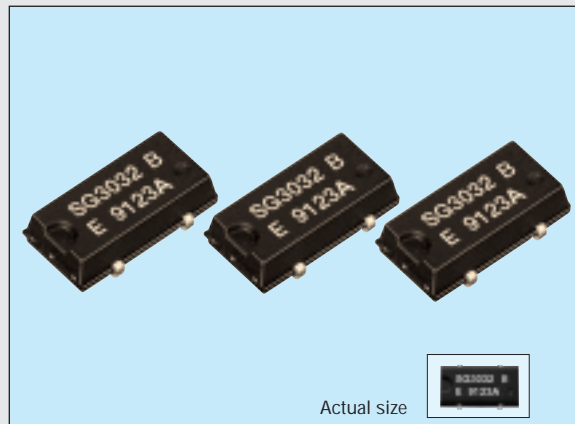
Output frequency example

| | |
|--------------------|---|
| Oscillation source | 32.768 kHz, 60.000 kHz, 96.000 kHz, 100.000 kHz, 153.600 kHz |
| Divided frequency | 10.000 Hz, 50.000 Hz, 100.000 Hz, 1.000 kHz, 4.800 kHz, 9.600 kHz, 19.200 kHz, 38.400 kHz, 50.000 kHz, 76.800 kHz |

32kHz CRYSTAL OSCILLATOR SG-3032JC

Products number (please refer to page 1)
Q3101JC0xxxxx00

- No adjustment required with 32.768 kHz crystal unit built-in.
- Use of C-MOS IC enables reduction of current consumption.
- Small suited to high-density mounting.

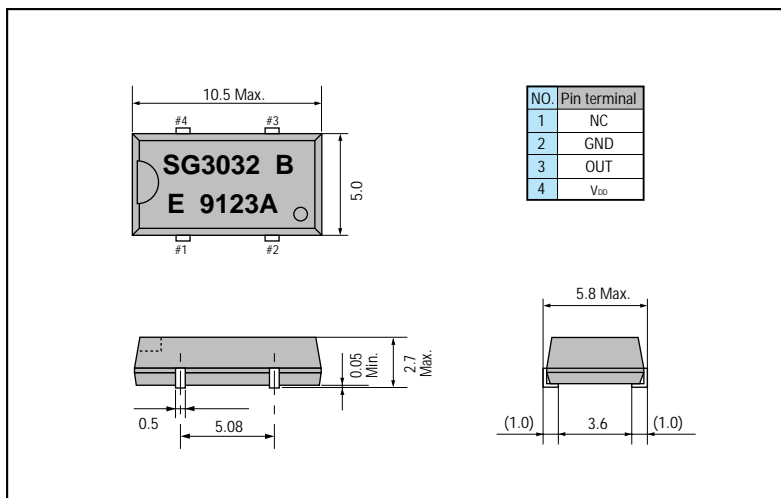


Specifications (characteristics)

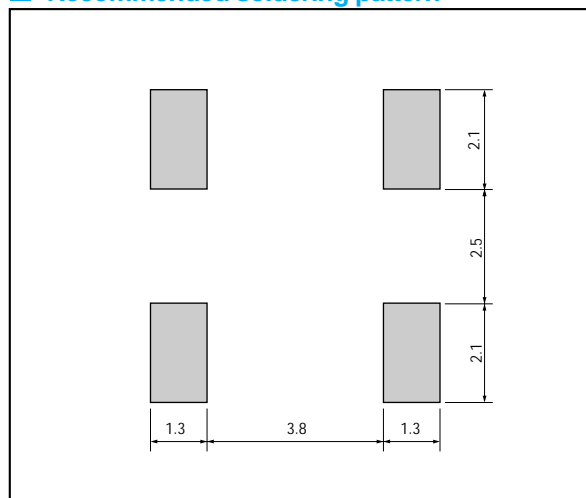
| Item | Symbol | Specifications | Remarks |
|---------------------------------------|-----------------------|---|--|
| Output frequency range | f_0 | 32.768 kHz | |
| Power source voltage | Max. supply voltage | V_{DD-GND} | -0.3 V to +4.3 V |
| | Operating voltage | V_{DD} | 1.8 V to 3.6 V |
| Temperature range | Storage temperature | T_{STG} | -55 °C to +125 °C |
| | Operating temperature | T_{OPR} | -20 °C to +70 °C |
| Frequency tolerance | $\Delta f/f_0$ | B: $5 \pm 23 \times 10^{-6}$ C: $5 \pm 50 \times 10^{-6}$ D: $5 \pm 100 \times 10^{-6}$ | $V_{DD}=3.3\text{ V}$ $T_a=+25\text{ }^\circ\text{C}$ |
| Frequency temperature characteristics | | $+10 \times 10^{-6} / -120 \times 10^{-6}$ | -20 °C to +70 °C, taking $T_a=+25\text{ }^\circ\text{C}$ as the reference |
| Frequency voltage characteristics | | $\pm 2 \times 10^{-6} / \text{V Max.}$ | $T_a=+25\text{ }^\circ\text{C}$ |
| Current consumption | I_{OP} | 5 μA Max. | No load condition |
| Duty | t_w/t_i | 40 % to 60 % | 1/2 V_{DD} level |
| Output voltage | V_{OH} | $V_{DD} - 0.4\text{ V Min.}$ | $I_{OH} = -0.5\text{ mA}$ |
| | V_{OL} | 0.4 V Max. | $I_{OL} = +0.5\text{ mA}$ |
| Output load condition (fan out) | C_L | 15 pF Max. | C-MOS load |
| Output rise time | t_{TLH} | 100 ns Max. | C-MOS load: 20 % \rightarrow 80 % V_{DD} |
| Output fall time | t_{THL} | 100 ns Max. | C-MOS load: 80 % \rightarrow 20 % V_{DD} |
| Oscillation start up time | t_{OSC} | 3 s Max. | For more than 1 ms until $V_{DD}=0\text{ V} \rightarrow 1.8\text{ V}$. Time at 1.8 V to be 0 s |
| Aging | f_a | $\pm 5 \times 10^{-6} / \text{year Max.}$ | $T_a=+25\text{ }^\circ\text{C}$, $V_{DD}=3.3\text{ V}$, first year |
| Shock resistance | S.R. | $\pm 5 \times 10^{-6} \text{ Max.}$ | Three drops on a hard board from 750 mm or excitation test with 29400 $\text{m/s}^2 \times 0.3\text{ ms} \times 1/2$ sine wave in 3 directions |

Unless otherwise stated, characteristics (specifications) shown in the above table are based on the rated operating temperature and voltage condition.

External dimensions



Recommended soldering pattern



FULL-SIZE DIP HIGH-FREQUENCY CRYSTAL OSCILLATOR

SG-51 series

HALF-SIZE DIP HIGH-FREQUENCY CRYSTAL OSCILLATOR

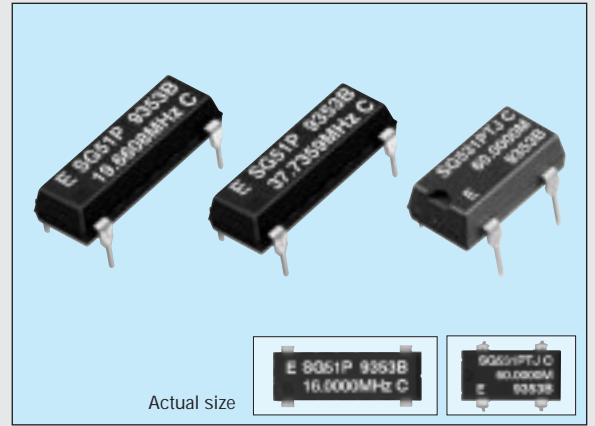
SG-531 series

Products number (please refer to page 1)

Q32510xxxxxxx00

Q32531xxxxxxx00

- Pin compatible with full-size metal can. (SG-51 series)
- Pin compatible with half-size metal can. (SG-531 series)
- Cylindrical AT-cut crystal unit builtin, thus assuring high reliability.
- Use of C-MOS IC enables reduction of current consumption.



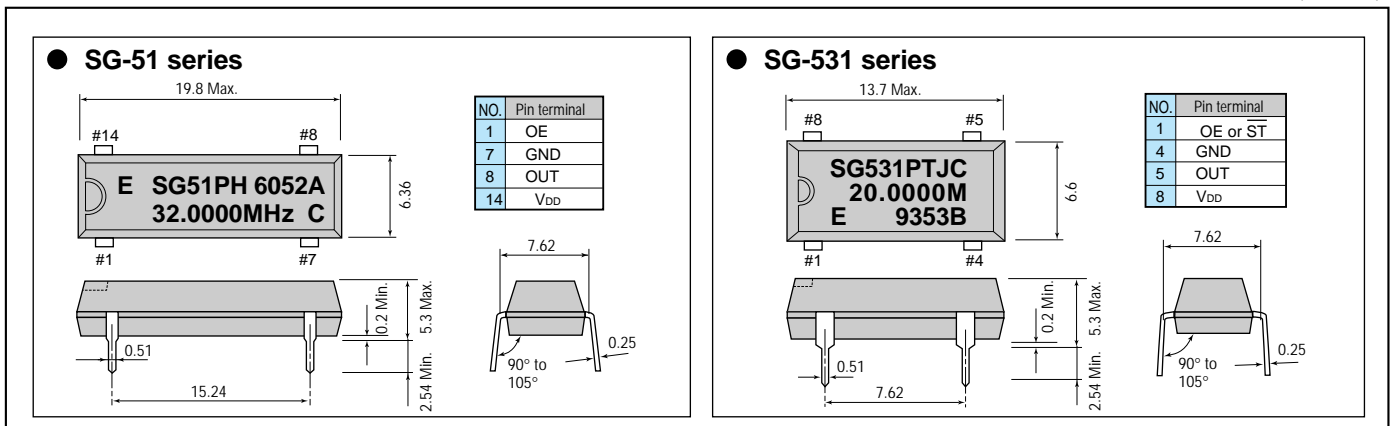
Specifications (characteristics)

| Item | Symbol | SG-51P/531P | SG-51PTJ/531PTJ | SG-51PH/531PH | Remarks |
|-------------------------------------|-----------------------|---------------------------|---|---------------------|---|
| | | Specifications | | | |
| Output frequency range | f_0 | 1.0250 MHz to 26.0000 MHz | 26.0001 MHz to 66.6667 MHz | | |
| Power source voltage | Max. supply voltage | V_{DD-GND} | -0.3 V to +7.0 V | -0.5 V to +7.0 V | |
| | Operating voltage | V_{DD} | 5.0 V \pm 0.5 V | | |
| Temperature range | Storage temperature | T_{STG} | -55 °C to +125 °C | | Stored as bare product after unpacking |
| | Operating temperature | T_{OPR} | -20 °C to +70 °C (-40 °C to +85 °C) | | Please contact us on availability of -40 °C to +85 °C |
| Frequency stability | $\Delta f/f_0$ | | B: $\pm 50 \times 10^{-6}$ C: $\pm 100 \times 10^{-6}$ | | B type is possible up to 55.0 MHz |
| Current consumption | I_{OP} | 23 mA Max. | 35 mA Max. | | No load condition |
| Output disable current | I_{OE} | 12 mA Max. | 28 mA Max. | 20 mA Max. | OE=GND |
| Duty | C-MOS level | t_w/t | 40 % to 60 % | 40 % to 60 % | 1/2 V_{DD} level |
| | TTL level | | 45 % to 55 % | | 1.4 V level |
| Output voltage | V_{OH} | $V_{DD}-0.4$ V Min. | 2.4 V Min. | $V_{DD}-0.4$ V Min. | $I_{OH} = -400 \mu A$ (P,PTJ) / -4 mA (PH) |
| | V_{OL} | | 0.4 V Max. | | $I_{OL} = 16$ mA (P) / 8 mA (PTJ) / 4mA (PH) |
| Output load condition (fan out) | C-MOS | C_L | 50 pF Max. | 50 pF Max. | |
| | TTL | N | 10 TTL Max. | 5 TTL Max. | $C_L \leq 15$ pF |
| Output enable/disable input voltage | V_{IH} | 2.0 V Min. | 3.5 V Min. | 2.0 V Min. | $I_{IH} = 1 \mu A$ Max. (OE= V_{DD}) |
| | V_{IL} | 0.8 V Max. | 1.5 V Max. | 0.8 V Max. | $I_{IL} = -100 \mu A$ Min. (OE=GND), PTJ: -500 μA |
| Output rise time | C-MOS level | t_{rLH} | 8 ns Max. | 7 ns Max. | C-MOS load: 20 % \rightarrow 80 % V_{DD} |
| | TTL level | | 5 ns Max. | — | TTL load: 0.4 V \rightarrow 2.4 V |
| Output fall time | C-MOS level | t_{rHL} | 8 ns Max. | 7 ns Max. | C-MOS load: 80 % \rightarrow 20 % V_{DD} |
| | TTL level | | 5 ns Max. | — | TTL load: 2.4 V \rightarrow 0.4 V |
| Oscillation start up time | t_{OSC} | 4 ms Max. | 10 ms Max. | | More than for 1 ms until $V_{DD} = 0$ V \rightarrow 4.5 V Time at 4.5 V to be 0 s |
| Aging | f_a | | $\pm 5 \times 10^{-6}$ /year Max. | | $T_a = +25$ °C, $V_{DD} = 5$ V, first year |
| Shock resistance | S.R. | | $\pm 20 \times 10^{-6}$ Max. | | Three drops on a hard board from 750 mm or excitation test with 29400 m/s ² x 0.3 ms x 1/2 sine wave in 3 directions |

Note: • Unless otherwise stated, characteristics (specifications) shown in the above table are based on the rated operating temperature and voltage condition.
• External by-pass capacitor is recommended.

External dimensions

(Unit: mm)



Specifications (characteristics)

| Item | Symbol | SG-531PTW/STW | SG-531PHW/SHW | SG-531PCW/SCW | Remarks |
|-------------------------------------|-----------------------|--|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------|---|
| | | Specifications | | | |
| Output frequency range | f_0 | 55.0001 MHz to 135.0000 MHz | | 26.0001 MHz to 135.0000 MHz | |
| Power source voltage | Max. supply voltage | V_{DD-GND} | -0.5 V to +7.0 V | | |
| | Operating voltage | V_{DD} | 5.0 V \pm 0.5 V | 3.3 V \pm 0.3 V | |
| Temperature range | Storage temperature | T_{STG} | -55 °C to +125 °C | | Stored as bare product after unpacking |
| | Operating temperature | T_{OPR} | -20 °C to +70 °C | -40 °C to +85 °C | |
| Frequency stability | $\Delta f/f_0$ | B: $\pm 50 \times 10^{-6}$ C: $\pm 100 \times 10^{-6}$ | | | -20 °C to +70 °C |
| | | M: $\pm 100 \times 10^{-6}$ | | | -40 °C to +85 °C |
| Current consumption | I_{OP} | 45 mA Max. | | 28 mA Max. | No load condition |
| Output disable current | I_{OE} | 30 mA Max. | | 16 mA Max. | OE=GND(P*W) |
| Standby current | I_{ST} | 50 μ A Max. | | | \overline{ST} =GND(S*W) |
| Duty | C-MOS level | tw/t | — | 40 % to 60 % | C-MOS load: 1/2 V_{DD} |
| | TTL level | tw/t | 40 % to 60 % | — | TTL load: 1.4 V |
| Output voltage | V_{OH} | | $V_{DD}-0.4$ V Min. | | I_{OH} = -16 mA (*TW/HW)/-8 mA(*CW) |
| | V_{OL} | | 0.4 V Max. | | I_{OL} = -16 mA (*TW/HW)/8 mA(*CW) |
| Output load condition (fan out) | C_L | 15 pF Max. | | | |
| Output enable/disable input voltage | V_{IH} | 2.0 V Min. | | 0.7 V_{DD} Min. | OE, \overline{ST} |
| | V_{IL} | 0.8 V Max. | | 0.2 V_{DD} Min. | OE, \overline{ST} |
| Output rise time | C-MOS level | t_{rLH} | — | 4 ns Max. | C-MOS load: 20 % \rightarrow 80 % V_{DD} |
| | TTL level | t_{rLH} | 4 ns Max. | — | TTL load: 0.4 V \rightarrow 2.4 V |
| Output fall time | C-MOS level | t_{fHL} | — | 4 ns Max. | C-MOS load: 80 % \rightarrow 20 % V_{DD} |
| | TTL level | t_{fHL} | 4 ns Max. | — | TTL load: 2.4 V \rightarrow 0.4 V |
| Oscillation start up time | t_{OSC} | | 10 ms Max. | | Time at minimum operating voltage to be 0 s |
| Aging | f_a | | $\pm 5 \times 10^{-6}$ /year Max. | | T_a =+25 °C, V_{DD} =5 V |
| Shock resistance | S.R. | | $\pm 20 \times 10^{-6}$ Max. | | Three drops on a hard board from 750 mm or excitation test with 29400 m/s ² x 0.3 ms x 1/2 sine wave in 3 directions |

Operating condition and Frequency band

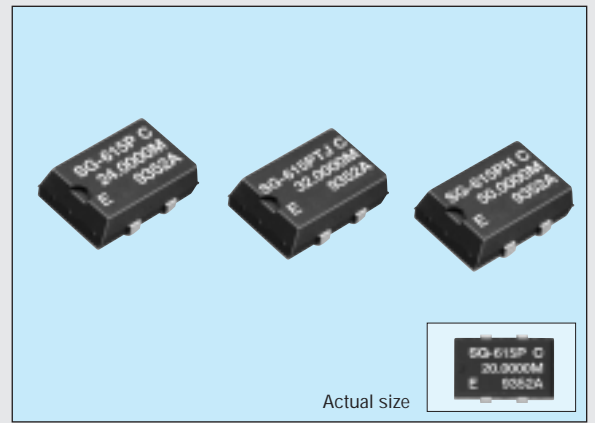
| Operating condition | | 1 MHz | 50 MHz | 100 MHz | 150 MHz |
|---------------------|---------------------------------------|------------|-----------------|-----------------------|---------|
| 5 V \pm 0.5 V | Frequency stability:B (-20 to +70 °C) | 1.025 | 26 | 55 | 135 |
| | | SG-51/531P | SG-51/531PTJ/PH | SG-531PTW/STW/PHW/SHW | |
| 5 V \pm 0.5 V | Frequency stability:C (-20 to +70 °C) | 1.025 | 26 | 66.6667 | 135 |
| | | SG-51/531P | SG-51/531PTJ/PH | SG-531PTW/STW/PHW/SHW | |
| 3.3 V \pm 0.3 V | Frequency stability:B (-20 to +70 °C) | | 26 | | 135 |
| | | | SG-531PCW/SCW | | |
| | Frequency stability:C (-20 to +70 °C) | | 26 | | 135 |
| | | | SG-531PCW/SCW | | |
| 3.3 V \pm 0.3 V | Frequency stability:M (-40 to +85 °C) | | 26 | | 135 |
| | | | SG-531PCW/SCW | | |

SOJ HIGH-FREQUENCY CRYSTAL OSCILLATOR

SG-615 series

Products number (Please refer to P1)
Q33615xxxxxx00

- High-density mounting-type SMD.
- A general-purpose SMD with heat-resisting cylindrical AT-cut crystal unit and allowing almost the same soldering temperature as SMD IC.
- Cylindrical AT crystal unit builtin, thus assuring high reliability.
- Low current consumption by output enable function(OE) or standby function(ST).



Actual size

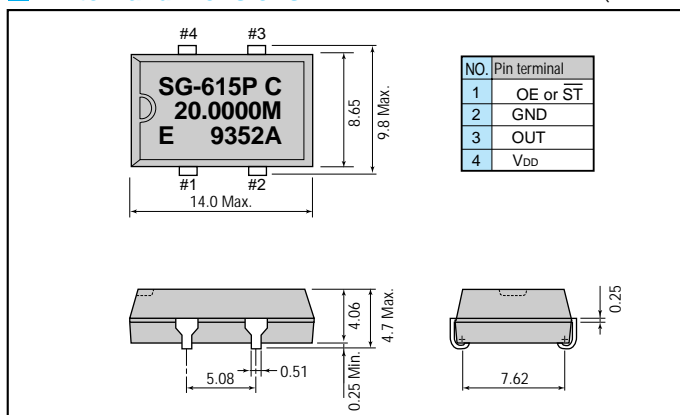
Specifications (characteristics)

| Item | Symbol | SG-615P | SG-615PTJ | SG-615PH | Remarks |
|-------------------------------------|-----------------------|---------------------------|---|-----------------------|--|
| | | Specifications | | | |
| Output frequency range | f_0 | 1.0250 MHz to 26.0000 MHz | 26.0001 MHz to 66.6667 MHz | | |
| Power source voltage | Max. supply voltage | V_{DD-GND} | -0.3 V to +7.0 V | | |
| | Operating voltage | V_{DD} | 5.0 V \pm 0.5 V | | |
| Temperature range | Storage temperature | T_{STG} | -55 °C to +125 °C | | Stored as bare product after unpacking 55 MHz Max.(-40 °C to +85 °C) |
| | Operating temperature | T_{OPR} | -20 °C to +70 °C (-40 °C to +85 °C) | | |
| Frequency stability | $\Delta f/f_0$ | | B: $\pm 50 \times 10^{-6}$ C: $\pm 100 \times 10^{-6}$ | | B type is possible up to 55 MHz |
| Current consumption | I_{OP} | 23 mA Max. | 35 mA Max. | | No load condition |
| Output disable current | I_{OE} | 12 mA Max. | 28 mA Max. | 20 mA Max. | OE=GND |
| Duty | C-MOS level | $t_{w/t}$ | 40 % to 60 % | — | C-MOS load: 1/2 V_{DD} |
| | TTL level | | 45 % to 55 % | — | TTL load: 1.4 V |
| Output voltage | V_{OH} | $V_{DD} - 0.4$ V Min. | 2.4 V Min. | $V_{DD} - 0.4$ V Min. | $I_{OH} = -400 \mu A$ (P,PTJ) / -4 mA (PH) |
| | V_{OL} | 0.4 V Max. | 0.4 V Max. | — | $I_{OL} = 16$ mA (P) / 8mA (PTJ) / 4 mA (PH) |
| Output load condition (fan out) | C-MOS | C_L | 50 pF Max. | — | 50 pF Max. |
| | TTL | N | 10 TTL Max. | 5 TTL Max. | — |
| Output enable/disable input voltage | V_{IH} | 2.0 V Min. | 3.5 V Min. | 2.0 V Min. | $I_{IH} = 1 \mu A$ Max.(OE= V_{DD}) |
| | V_{IL} | 0.8 V Max. | 1.5 V Max. | 0.8 V Max. | $I_{IL} = -100 \mu A$ Min.(OE=GND) $I_{IL} = -500 \mu A$ Min.(OE=GND) PTJ |
| Output rise time | C-MOS level | t_{TLH} | 8 ns Max. | — | 7 ns Max. |
| | TTL level | | — | 5 ns Max. | — |
| Output fall time | C-MOS level | t_{THL} | 8 ns Max. | — | 7 ns Max. |
| | TTL level | | — | 5 ns Max. | — |
| Oscillation start up time | t_{OSC} | 4 ms Max. | 10 ms Max. | | Time at 4.5 V to be 0 s |
| Aging | f_a | | $\pm 5 \times 10^{-4}$ /year Max. | | $T_a = +25$ °C, $V_{DD} = 5$ V, first year |
| Shock resistance | S.R. | | $\pm 20 \times 10^{-6}$ Max. | | Three drops on a hard board from 750 mm or excitation test with 29400 m/s ² x 0.3 ms x 1/2sine wave in 3 directions |

Note: • Unless otherwise stated, characteristics (specifications) shown in the above table are based on the rated operating temperature and voltage condition.
 • External by-pass capacitor is recommended.

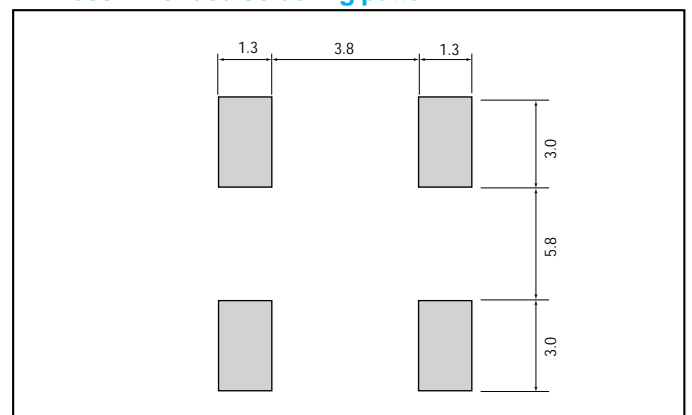
External dimensions

(Unit: mm)



Recommended soldering pattern

(Unit: mm)



Specifications (characteristics)

| Item | Symbol | SG-615PTW/STW | SG-615PHW/SHW | SG-615PCW/SCW | Remarks |
|-------------------------------------|-----------------------|--|-------------------|-----------------------------|---|
| | | Specifications | | | |
| Output frequency range | f_0 | 55.0001 MHz to 135.0000 MHz | | 26.0001 MHz to 135.0000 MHz | |
| Power source voltage | Max. supply voltage | V_{DD-GND} | -0.5 V to +7.0 V | | |
| | Operating voltage | V_{DD} | 5.0 V \pm 0.5 V | 3.3 V \pm 0.3 V | |
| Temperature range | Storage temperature | T_{STG} | -55 °C to +125 °C | | Stored as bare product after unpacking |
| | Operating temperature | T_{OPR} | -20 °C to +70 °C | -40 °C to +85 °C | |
| Frequency stability | $\Delta f/f_0$ | B: $\pm 50 \times 10^{-6}$ C: $\pm 100 \times 10^{-6}$ | | | -20 °C to +70 °C |
| | | M: $\pm 100 \times 10^{-6}$ | | | 40 °C to +85 °C |
| Current consumption | I_{OP} | 45 mA Max. | | 28 mA Max. | No load condition |
| Output disable current | I_{OE} | 30 mA Max. | | 16 mA Max. | $\overline{OE}=\overline{GND}$ |
| Standby current | I_{ST} | 50 μ A Max. | | | $\overline{ST}=\overline{GND}$ |
| Duty | C-MOS level | tw/t | 40 % to 60 % | | C-MOS load: 1/2 V_{DD} |
| | TTL level | tw/t | 40 % to 60 % | — | TTL load: 1.4 V |
| Output voltage | V_{OH} | $V_{DD}-0.4$ V Min. | | | $I_{OH}=-16$ mA (*TW/HW)/-8 mA(*CW) |
| | V_{OL} | 0.4 V Max. | | | $I_{OL}=-16$ mA (*TW/HW)/8 mA(*CW) |
| Output load condition (fan out) | C_L | 15 pF Max. | | | |
| Output enable/disable input voltage | V_{IH} | 2.0 V Min. | | 0.7 V_{DD} Min. | $\overline{OE}, \overline{ST}$ |
| | V_{IL} | 0.8 V Max. | | 0.2 V_{DD} Min. | $\overline{OE}, \overline{ST}$ |
| Output rise time | C-MOS level | t_{rLH} | 4 ns Max. | 4 ns Max. | C-MOS load: 20 % \rightarrow 80 % V_{DD} |
| | TTL level | t_{rLH} | 4 ns Max. | — | TTL load: 0.4 V \rightarrow 2.4 V |
| Output fall time | C-MOS level | t_{fHL} | 4 ns Max. | 4 ns Max. | C-MOS load: 80 % \rightarrow 20 % V_{DD} |
| | TTL level | t_{fHL} | 4 ns Max. | — | TTL load: 2.4 V \rightarrow 0.4 V |
| Oscillation start up time | t_{OSC} | 10 ms Max. | | | Time at minimum operating voltage to be 0 s |
| Aging | f_a | $\pm 5 \times 10^{-6}$ /year Max. | | | $T_a=+25$ °C, $V_{DD}=5$ V |
| Shock resistance | S.R. | $\pm 20 \times 10^{-6}$ Max. | | | Three drops on a hard board from 750 mm or excitation test with 29400 m/s ² x 0.3 ms x 1/2 sine wave in 3 directions |

Operating condition and Frequency band

| Operating condition | | 1 MHz | 50 MHz | 100 MHz | 150 MHz |
|---------------------|---------------------------------------|---------|---------------|-----------------------|---------|
| 5 V \pm 0.5 V | Frequency stability:B (-20 to +70 °C) | 1.025 | 26 | 55 | 135 |
| | | SG-615P | SG-615PTJ/PH | SG-615PTW/STW/PHW/SHW | |
| 5 V \pm 0.5 V | Frequency stability:C (-20 to +70 °C) | 1.025 | 26 | 66.667 | 135 |
| | | SG-615P | SG-615PTJ/PH | SG-615PTW/STW/PHW/SHW | |
| 3.3 V \pm 0.3 V | Frequency stability:B (-20 to +70 °C) | | 26 | | 135 |
| | | | SG-615PCW/SCW | | |
| | Frequency stability:C (-20 to +70 °C) | | 26 | | 135 |
| | | | SG-615PCW/SCW | | |
| 3.3 V \pm 0.3 V | Frequency stability:M (-40 to +85 °C) | | 26 | | 135 |
| | | | SG-615PCW/SCW | | |

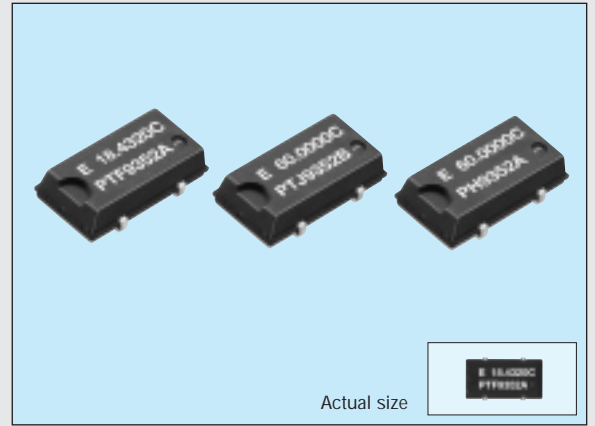
SMALL SOJ HIGH-FREQUENCY CRYSTAL OSCILLATOR

SG-636 series

Products number (please refer to page 1)

Q33636xxxxxx00

- A small SMD that enables high-density mounting.
- A general-purpose device with builtin heat-resisting cylindrical AT-cut crystal and allowing almost the same temperature condition for soldering as SMD IC.
- Low current consumption by output enable function(OE) or standby function(ST).



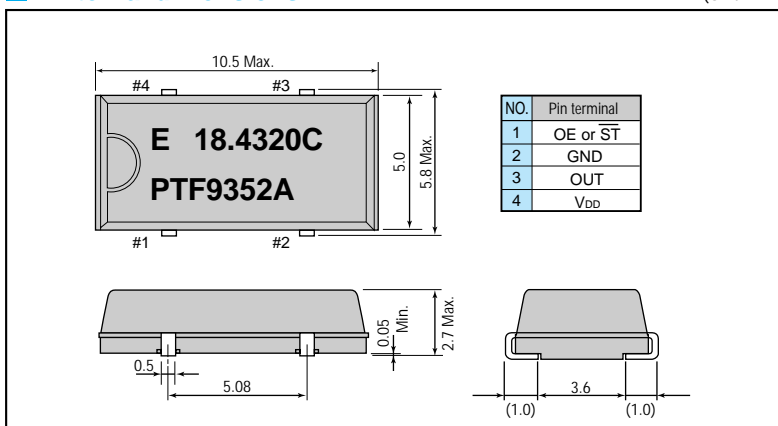
Specifications (characteristics)

| Item | Symbol | SG-636PTF | SG-636PH | SG-636SCE/PCE | SG-636PDE | Remarks |
|-------------------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------------------|---|----------------------------|--|--|
| | | Specifications | | | | |
| Output frequency range | f_0 | 2.21675 MHz to 41.0000 MHz | 41.0001 MHz to 70.0000 MHz | 2.21675 MHz to 41.0000 MHz | | |
| Power source voltage | Max. supply voltage | V_{DD-GND} | -0.5 V to +7.0 V | -0.5 V to +7.0 V | | |
| | Operating voltage | V_{DD} | 5.0 V \pm 0.5 V | 3.3 V \pm 0.3 V | 2.5 V \pm 0.25 V | |
| Temperature range | Storage temperature | T_{STG} | -55 °C to +100 °C | | | Stored as bare product after unpacking |
| | Operating temperature | T_{OPR} | -20 °C to +70 °C | | | |
| Frequency stability | $\Delta f/f_0$ | C: $\pm 100 \times 10^{-6}$ | | | | |
| Current consumption | I_{OP} | 17 mA Max. | 35 mA Max. | 9 mA Max. | 5 mA Max. | No load condition |
| Output disable current | I_{OE} | 10 mA Max. | 20 mA Max. | 5 mA Max. | 3 mA Max. | OE=GND, ST=GND 2 μ A Max.(SCE) |
| Duty | C-MOS level | 40 % to 60 % | | 45 % to 55 % | | C-MOS load: 1/2 V_{DD} level |
| | TTL level | 45 % to 55 % | — | | | TTL load: 1.4 V level |
| Output Joltage V_{OH} | V_{OL} | $V_{DD} - 0.4$ V Min. | | | | $I_{OH} = 8$ mA (PTF) / 4 mA (PH / SCE / PCE / PDE) |
| | V_{OL} | 0.4 V Max. | | | | $I_{OL} = 16$ mA (PTF) / 4 mA (PH / SCE / PCE / PDE) |
| Output load condition (fan out) | C-MOS | C_L | 50 pF Max. 20 pF Max. (≤ 55 MHz) 15 pF Max. (> 55 MHz) | 30 pF Max. | 15 pF Max. | $C_L \leq 15$ pF |
| | TTL | N | 10 TTL Max. 5 LSTTL Max. | — | | |
| Output enable/disable input voltage | V_{IH} | 2.0 V Min. | | 0.8 V_{DD} Min. | | OE, ST |
| | V_{IL} | 0.8 V Max. | | 0.2 V_{DD} Max. | | |
| Output rise time | C-MOS level | t_{RLH} | | 5 ns Max. | C-MOS load: 20 % \rightarrow 80 % V_{DD} | |
| | TTL level | 5 ns Max. | | — | | TTL load: 0.4 V \rightarrow 2.4 V |
| Output fall time | C-MOS level | t_{THL} | | 5 ns Max. | C-MOS load: 80 % \rightarrow 20 % V_{DD} | |
| | TTL level | 5 ns Max. | | — | | TTL load: 2.4 V \rightarrow 0.4 V |
| Oscillation start up time | t_{OSC} | 4 ms Max. | 10 ms Max. | 4 ms Max. | | Time at minimum operating voltage to be 0 s |
| Aging | f_a | $\pm 5 \times 10^{-6}$ /year Max. | | | | $T_a = +25$ °C, $V_{DD} = 5$ V, first year |
| Shock resistance | S.R. | $\pm 20 \times 10^{-6}$ Max. | | | | Three drops on a hard board from 750 mm or excitation test with 29400 $m/s^2 \times 0.3$ ms $\times 1/2$ sine wave in 3 directions |

Note: • Unless otherwise stated, characteristics (specifications) shown in the above table are based on the rated operating temperature and voltage condition.
 • External by-pass capacitor is required.
 • Metal may be exposed on the top or bottom of this product. This won't affect any quality, reliability or electrical spec.

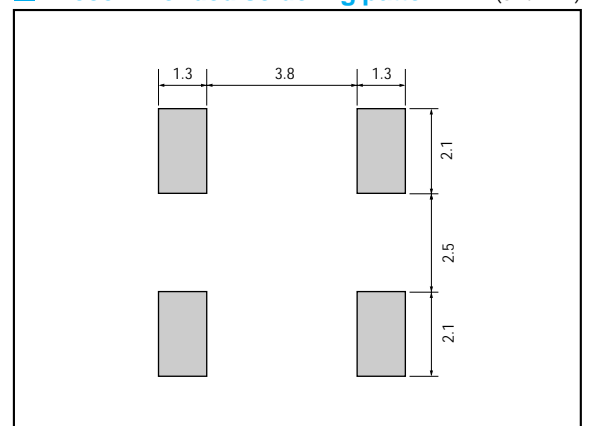
External dimensions

(Unit: mm)



Recommended soldering pattern

(Unit: mm)



Specifications (characteristics)

| Item | Symbol | SG-636PTW/STW | SG-636PHW/SHW | SG-636PCW/SCW | Remarks | |
|-------------------------------------|-----------------------|--|-----------------------------------|-------------------|---|--|
| | | Specifications | | | | |
| Output frequency range | f_0 | 32.0001 MHz to 135.0000 MHz | | | | |
| Power source voltage | Max. supply voltage | V_{DD-GND} | -0.5 V to +7.0 V | | | |
| | Operating voltage | V_{DD} | 5.0 V \pm 0.5 V | 3.3 V \pm 0.3 V | | |
| Temperature range | Storage temperature | T_{STG} | -55 °C to +100 °C | | Stored as bare product after unpacking | |
| | Operating temperature | T_{OPR} | -20 °C to +70 °C | | | |
| Frequency stability | $\Delta f/f_0$ | B: $\pm 50 \times 10^{-6}$ C: $\pm 100 \times 10^{-6}$ | | | | |
| Current consumption | I_{OP} | 45 mA Max. | | 28 mA Max. | No load condition | |
| Output disable current | I_{OE} | 30 mA Max. | | 16 mA Max. | $\overline{OE}=\overline{GND}(P^*W)$ | |
| Standby current | I_{ST} | 50 μ A Max. | | | $\overline{ST}=\overline{GND}(S^*W)$ | |
| Duty | C-MOS level | tw/t | — | 40 % to 60 % | C-MOS load: 1/2 V_{DD} | |
| | TTL level | tw/t | 40 % to 60 % | — | TTL load: 1.4 V | |
| Output voltage | V_{OH} | | $V_{DD}-0.4$ V Min. | | $I_{OH} = -16$ mA (*TW/HW)/-8 mA(*CW) | |
| | V_{OL} | | 0.4 V Max. | | $I_{OL} = -16$ mA (*TW/HW)/8 mA(*CW) | |
| Output load condition (fan out) | C_L | | 15 pF Max. | | | |
| Output enable/disable input voltage | V_{IH} | | 2.0 V Min. | 0.7 V_{DD} Min. | $\overline{OE}, \overline{ST}$ | |
| | V_{IL} | | 0.8 V Max. | 0.2 V_{DD} Max. | $\overline{OE}, \overline{ST}$ | |
| Output rise time | C-MOS level | t_{rLH} | — | 4 ns Max. | 4 ns Max. | C-MOS load: 20 % \rightarrow 80 % V_{DD} |
| | TTL level | t_{rLH} | 4 ns Max. | — | — | TTL load: 0.4 V \rightarrow 2.4 V |
| Output fall time | C-MOS level | t_{fHL} | — | 4 ns Max. | 4 ns Max. | C-MOS load: 80 % \rightarrow 20 % V_{DD} |
| | TTL level | t_{fHL} | 4 ns Max. | — | — | TTL load: 2.4 V \rightarrow 0.4 V |
| Oscillation start up time | t_{OSC} | | 10 ms Max. | | Time at minimum operating voltage to be 0 s | |
| Aging | f_a | | $\pm 5 \times 10^{-6}$ /year Max. | | $T_a = +25$ °C, $V_{DD} = 5$ V | |
| Shock resistance | S.R. | | $\pm 20 \times 10^{-6}$ Max. | | Three drops on a hard board from 750 mm or excitation test with 29400 m/s ² x 0.3 ms x 1/2 sine wave in 3 directions | |

Operating condition and Frequency band

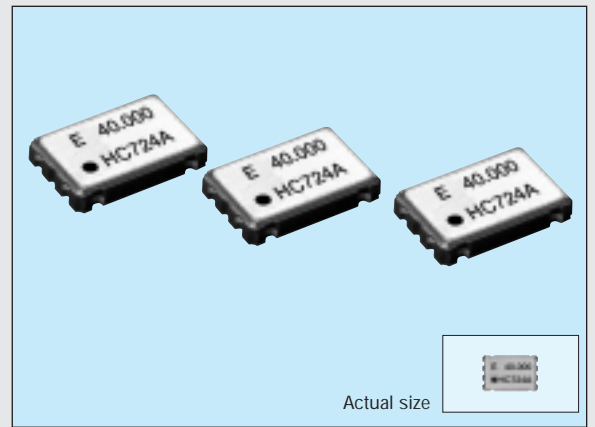
| Operating condition | | 1 MHz | 50 MHz | 100 MHz | 150 MHz |
|---------------------|---------------------------------------|---------|--------|---------|---------|
| 5 V \pm 0.5 V | Frequency stability:B (-20 to +70 °C) | | 32 | 135 | |
| | Frequency stability:C (-20 to +70 °C) | 2.21675 | 41 | 70 | 135 |
| 3.3 V \pm 0.3 V | Frequency stability:B (-20 to +70 °C) | | 32 | 135 | |
| | Frequency stability:C (-20 to +70 °C) | 2.21675 | 41 | | 135 |
| 2.5 V \pm 0.25 V | Frequency stability:C (-20 to +70 °C) | 2.21675 | 41 | | |

HIGH-FREQUENCY CRYSTAL OSCILLATOR

SG-710 series

Products number (please refer to page 1)
Q33710xxxxxx00

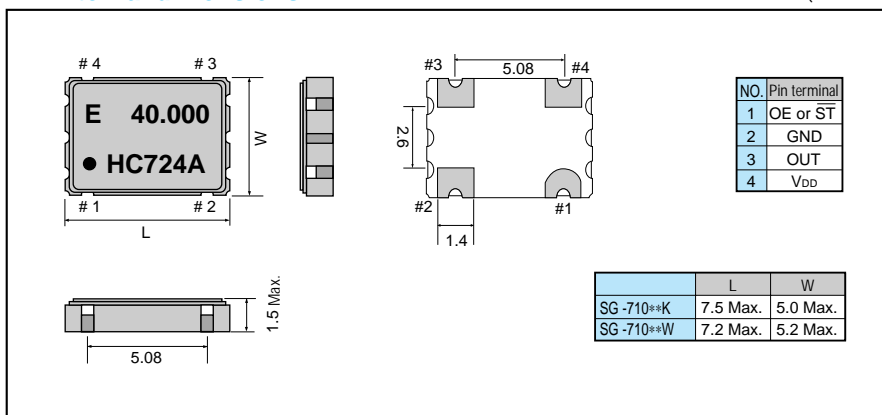
- Ceramic package with 1.5 mm thickness.
- Excellent environmental capability.
- Low current consumption due to use of C-MOS technology.
- Low current consumption by output enable function (OE) or standby function (ST).



Specifications (characteristics)

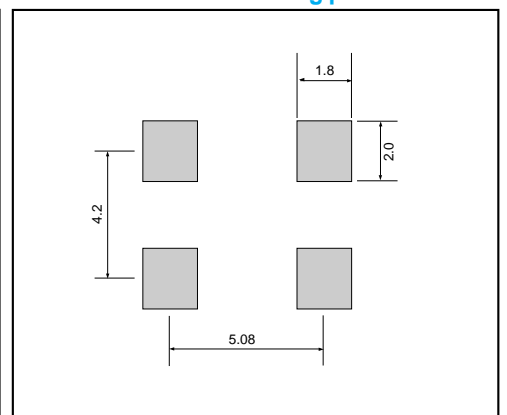
| Item | Symbol | SG-710PTK | SG-710PHK | SG-710ECK | Remarks |
|-------------------------------------|-----------------------|--|-----------------------------------|---------------------------|--|
| | | Specifications | | | |
| Output frequency range | f_o | 1.8000 MHz to 50.0000 MHz | 1.8000 MHz to 80.0000 MHz | 1.8000 MHz to 67.0000 MHz | |
| Power source voltage | Max. supply voltage | V_{DD-GND} -0.5 V to +7.0 V | | | |
| | Operating voltage | V_{DD} 5.0 V \pm 0.5 V | | | 3.3 V \pm 0.3 V |
| Temperature range | Storage temperature | -55 °C to +125 °C | | | Stored as bare product after unpacking Please contact us on availability of -40 °C to +85 °C |
| | Operating temperature | T_{OPR} -10 °C to +70 °C (-40 °C to +85 °C) | | | |
| Frequency stability | $\Delta f/f_o$ | B: $\pm 50 \times 10^{-6}$ C: $\pm 100 \times 10^{-6}$ M: $\pm 100 \times 10^{-6}$ | | | B,C:-10 °C to +70 °C, M:-40 °C to +85 °C |
| Current consumption | I_{op} | 24 mA Max. | 40 mA Max. | 18 mA Max. | No load condition |
| Output disable current | I_{OE} | 12 mA Max. | 16 mA Max. | — | OE=GND(PTK, PHK) |
| Standby current | I_{ST} | — | — | 10 μ A Max. | ST=GND(ECK) |
| Duty | t_w/t | — | 45 % to 55 % | 40 % to 60 % | C-MOS load: 1/2 V_{DD} level |
| | | 45 % to 55 % | 40 % to 60 % | — | TTL load: 1.4 V level |
| High output voltage | V_{OH} | 2.4 V Min. | $V_{DD} - 0.5$ V Min. | 0.9 x V_{DD} Min. | $I_{OH} = -16$ mA(PTK,PHK), -2 mA(ECK) |
| Low output voltage | V_{OL} | 0.4 V Max. | 0.5 V Max. | 0.1 x V_{DD} Max. | $I_{OL} = 16$ mA(PTK,PHK), 2 mA(ECK) |
| Output load condition (fan out) | TTL | N | 10 TTL Max. | — | |
| | C-MOS | C_L | (15 pF Max.) | 50 pF Max. | 15 pF Max. |
| Output enable/disable input voltage | V_{IH} | 2.0 V Min. | 2.0 V Min. | 0.7 x V_{DD} Min. | OE terminal(PTK,PHK) ST terminal(ECK) |
| | V_{IL} | 0.8 V Max. | 0.8 V Max. | 0.3 x V_{DD} Max. | |
| Output rise time | C-MOS level | — | 5 ns Max. | 6 ns Max. | C-MOS load: 10 % \rightarrow 90 % V_{DD} |
| | TTL level | 5 ns Max. | — | — | TTL load: 0.4 V \rightarrow 2.4 V |
| Output fall time | C-MOS level | — | 5 ns Max. | 6 ns Max. | C-MOS load: 90 % \rightarrow 10 % V_{DD} |
| | TTL level | 5 ns Max. | — | — | TTL load: 2.4 V \rightarrow 0.4 V |
| Oscillation start up time | t_{osc} | — | 10 ms Max. | — | Time at minimum operating voltage to be 0 s |
| Aging | f_a | — | $\pm 5 \times 10^{-3}$ /year Max. | — | $T_a = +25$ °C, $V_{DD} = 5.0$ V/3.3 V(ECK) |
| Shock resistance | S.R. | — | $\pm 10 \times 10^{-6}$ Max. | — | Three drops on a hard board from 750 mm or excitation test with 29400 m/s ² x 0.3 ms x 1/2sine wave in 3 directions |

External dimensions



(Unit: mm)

Recommended soldering pattern



Specifications (characteristics)

| Item | Symbol | SG-710PTW/STW | SG-710PHW/SHW | SG-710PCW/SCW | Remarks |
|-------------------------------------|-----------------------|--|---------------|-----------------------------|---|
| | | Specifications | | | |
| Output frequency range | f_0 | 80.0001 MHz to 135.0000 MHz | | 66.6667 MHz to 135.0000 MHz | |
| Power source voltage | Max. supply voltage | V_{DD-GND} -0.5 V to +7.0 V | | | |
| | Operating voltage | V_{DD} 5.0 V \pm 0.5 V | | 3.3 V \pm 0.3 V | |
| Temperature range | Storage temperature | T_{STG} -55 °C to +125 °C | | | Stored as bare product after unpacking |
| | Operating temperature | T_{OPR} -20 °C to +70 °C | | -40 °C to +85 °C | |
| Frequency stability | $\Delta f/f_0$ | B: $\pm 50 \times 10^{-6}$ C: $\pm 100 \times 10^{-6}$ | | | -20 °C to +70 °C |
| | | M: $\pm 100 \times 10^{-6}$ | | | -40 °C to +85 °C |
| Current consumption | I_{op} | 45 mA Max. | | 28 mA Max. | No load condition |
| Output disable current | I_{oE} | 30 mA Max. | | 16 mA Max. | OE=GND(P*W) |
| Standby current | I_{ST} | 50 μ A Max. | | | ST=GND(S*W) |
| Duty | C-MOS level | — | | 40 % to 60 % | C-MOS load: 1/2 V_{DD} |
| | TTL level | 40 % to 60 % | | — | TTL load: 1.4 V |
| Output voltage | V_{OH} | $V_{DD}-0.4$ V Min. | | | $I_{OH} = -16$ mA (*TW/HW)/-8 mA(*CW) |
| | V_{OL} | 0.4 V Max. | | | $I_{OL} = -16$ mA (*TW/HW)/8 mA(*CW) |
| Output load condition (fan out) | C_L | 15 pF Max. | | | |
| Output enable/disable input voltage | V_{IH} | 2.0 V Min. | | 0.7 V_{DD} Min. | OE,ST |
| | V_{IL} | 0.8 V Max. | | 0.2 V_{DD} Max. | OE,ST |
| Output rise time | C-MOS level | — | | 3 ns Max. | C-MOS load: 20 % \rightarrow 80 % V_{DD} |
| | TTL level | 4 ns Max. | | — | TTL load: 0.4 V \rightarrow 2.4 V |
| Output fall time | C-MOS level | — | | 3 ns Max. | C-MOS load: 80 % \rightarrow 20 % V_{DD} |
| | TTL level | 4 ns Max. | | — | TTL load: 2.4 V \rightarrow 0.4 V |
| Oscillation start up time | t_{osc} | 10 ms Max. | | | Time at minimum operating voltage to be 0 s |
| Aging | f_a | $\pm 5 \times 10^{-6}$ /year Max. | | | $T_a = +25$ °C, $V_{DD} = 5$ V |
| Shock resistance | S.R. | $\pm 20 \times 10^{-6}$ Max. | | | Three drops on a hard board from 750 mm or excitation test with 29400 m/s ² x 0.3 ms x 1/2 sine wave in 3 directions |

Operating condition and Frequency band

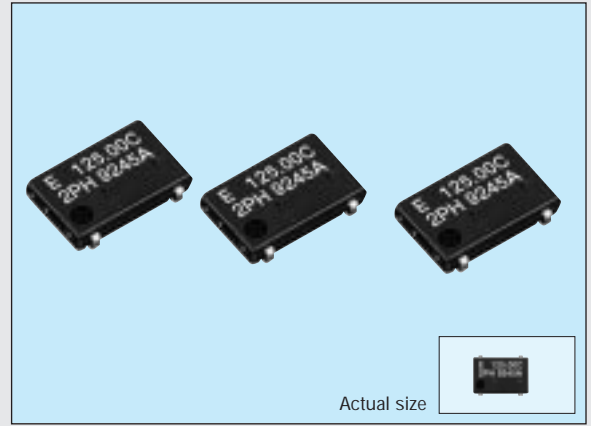
| Operating condition | | 1 MHz | 50 MHz | 100 MHz | 150 MHz |
|---------------------|---------------------------------------|-----------|--------|---------------|-----------------------|
| 5 V \pm 0.5 V | Frequency stability:B (-20 to +70 °C) | 1.8 | 50 | 80 | 135 |
| | | SG-710PTK | | SG-710PHK | SG-710PTW/STW/PHW/SHW |
| | Frequency stability:C (-20 to +70 °C) | 1.8 | 50 | 80 | 135 |
| | | SG-710PTK | | SG-710PHK | SG-710PTW/STW/PHW/SHW |
| | Frequency stability:M (-40 to +85 °C) | 1.8 | 50 | 80 | |
| | | SG-710PTK | | SG-710PHK | |
| 3.3 V \pm 0.3 V | Frequency stability:B (-20 to +70 °C) | 1.8 | 26 | 67 | 135 |
| | | SG-710ECK | | SG-710PCW/SCW | |
| | Frequency stability:C (-20 to +70 °C) | 1.8 | 26 | 67 | 135 |
| | | SG-710ECK | | SG-710PCW/SCW | |
| | Frequency stability:M (-40 to +85 °C) | 1.8 | 26 | 67 | 135 |
| | | SG-710ECK | | SG-710PCW/SCW | |

PROGRAMMABLE HIGH-FREQUENCY CRYSTAL OSCILLATOR

SG-8002JF series

Products number (please refer to page 1)
Q3308JFxxxxxx00

- Wide frequency output by PLL technology.
- Quick delivery of samples and short lead mass production time.
- Excellent environmental capability.
- Output enable function (OE) and stand-by function (ST) can be used for low current consumption applications.
- Pin compatible with ceramic package crystal oscillator (7 x 5)
 8002 PROM Writer available to purchase.(Type:PRW-8000A3-M01)
 Please contact EPSON or local sales representative.



Specifications (characteristics)

| Item | Symbol | PT/ST | PH/SH | PC/SC | Remarks |
|-------------------------------------|-----------------------|---|-------------------------------------|----------------------------|--|
| | | Specifications * | | | |
| Output frequency range | f _o | 1.0000 MHz to 125.0000 MHz | | | Refer to page 12. "Frequency range". |
| Power source voltage | Max. supply voltage | V _{DD} -GND | -0.5 V to +7.0 V | | Stored as bare product after unpacking |
| | Operating voltage | V _{DD} | 5.0 V ± 0.5 V | | |
| Temperature range | Storage temperature | T _{STG} | -55 °C to +125 °C | | Stored as bare product after unpacking |
| | Operating temperature | T _{OPR} | -20 °C to +70 °C (-40 °C to +85 °C) | | |
| Frequency stability | Δf/f _o | B: ±50 x 10 ⁻⁶ C: ±100 x 10 ⁻⁶ M: ±100 x 10 ⁻⁶ | | | B,C: -20 °C to +70 °C, M: -40 °C to +85 °C |
| Current consumption | I _{OP} | 45 mA Max. | | 28 mA Max. | No load condition, Max. frequency range |
| Output disable current | I _{OE} | 30 mA Max. | | 16 mA Max. | OE=GND(PT,PH,PC) |
| Standby current | I _{ST} | 50 μA Max. | | | ST=GND(ST,SH,SC) |
| Duty | t _w /t | — | | 40 % to 60 % | C-MOS load: 1/2V _{DD} level |
| | | 40 % to 60 % | | — | TTL load: 1.4 V level |
| High output voltage | V _{OH} | V _{DD} - 0.4 V Min. | | | I _{OH} = -16 mA(PT/ST,PH/SH), -8 mA(PC/SC) |
| Low output voltage | V _{OL} | 0.4 V Max. | | | I _{OL} = 16 mA(PT/ST,PH/SH), 8 mA(PC/SC) |
| Output load condition (fan out) | TTL | N | 5 TTL Max. | — | Max. frequency and Max. operating voltage range |
| | C-MOS | CL | 15 pF Max. | | |
| Output enable/disable input voltage | V _{IH} | 2.0 V Min. | | 0.7 x V _{DD} Min. | ST, OE terminal |
| | V _{IL} | 0.8 V Max. | | 0.2 x V _{DD} Max. | |
| Output rise time | C-MOS level | t _{TLH} | — | 4 ns Max. | C-MOS load: 20 % → 80 % V _{DD} |
| | TTL level | t _{TLH} | 4 ns Max. | — | TTL load: 0.4 V → 2.4 V |
| Output fall time | C-MOS level | t _{THL} | — | 4 ns Max. | C-MOS load: 80 % → 20 % V _{DD} |
| | TTL level | t _{THL} | 4 ns Max. | — | TTL load: 2.4 V → 0.4 V |
| Oscillation start up time | t _{OSC} | 10 ms Max. | | | Time at minimum operating voltage to be 0 s |
| Aging | f _a | ±5 x 10 ⁻⁶ /year Max. | | | T _a = +25 °C, V _{DD} = 5.0 V/3.3 V(PC/SC) |
| Shock resistance | S.R. | ±20 x 10 ⁻⁶ Max. | | | Three drops on a hard board from 750 mm or excitation test with 29400 m/s ² x 0.3 ms x 1/2sine wave in 3 directions |

Note: • Please contact us for inquiries about operating temperature(-40 °C to +85 °C), the available frequency, duty and output load conditions.

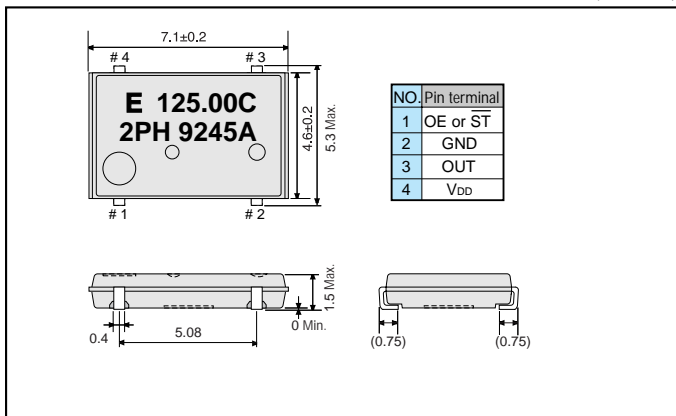
Checking possible by the Frequency Checking Program. <http://www.epson.co.jp/device/>

Metal may be exposed on the top or bottom this product. This won't affect any quality, reliability or electrical spec.

*PLL - PLL connection & Jitter specification, please refer to page 46.

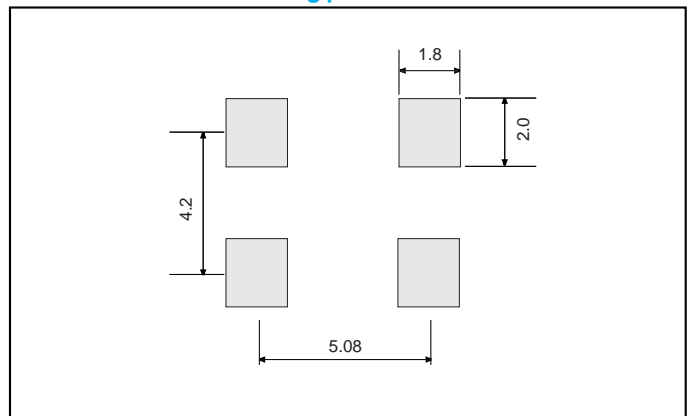
External dimensions

(Unit: mm)



Recommended soldering pattern

(Unit: mm)



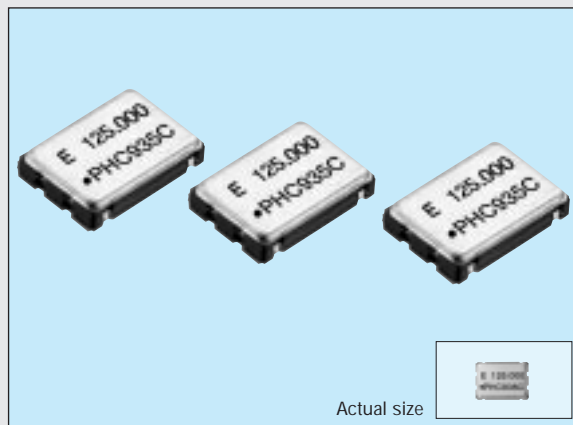
PROGRAMMABLE HIGH-FREQUENCY CRYSTAL OSCILLATOR

SG-8002CA series

Products number (please refer to page 1)
Q3309CAxxxxxx00

- Wide frequency output by PLL technology.
- Quick delivery of samples and short lead mass production time.
- Excellent environmental capability.
- Output enable function (OE) and stand-by function (ST) can be used for low current consumption applications.

8002 PROM Writer available to purchase.(Type:PRW-8000A3-M01)
 Please contact EPSON or local sales representative.



Specifications (characteristics)

| Item | Symbol | PT/ST | PH/SH | | PC/SC | Remarks |
|-------------------------------------|-----------------------|---------------|--|--|-----------------------|--|
| | | | Specifications * | | | |
| Output frequency range | f_0 | | 1.0000 MHz to 125.0000 MHz ¹ | | | Refer to page 12. "Frequency range" |
| Power source voltage | Max. supply voltage | V_{DD_GND} | -0.5 V to +7.0 V | | | |
| | Operating voltage | V_{DD} | 5.0 V \pm 0.5 V | | 3.3 \pm 0.3 V | 3.0 V \pm 0.3 V: $f_0 \leq 66.7$ MHz(PC/SC) |
| Temperature range | Storage temperature | T_{STG} | -55 °C to +125 °C | | | Stored as bare product after unpacking |
| | Operating temperature | T_{OPR} | -20 °C to +70 °C (-40 °C to +85 °C) | | -40 °C to +85 °C | Refer to page 12."Frequency range" |
| Frequency stability | $\Delta f/f_0$ | | B: $\pm 50 \times 10^{-6}$ C: $\pm 100 \times 10^{-6}$ M: $\pm 100 \times 10^{-6}$ | | | B,C: -20 °C to +70 °C, M: -40 °C to +85 °C |
| Current consumption | I_{OP} | | 45 mA Max. | | 28 mA Max. | No load condition, Max. frequency range |
| Output disable current | I_{OE} | | 30 mA Max. | | 16 mA Max. | OE=GND |
| Standby current | I_{ST} | | 50 μ A Max. | | | ST=GND |
| Duty | t_w/t | — | 40 % to 60 % | | | C-MOS load: 1/2 V_{DD} level |
| | | 40 % to 60 % | — | | | TTL load: 1.4 V level |
| High output voltage | V_{OH} | | $V_{DD} - 0.4$ V Min. | | | $I_{OH} = -16$ mA(PT/ST,PH/SH), -8 mA(PC/SC) |
| Low output voltage | V_{OL} | | 0.4 V Max. | | | $I_{OL} = 16$ mA(PT/ST,PH/SH), 8 mA(PC/SC) |
| Output load condition (fan out) | TTL | N | 5 TTL Max. | | — | Max. frequency and Max. operating voltage range |
| | C-MOS | C_L | 15 pF Max. | | 25 pF Max. 15 pF Max. | |
| Output enable/disable input voltage | V_{IH} | | 2.0 V Min. | | 0.7 x V_{DD} Min. | ST, OE terminal |
| | V_{IL} | | 0.8 V Max | | 0.2 x V_{DD} Max. | |
| Output rise time | C-MOS level | t_{TLH} | — | | 4 ns Max. | C-MOS load: 20 % \rightarrow 80 % V_{DD} |
| | TTL level | | 4 ns Max. | | — | TTL load: 0.4 V \rightarrow 2.4 V |
| Output fall time | C-MOS level | t_{THL} | — | | 4 ns Max. | C-MOS load: 80 % \rightarrow 20 % V_{DD} |
| | TTL level | | 4 ns Max. | | — | TTL load: 2.4 V \rightarrow 0.4 V |
| Oscillation start up time | t_{OSC} | | 10 ms Max. | | | Time at minimum operating voltage to be 0 s |
| Aging | f_a | | $\pm 5 \times 10^{-6}$ /year Max. | | | $T_a = +25$ °C, $V_{DD} = 5.0$ V/3.3 V(PC/SC) |
| Shock resistance | S.R. | | $\pm 20 \times 10^{-6}$ Max. | | | Three drops on a hard board from 750 mm or excitation test with 29400 m/s ² x 0.3 ms x 1/2sine wave in 3 directions |

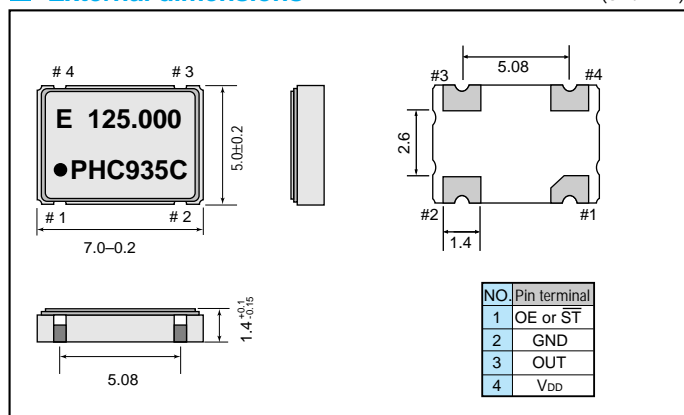
Note: • Please contact us for inquiries about operating temperature(-40 °C to +85 °C), the available frequency, duty and output load conditions. Checking possible by the Frequency Checking Program.

<http://www.epson.co.jp/device/>

*PLL - PLL connection & Jitter specification, please refer to page 46.

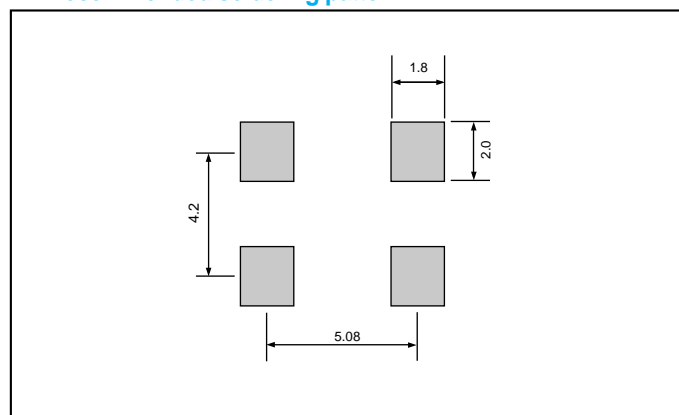
External dimensions

(Unit: mm)



Recommended soldering pattern

(Unit: mm)



PROGRAMMABLE HIGH-FREQUENCY CRYSTAL OSCILLATOR

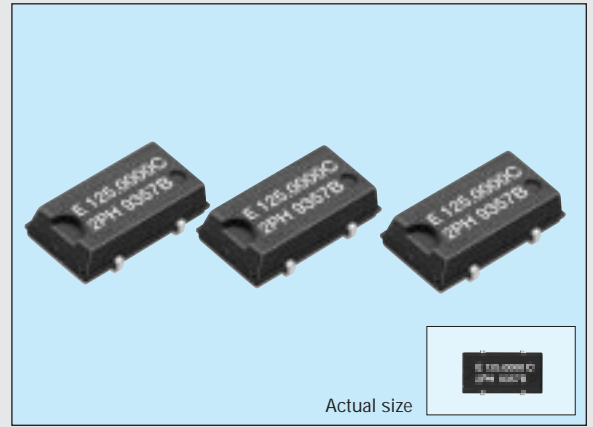
SG-8002JC series

Products number (please refer to page 1)

Q3307JCxxx xx x 00

- Wide frequency output by PLL technology.
- Quick delivery of samples and short lead mass production time.
- Excellent environmental capability.
- Output enable function (OE) and stand-by function (ST) can be used for low current consumption applications.
- Package and pin compatible with SG-636.

8002 PROM Writer available to purchase.(Type:PRW-8000A3-M01)
Please contact EPSON or local sales representative.



Specifications (characteristics)

| Item | Symbol | PT/ST | PH/SH | PC/SC | Remarks |
|-------------------------------------|-----------------------|--|----------------------------|---------------------|--|
| | | Specifications * | | | |
| Output frequency range | f_0 | | 1.0000 MHz to 125.0000 MHz | | Refer to page 12. "Frequency range" |
| Power source voltage | Max. supply voltage | V_{DD-GND} | -0.5 V to +7.0 V | | |
| | Operating voltage | V_{DD} | 5.0 V \pm 0.5 V | 3.3 \pm 0.3 V | 3.0 V \pm 0.3 V: $f_0 \leq 66.7$ MHz(PC/SC) |
| Temperature range | Storage temperature | T_{STG} | -55 °C to +100 °C | | Stored as bare product after unpacking |
| | Operating temperature | T_{OPR} | -20 °C to +70 °C | | Refer to page 12. "Frequency range" |
| Frequency stability | $\Delta f/f_0$ | B: $\pm 50 \times 10^{-6}$ C: $\pm 100 \times 10^{-6}$ | | | -20 °C to +70 °C |
| Current consumption | I_{OP} | 45 mA Max. | | 28 mA Max. | No load condition, Max. frequency range |
| Output disable current | I_{OE} | 30 mA Max. | | 16 mA Max. | OE=GND(PT, PH, PC) |
| Standby current | I_{ST} | 50 μ A Max. | | | ST=GND(ST, SH, SC) |
| Duty | t_w/t | — | 40 % to 60 % | | C-MOS load: 1/2 V_{DD} level |
| | | 40 % to 60 % | — | | TTL load: 1.4 V level |
| High output voltage | V_{OH} | $V_{DD} - 0.4$ V Min. | | | $I_{OH} = -16$ mA(PT/ST,PH/SH), -8 mA(PC/SC) |
| Low output voltage | V_{OL} | 0.4 V Max. | | | $I_{OL} = 16$ mA(PT/ST,PH/SH), 8 mA(PC/SC) |
| Output load condition (fan out) | TTL | N | 5 TTL Max. | — | Max. frequency and Max. operating voltage range |
| | C-MOS | CL | 15 pF Max. | | |
| Output enable/disable input voltage | V_{IH} | 2.0 V Min. | | 0.7 x V_{DD} Min. | ST, OE terminal |
| | V_{IL} | 0.8 V Max. | | 0.2 x V_{DD} Max. | |
| Output rise time | C-MOS level | t_{TLH} | — | 4 ns Max. | C-MOS load: 20 % \rightarrow 80 % V_{DD} |
| | TTL level | | 4 ns Max. | — | TTL load: 0.4 V \rightarrow 2.4 V |
| Output fall time | C-MOS level | t_{THL} | — | 4 ns Max. | C-MOS load: 80 % \rightarrow 20 % V_{DD} |
| | TTL level | | 4 ns Max. | — | TTL load: 2.4 V \rightarrow 0.4 V |
| Oscillation start up time | t_{OSC} | 10 ms Max. | | | Time at minimum operating voltage to be 0 s |
| Aging | f_a | $\pm 5 \times 10^{-4}$ /year Max. | | | $T_a = +25$ °C, $V_{DD} = 5.0$ V/3.3 V(PC/SC) |
| Shock resistance | S.R. | $\pm 20 \times 10^{-6}$ Max. | | | Three drops on a hard board from 750 mm or excitation test with 29400 m/s ² x 0.3 ms x 1/2sine wave in 3 directions |

Note: • Please contact us for inquiries about operating temperature(-40 °C to +85 °C), the available frequency, duty and output load conditions.

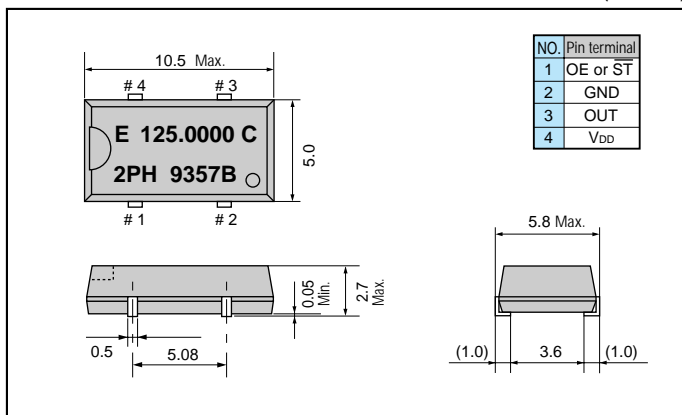
• Checking possible by the Frequency Checking Program. <http://www.epson.co.jp/device/>

Metal may be exposed on the top or bottom of this product. This won't affect any quality, reliability or electrical spec.

*PLL - PLL connection & Jitter specification, please refer to page 46.

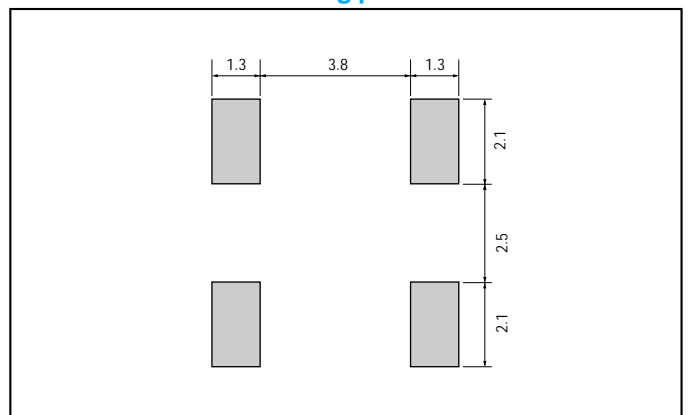
External dimensions

(Unit: mm)



Recommended soldering pattern

(Unit: mm)



PROGRAMMABLE HIGH-FREQUENCY CRYSTAL OSCILLATOR

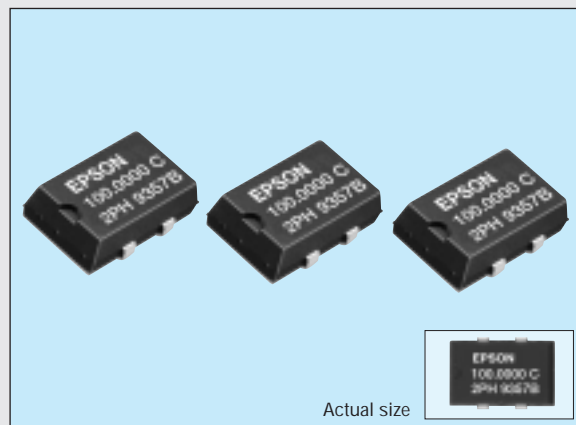
SG-8002JA series

Products number (please refer to page 1)

Q3306JAXxxxxxx00

- Wide frequency output by PLL technology.
- Quick delivery of samples and short lead mass production time.
- Excellent environmental capability.
- Output enable function (OE) and stand-by function (ST) can be used for low current consumption applications.
- Package and pin compatible with SG-615.

8002 PROM Writer available to purchase.(Type:PRW-8000A3-M01)
Please contact EPSON or local sales representative.



Specifications (characteristics)

| Item | Symbol | PT/ST | PH/SH | PC/SC | Remarks |
|-------------------------------------|-----------------------|---------------------|--|-----------------------|--|
| | | Specifications * | | | |
| Output frequency range | f ₀ | | 1.0000 MHz to 125.0000 MHz | | Refer to page 12. "Frequency range" |
| Power source voltage | Max. supply voltage | V _{DD-GND} | -0.5 V to +7.0 V | | |
| | Operating voltage | V _{DD} | 5.0 V±0.5 V | 3.3 ± 0.3 V | 3.0 V ±0.3 V: f ₀ ≤ 66.7 MHz(PC/SC) |
| Temperature range | Storage temperature | T _{STG} | -55 °C to +125 °C | | Stored as bare product after unpacking |
| | Operating temperature | T _{OPR} | -20 °C to +70 °C (-40 °C to +85 °C) | -40 °C to +85 °C | Refer to page 12."Frequency range" |
| Frequency stability | Δf/f ₀ | | B: ±50 x 10 ⁻⁶ C: ± 100 x 10 ⁻⁶ M: ±100 x 10 ⁻⁶ | | B,C: -20 °C to +70 °C, M:-40 °C to +85 °C |
| Current consumption | I _{OP} | | 45 mA Max. | 28 mA Max. | No load condition, Max. frequency range |
| Output disable current | I _{OE} | | 30 mA Max. | 16 mA Max. | OE=GND(PT, PH, PC) |
| Standby current | I _{ST} | | 50 μA Max. | | ST=GND(ST, SH, SC) |
| Duty | tw/ t | — | 40 % to 60 % | | C-MOS load: 1/2 V _{DD} level |
| | | 40 % to 60 % | — | | TTL load: 1.4 V level |
| High output voltage | V _{OH} | | V _{DD} -0.4 V Min. | | I _{OH} =-16 mA(PT/ST, PH/SH),-8 mA(PC/SC) |
| Low output voltage | V _{OL} | | 0.4 V Max. | | I _{OL} = 16 mA(PT/ST, PH/SH), 8 mA(PC/SC) |
| Output load condition (fan out) | TTL | N | 5 TTL Max. | — | Max. frequency and Max. operating voltage range |
| | C-MOS | C _L | 15 pF Max. | 25 pF Max. 15 pF Max. | |
| Output enable/disable input voltage | V _{IH} | | 2.0 V Min. | | ST, OE terminal |
| | V _{IL} | | 0.8 V Max. 0.7 x V _{DD} Min. 0.2 x V _{DD} Max. | | |
| Output rise time | C-MOS level | t _{TLH} | — | 4 ns Max. | C-MOS load: 20 %→80 % V _{DD} |
| | TTL level | | 4 ns Max. | — | TTL load: 0.4 V→2.4 V |
| Output fall time | C-MOS level | t _{THL} | — | 4 ns Max. | C-MOS load: 80 %→20 % V _{DD} |
| | TTL level | | 4 ns Max. | — | TTL load: 2.4 V→0.4 V |
| Oscillation start up time | t _{OSC} | | 10 ms Max. | | Time at minimum operating voltage to be 0 s |
| Aging | f _a | | ±5 x 10 ⁻⁶ /year Max. | | T _a = +25 °C, V _{DD} = 5.0 V/3.3 V(PC/SC) |
| Shock resistance | S.R. | | ±20 x 10 ⁻⁶ Max. | | Three drops on a hard board from 750 mm or excitation test with 29400 m/s ² x 0.3 ms x 1/2sine wave in 3 directions |

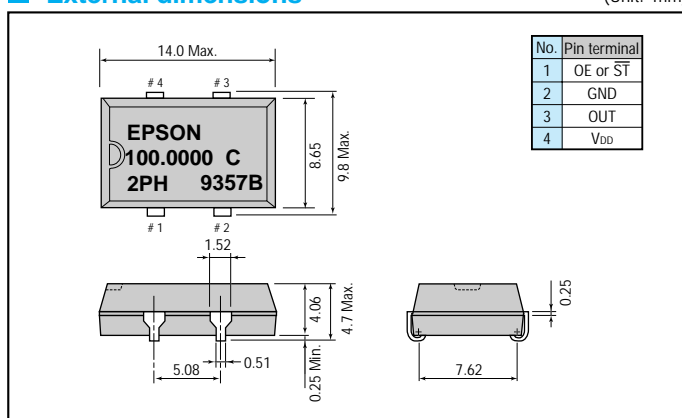
Note: • Please contact us for inquiries about operating temperature(-40 °C to +85 °C), the available frequency, duty and output load conditions.
Checking possible by the Frequency Checking Program.

<http://www.epson.co.jp/device/>

*PLL - PLL connection & Jitter specification, please refer to page 46.

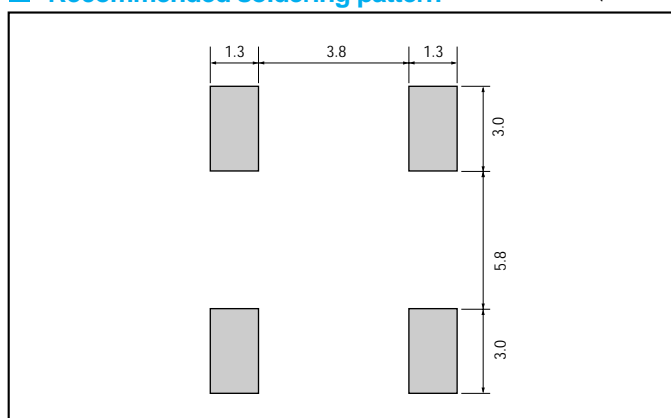
External dimensions

(Unit: mm)



Recommended soldering pattern

(Unit: mm)



PROGRAMMABLE HIGH-FREQUENCY CRYSTAL OSCILLATOR

SG-8002DB/ DC series

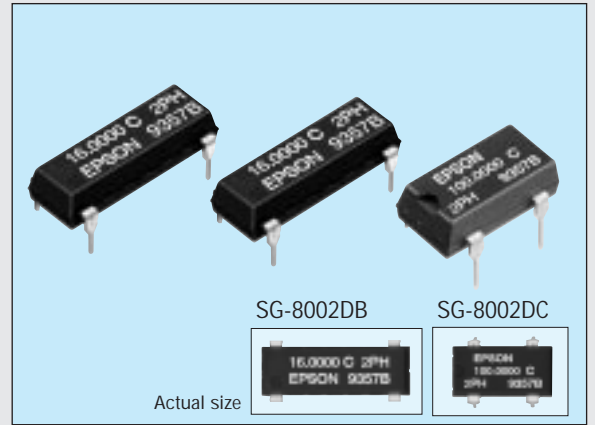
Products number (please refer to page 1)

Q3203DBxxxxxx00

Q3204DCxxxxxx00

- Wide frequency output by PLL technology.
- Quick delivery of samples and short lead mass production time.
- Excellent environmental capability.
- Output enable function (OE) and stand-by function (ST) can be used for low current consumption applications.
- Pin compatible with full size and half size.

8002 PROM Writer available to purchase. (Type:PRW-8000A3-M01)
Please contact EPSON or local sales representative.



Specifications (characteristics)

| Item | Symbol | PT/ST | PH/SH | PC/SC | Remarks |
|-------------------------------------|-----------------------|--|-------------------------------------|------------------|--|
| | | Specifications * | | | |
| Output frequency range | f_0 | 1.0000 MHz to 125.0000 MHz | | | Refer to page 12. "Frequency range" |
| Power source voltage | Max. supply voltage | V_{DD-GND} -0.5 V to +7.0 V | | | |
| | Operating voltage | V_{DD} | 5.0 V \pm 0.5 V | 3.3 \pm 0.3 V | 3.0 V \pm 0.3 V: $f_0 \leq 66.7$ MHz(PC/SC) |
| Temperature range | Storage temperature | T_{STG} -55 °C to +125 °C | | | Stored as bare product after unpacking |
| | Operating temperature | T_{OPR} | -20 °C to +70 °C (-40 °C to +85 °C) | -40 °C to +85 °C | Refer to page 12."Frequency range" |
| Frequency stability | $\Delta f/f_0$ | B: $\pm 50 \times 10^{-6}$ C: $\pm 100 \times 10^{-6}$ M: $\pm 100 \times 10^{-6}$ | | | B,C: -20 °C to +70 °C, M: -40 °C to +85 °C |
| Current consumption | I_{OP} | 45 mA Max. | | 28 mA Max. | No load condition, Max. frequency range |
| Output disable current | I_{OE} | 30 mA Max. | | 16 mA Max. | OE=GND(PT, PH, PC) |
| Standby current | I_{ST} | 50 μ A Max. | | | ST=GND(ST, SH, SC) |
| Duty | $t_{w/t}$ | — | | 40 % to 60 % | C-MOS load: 1/2 V_{DD} level |
| | | 40 % to 60 % | | — | TTL load: 1.4 V level |
| High output voltage | V_{OH} | $V_{DD} - 0.4$ V Min. | | | $I_{OH} = -16$ mA(PT/ST, PH/SH), -8 mA(PC/SC) |
| Low output voltage | V_{OL} | 0.4 V Max. | | | $I_{OL} = 16$ mA(PT/ST, PH/SH), 8 mA(PC/SC) |
| Output load condition (fan out) | TTL | N | 5 TTL Max. | — | Max. frequency and Max. operating voltage range |
| | C-MOS | C_L | 15 pF Max. | 25 pF Max. | |
| Output enable/disable input voltage | | V_{IH} | 2.0 V Min. | | \overline{ST} , OE terminal |
| | | V_{IL} | 0.8 V Max. | | |
| Output rise time | C-MOS level | t_{TLH} | — | | C-MOS load: 20 % \rightarrow 80 % V_{DD} |
| | TTL level | | 4 ns Max. | | |
| Output fall time | C-MOS level | t_{THL} | — | | C-MOS load: 80 % \rightarrow 20 % V_{DD} |
| | TTL level | | 4 ns Max. | | |
| Oscillation start up time | t_{OSC} | 10 ms Max. | | | Time at minimum operating voltage to be 0 s |
| Aging | f_a | $\pm 5 \times 10^{-6}$ /year Max. | | | $T_a = +25$ °C, $V_{DD} = 5.0$ V/3.3 V(PC/SC) |
| Shock resistance | S.R. | $\pm 20 \times 10^{-6}$ Max. | | | Three drops on a hard board from 750 mm or excitation test with 29400 m/s ² x 0.3 ms x 1/2sine wave in 3 directions |

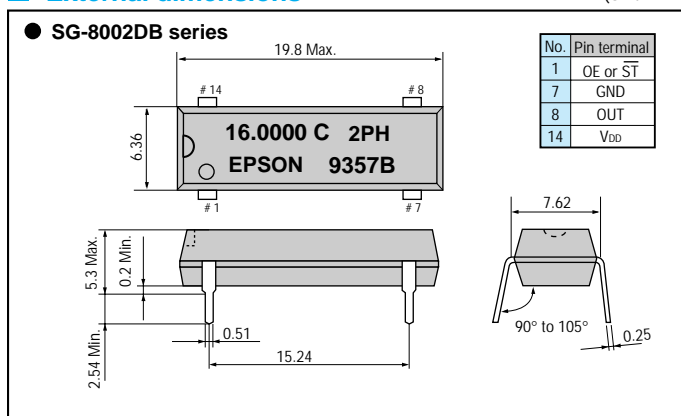
Note: • Please contact us for inquiries about operating temperature(-40 °C to +85 °C), the available frequency, duty and output load conditions.
Checking possible by the Frequency Checking Program.

<http://www.epson.co.jp/device/>

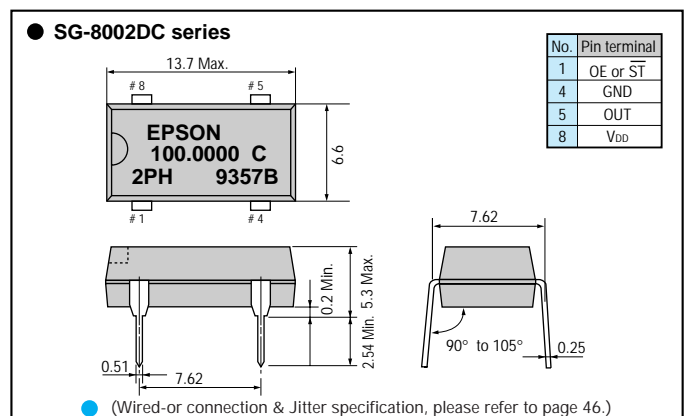
*PLL - PLL connection & Jitter specification, please refer to page 46.

External dimensions

(Unit: mm)



(Unit: mm)



PLL oscillator (SG-8002 series and HG-8002 series)

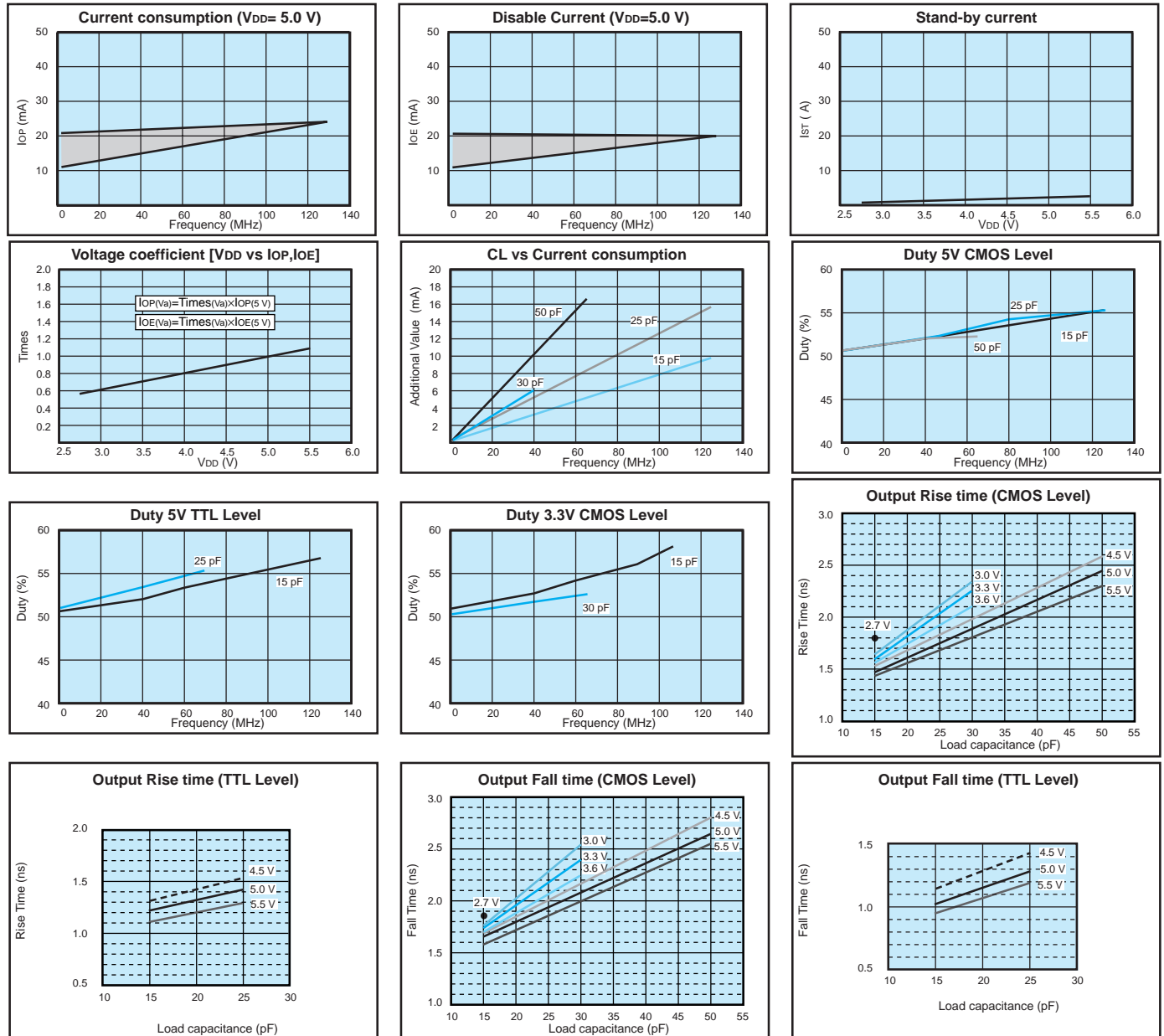
■ PLL-PLL connection

The 8002 series uses PLL technology. There are some cases where jitter will increase when connected to other PLL type devices. For application assistance, please contact Epson.

■ Jitter Specifications

| Model | Operating Voltage | Jitter Item | Specifications | Remarks |
|----------------|-------------------|----------------|----------------|--|
| PT/PH ST/SH | 5 V±0.5 V | Cycle to cycle | 150 ps Max. | 33 MHz≤f _o ≤125 MHz, C _L =15 pF |
| | | | 200 ps Max. | 1.0 MHz≤f _o <33 MHz, C _L =15 pF |
| | | Peak to peak | 200 ps Max. | 33 MHz≤f _o ≤125 MHz, C _L =15 pF |
| | | | 250 ps Max. | 1.0 MHz≤f _o <33 MHz, C _L =15 pF |
| SC/PC | 3.3 V±0.3 V | Cycle to cycle | 200 ps Max. | 1.0 MHz≤f _o ≤125 MHz, C _L =15 pF |
| | | Peak to peak | 250 ps Max. | 1.0 MHz≤f _o ≤125 MHz, C _L =15 pF |

■ SG-8002 series Characteristics chart



■ SG-8002Series

| Function | P : Output enable | | | S : Standby | | | |
|-----------------------|---|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|-----|
| | Operating voltage | 5.0 V ±0.5 V | 3.3 V ±0.3 V | 5.0 V ±0.5 V | 3.3 V ±0.3 V | 3.3 V ±0.3 V | |
| Output load condition | T : TTL | H : C-MOS | C : C-MOS | T : TTL | H : C-MOS | C : C-MOS | |
| Frequency | B : ±50x 10 ⁻⁶ (-20 °C to +70 °C) | PTB | PHB | PCB | STB | SHB | SCB |
| Stability | C : ±100x 10 ⁻⁶ (-20 °C to +70 °C) | PTC | PHC | PCC | STC | SHC | SCC |
| | M : ±100x 10 ⁻⁶ (-40 °C to +85 °C) | PTM | PHM | PCM | STM | SHM | SCM |

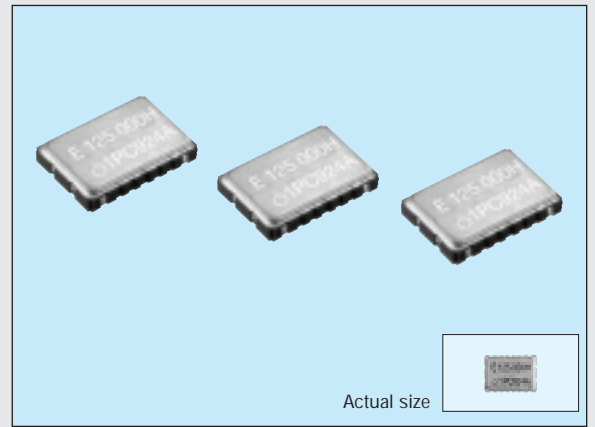
■ HG-8002Series

| Function | P : Output enable | | | S : Standby | | | |
|-----------------------|---|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|------|
| | Operating voltage | 5.0 V ±0.5 V | 3.3 V ±0.3 V | 5.0 V ±0.5 V | 3.3 V ±0.3 V | 3.3 V ±0.3 V | |
| Output load condition | T : TTL | H : C-MOS | C : C-MOS | T : TTL | H : C-MOS | C : C-MOS | |
| Frequency | AV : ±20x 10 ⁻⁶ (-20 °C to +70 °C) | PTAV | PHAV | PCAV | STAV | SHAV | SCAV |
| Stability | BV : ±25x 10 ⁻⁶ (-20 °C to +70 °C) | PTBV | PHBV | PCBV | STBV | SHBV | SCBV |
| | CX : ±30x 10 ⁻⁶ (-40 °C to +85 °C) | PTCX | PHCX | PCCX | STCX | SHCX | SCCX |

LOW-JITTER CRYSTAL OSCILLATOR EG-2001CA

Products number (please refer to page 1)
Q3801CA0xxxxx00

- Generates high frequency clock with fundamental mode.
- Very low jitter and low phase noise.
- Ceramic package with 1.4 mm Max. thickness.
- Excellent environmental capability.
- Low current consumption due to use of C-MOS technology.
- Provided with output enable function.

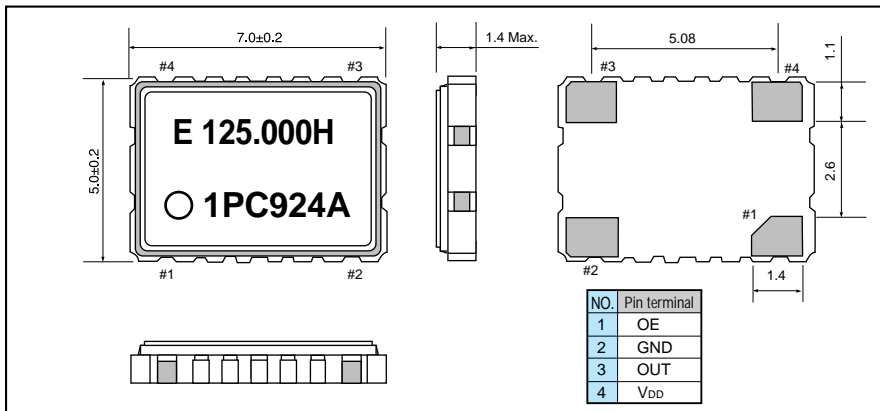


Specifications (characteristics)

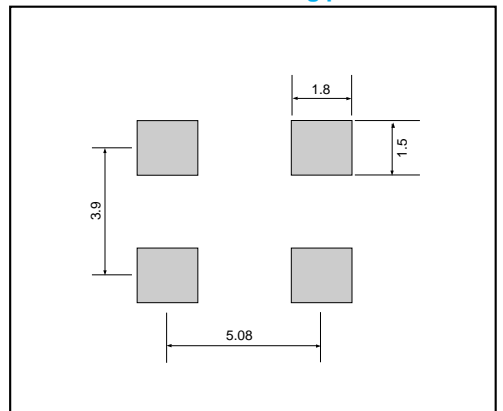
| Item | Symbol | Specifications * | Remarks |
|-------------------------------------|-----------------------|------------------------------|---|
| Output frequency range | f_0 | 106.2500 MHz to 170.0000 MHz | Please contact us for inquiries about the available frequency |
| Power source voltage | Max. supply voltage | V_{DD-GND} | -0.5 V to +7.0 V |
| | Operating voltage | V_{DD} | 3.3 V \pm 0.3 V |
| Temperature range | Storage temperature | T_{STG} | -55 °C to +100 °C |
| | Operating temperature | T_{OPR} | -20 °C to +70 °C |
| Frequency stability | $\Delta f/f_0$ | $\pm 100 \times 10^{-6}$ * | 0 °C to +70 °C |
| Current consumption | I_{OP} | 50 mA Max. | No load condition |
| Output disable current | I_{OE} | 10 μ A Max. | OE=GND |
| Duty | C-MOS level | tw/t | 45 % to 55 % |
| | TTL level | | 40 % to 60 % |
| Output voltage | V_{OH} | $V_{DD}-0.4$ V Min. | $I_{OH} = -8$ mA |
| | V_{OL} | 0.4 V Max. | $I_{OL} = 8$ mA |
| Output load condition (fan out) | C_L | 25 pF Max. | $f_0 \leq 135.0000$ MHz |
| | | 15 pF Max. | $f_0 > 135.0000$ MHz |
| Output enable/disable input voltage | V_{IH} | 0.7 V_{DD} Min. | OE |
| | V_{IL} | 0.3 V_{DD} Max. | OE |
| Output rise time | C-MOS level | t_{RLH} | 2 ns Max. |
| | TTL level | | 1.5 ns Max. |
| Output fall time | C-MOS level | t_{RHL} | 2 ns Max. |
| | TTL level | | 1.5 ns Max. |
| Oscillation start up time | t_{OSC} | 10 ms Max. | Time at 3.0 V to be 0 s |
| Jitter | t_{DJ} | 5 ps Typ.(10 ps Max.) | Deterministic Jitter |
| | t_{RJ} | 3 ps Typ.(4 ps Max.) | Random Jitter |
| | t_{RMS} | 3 ps Typ.(4 ps Max.) | σ |
| | t_{P-P} | 25 ps Typ.(40 ps Max.) | Peak to Peak |
| | t_{ACC} | 4 ps Typ.(5 ps Max.) | Accumulated Jitter (σ) n = 2 to 50000 cycles |

*Frequency stability is including variation in reflow soldering drift, operating temperature range, operating voltage range, load change and Aging.

External dimensions



Recommended soldering pattern



HIGH-STABILITY HIGH-FREQUENCY OSCILLATOR

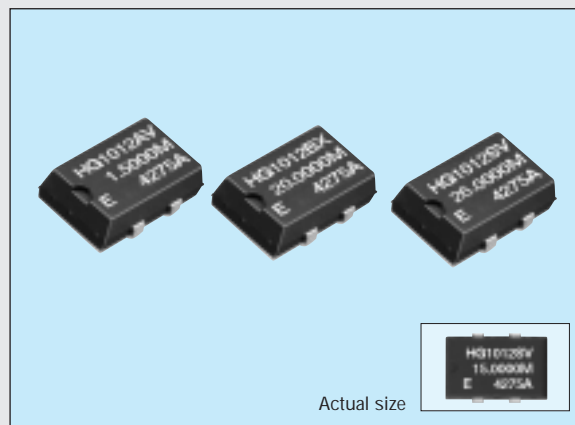
HG-1000/2000 series

Products number (please refer to page 2)

Q3511JA0xxxxx00

Q3512JA0xxxxx00

- Cylindrical AT crystal unit built-in, thus assuring high reliability.
- Excellent heat resistance.
- Low current consumption.

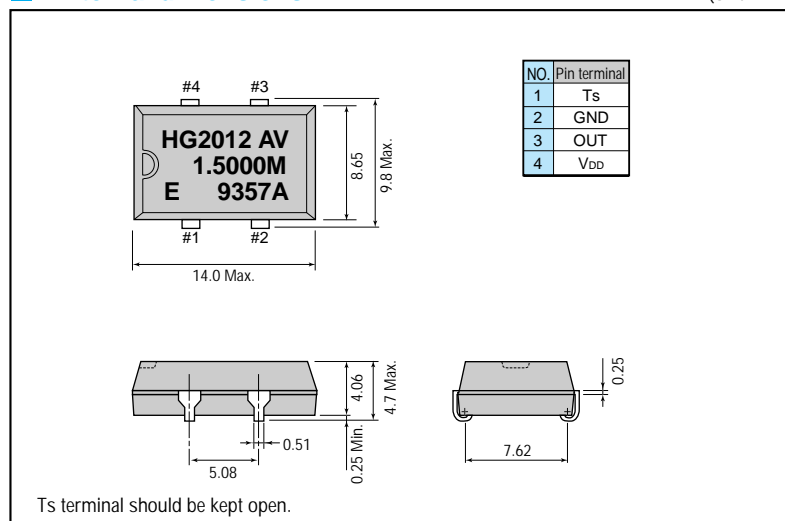


Specifications (characteristics)

| Item | Symbol | HG-1012JA | HG-2012JA | Remarks |
|---------------------------|----------------------|---|---|---|
| | | Specifications | | |
| Output frequency range | f_0 | 1.5000 MHz to 28.63636 MHz | | $V_{DD} = 4.75 \text{ V to } 5.25 \text{ V}$ |
| Power source voltage | Max. supply voltage | V_{DD-GND} | | -0.5 V to +7.0 V |
| | Operating voltage | V_{DD} | | 5.0 V $\pm 0.25 \text{ V}$ |
| Temperature range | Storage temperature | T_{STG} | | -55 °C to +125 °C |
| | Operable temperature | T_{OPR} | | -40 °C to +85 °C |
| Frequency stability | $\Delta f/f_0$ | AV: $\pm 20 \times 10^{-6}$, BV: $\pm 25 \times 10^{-6}$ | SV: $\pm 15 \times 10^{-6}$, AV: $\pm 20 \times 10^{-6}$ | $T_a = -20 \text{ }^\circ\text{C to } +70 \text{ }^\circ\text{C}$ |
| | | BX: $\pm 25 \times 10^{-6}$, CX: $\pm 30 \times 10^{-6}$ | BX: $\pm 25 \times 10^{-6}$ | $T_a = -40 \text{ }^\circ\text{C to } +85 \text{ }^\circ\text{C}$ |
| Current consumption | I_{OP} | 10 mA Max. | | No load condition |
| Duty | t_w/t | 40 % to 60 % | | 1/2 V_{DD} level |
| High output voltage | V_{OH} | $V_{DD} - 0.4 \text{ V Min.}$ | | $I_{OH} = -0.8 \text{ mA}$ |
| Low output voltage | V_{OL} | 0.4 V Max. | | $I_{OL} = 3.2 \text{ mA}$ |
| Output load condition | C_L | 15 pF Max. | | |
| Output rise time | t_{TLH} | 8 ns Max. | | 20 % \rightarrow 80 % V_{DD} level |
| Output fall time | t_{THL} | 8 ns Max. | | 80 % \rightarrow 20 % V_{DD} level |
| Oscillation start up time | t_{OSC} | 4 ms Max. | | Time at 4.75 V to be 0 s |
| Aging | f_a | $\pm 5 \times 10^{-6}/\text{year Max.}$ | $\pm 2 \times 10^{-6}/\text{year Max.}$ | $T_a = +25 \text{ }^\circ\text{C}$ |
| Shock resistance | S.R. | $\pm 10 \times 10^{-6} \text{ Max.}$ | $\pm 2 \times 10^{-6} \text{ Max.}$ | Three drops on a hard wooden board from 750 mm or excitation test with 29400 m/s ² x 0.3 ms x 1/2sine wave in 3 directions |

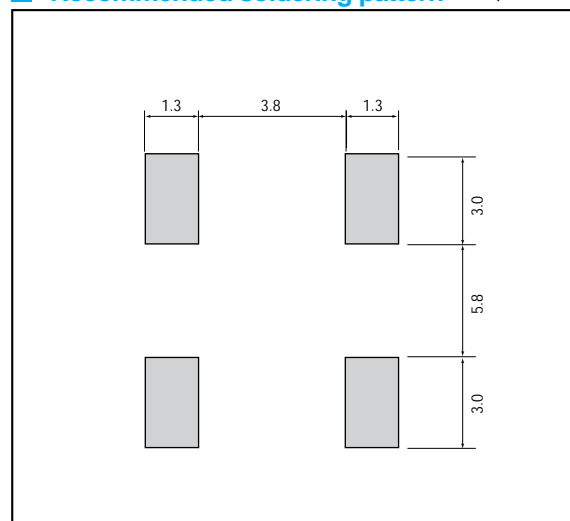
External dimensions

(Unit: mm)



Recommended soldering pattern

(Unit: mm)



PROGRAMMABLE HIGH-STABILITY HIGH-FREQUENCY CRYSTAL OSCILLATOR

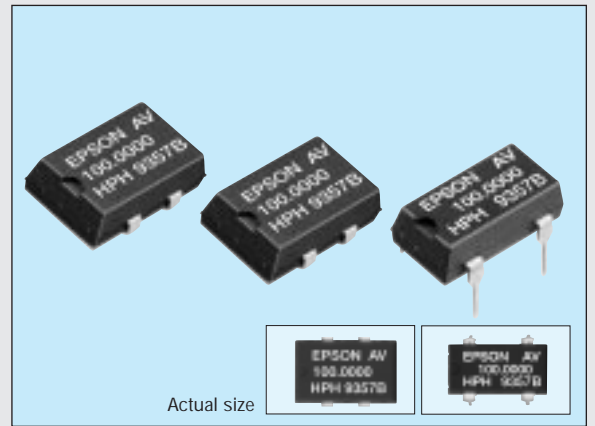
HG-8002JA/DC series

Products number (please refer to page 2)

Q3502JAXxxxxxx00

Q3402DCxxxxxx00

- Wide frequency output by PLL technology.
- Low current consumption by output enable function (OE) or standby function (ST)
- Pin compatible with half-size oscillator SG-531.
- Package and pin compatible with SG-615.
- Low current consumption due to C-MOS technology.
- Excellent environmental capability.



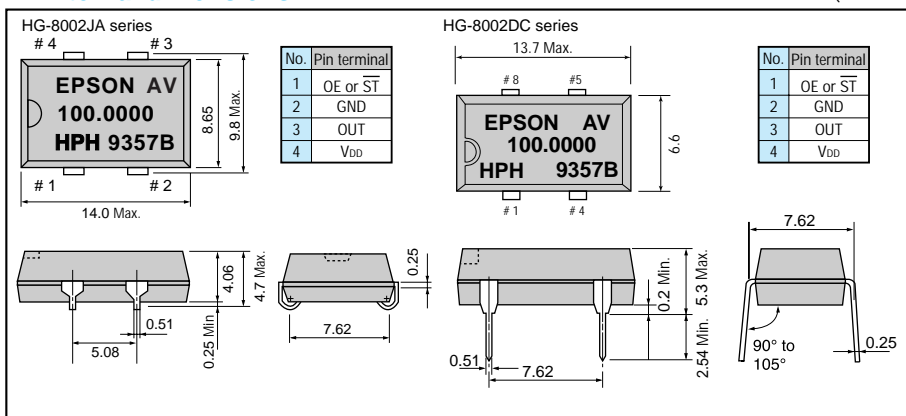
Specifications (characteristics)

| Item | Symbol | PT/ST | PH/SH | PC/SC | Remarks |
|-------------------------------------|-----------------------|------------------|---|---------------------|--|
| | | Specifications * | | | |
| Output frequency range | f_0 | | 1.0000 MHz to 125.0000 MHz* | | Refer to page 12. "Frequency range" |
| Power source voltage | Max. supply voltage | V_{DD-GND} | -0.5 V to +7.0 V | | |
| | Operating voltage | V_{DD} | 5.0 V \pm 0.25 V | 3.3 V \pm 0.165 V | |
| Temperature range | Storage temperature | T_{STG} | -55 °C to +125 °C | | Stored as bare product after unpacking |
| | Operating temperature | T_{OPR} | -20 °C to +70 °C (-40 °C to +85 °C)* | | Refer to page 12. "Frequency range" |
| Frequency stability | $\Delta f/f_0$ | | AV: $\pm 20 \times 10^{-6}$ BV: $\pm 25 \times 10^{-6}$ CX: $\pm 30 \times 10^{-6}$ | | AV,BV: -20 °C to +70 °C, CX: -40 °C to +85 °C |
| Current consumption | I_{OP} | | 45 mA Max. | 28 mA Max. | No load condition, Max. frequency range |
| Output disable current | I_{OE} | | 30 mA Max. | 16 mA Max. | OE=GND(PT, PH, PC) |
| Standby current | I_{ST} | | 50 μ A Max. | | ST=GND(ST, SH, SC) |
| Duty | t_w / t | | 40 % to 60 %* | | C-MOS load: 1/2 V_{DD} level, Max. load condition |
| | | | 40 % to 60 %* | | TTL load: 1.4 V level, Max. load condition |
| High output voltage | V_{OH} | | $V_{DD} - 0.4$ V Min. | | $I_{OH} = -16$ mA(PT/ST, PH/SH), -8 mA(PC/SC) |
| Low output voltage | V_{OL} | | 0.4 V Max. | | $I_{OL} = 16$ mA(PT/ST, PH/SH), 8 mA(PC/SC) |
| Output load condition (fan out) | TTL | N | 2 TTL Max.* | | Max. frequency and Max. operating voltage range |
| | C-MOS | CL | 15 pF Max.* | | |
| Output enable/disable input voltage | V_{IH} | | 2.0 V Min. | | ST, OE terminal |
| | V_{IL} | | 0.8 V Max. | | |
| Output rise time | C-MOS level | t_{TLH} | 3 ns Max. | | C-MOS load: 20 % \rightarrow 80 % V_{DD} level |
| | TTL level | | 4 ns Max. | | TTL load: 0.4 V \rightarrow 2.4 V level |
| Output fall time | C-MOS level | t_{THL} | 3 ns Max. | | C-MOS load: 80 % \rightarrow 20 % V_{DD} level |
| | TTL level | | 4 ns Max. | | TTL load: 2.4 V \rightarrow 0.4 V level |
| Oscillation start up time | t_{OSC} | | 10 ms Max. | | Time at minimum operating voltage to be 0 s |
| Aging | f_a | | $\pm 2 \times 10^{-6}$ /year Max. | | $T_a = +25$ °C, $V_{DD} = 5.0$ V/3.3 V(PC/SC) |
| Shock resistance | S.R. | | $\pm 2 \times 10^{-6}$ Max. | | Three drops on a hard board from 750 mm or excitation test with 29400 m/s ² x 0.3 ms x 1/2sine wave in 3 directions |

Note: • Please contact us for inquiries about operating temperature(-40 °C to +85 °C), the available frequency, duty and output load conditions. Checking possible by the Frequency Checking Program.

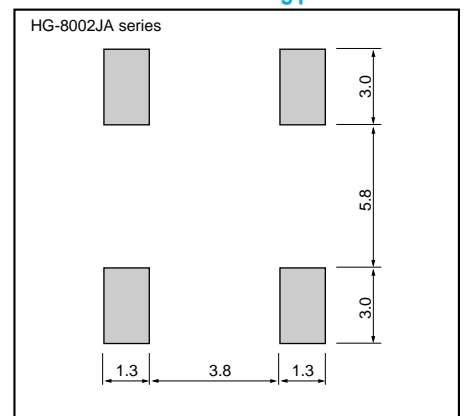
*PLL - PLL connection & Jitter specification, please refer to page 46.

External dimensions



(Unit: mm)

Recommended soldering pattern



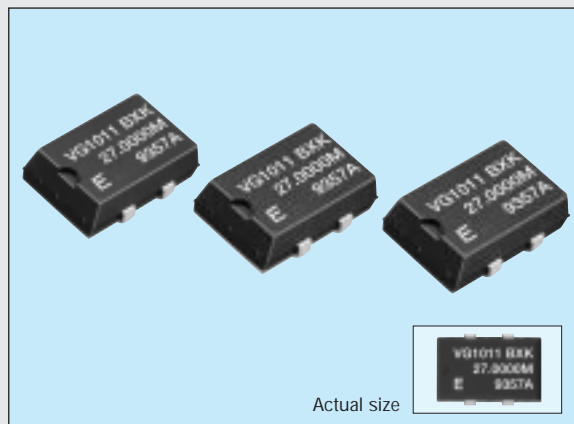
VOLTAGE-CONTROLLED CRYSTAL OSCILLATOR

VG-1011JA series

Products number (please refer to page 2)

Q3602JA0xxxxx00

- High accuracy and high reliability due to trimmerless design.
- Built-in heat resistive AT-cut crystal provides heat resistance equivalent to that of general-purpose ICs.
- Use of C-MOS IC assures low current consumption.
- Excellent environmental capability.
- Supply voltage: 5 V



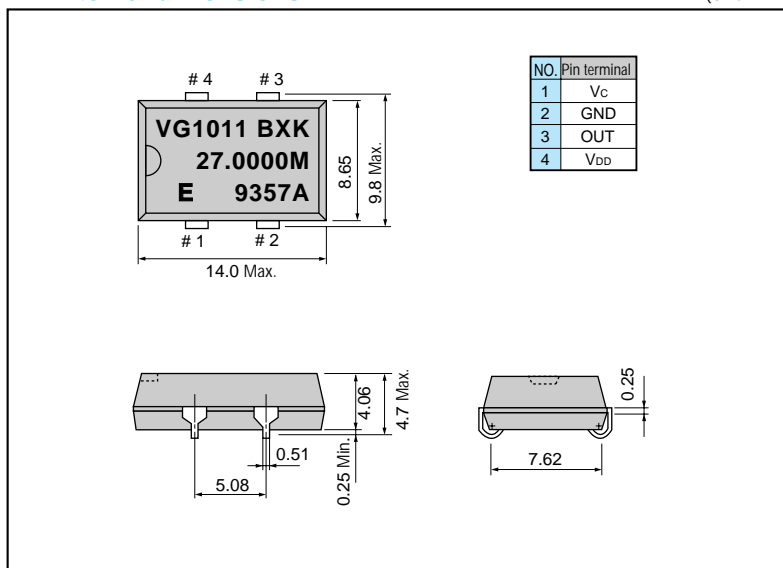
Specifications (characteristics)

| Item | Symbol | Specifications | Remarks |
|---------------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------------|--|
| Output frequency range | f_0 | 1.5000 MHz to 28.63636 MHz | |
| Power source voltage | Max. supply voltage | V_{DD-GND} | -0.5 V to +7.0 V |
| | Operating voltage | V_{DD} | 5.0 V \pm 0.5 V |
| Temperature range | Storage temperature | T_{STG} | -55 °C to +125 °C |
| | Operating temperature | T_{OPR} | As per below table * |
| Frequency stability | $\Delta f/f_0$ | As per below table * | Stored as bare product after unpacking |
| Current consumption | I_{OP} | 10 mA Max. | No load condition |
| Pull range | Δf_c | As per below table * | $V_c=2.5\pm 2.0$ V |
| Input resistance | Z_{IN} | 10 M Ω Min. | DC Level |
| Frequency change polarity | | Positive polarity | $V_c=0.5$ to 4.5 V |
| Duty | t_w/t | 40 % to 60 % | 1.4 V or 1/2VDD level |
| Output voltage | V_{OH} | $V_{DD}-0.4$ V Min. | $I_{OH}=-0.8$ mA |
| | V_{OL} | 0.4 V Max. | $I_{OL}=1.6$ mA |
| Output load condition (fan out) | N/C_L | 2 TTL or 15 pF Max. | TTL load/C-MOS load |
| Output rise time | t_{TLH} | 8 ns Max. | C-MOS load: 20 % \rightarrow 80 % V_{DD} |
| | | 5 ns Max. | TTL load: 0.4 V \rightarrow 2.4 V |
| Output fall time | t_{THL} | 8 ns Max. | C-MOS load: 80 % \rightarrow 20 % V_{DD} |
| | | 5 ns Max. | TTL load: 2.4 V \rightarrow 0.4 V |
| Oscillation start up time | t_{OSC} | 4 ms Max. | Time at 4.5 V to be 0 s |
| Aging | f_a | $\pm 5 \times 10^{-6}$ Max. | $T_a=+25$ °C, $V_{DD}=5$ V, first year |
| Shock resistance | S.R. | $\pm 5 \times 10^{-6}$ Max. | Three drops on a hard board from 750 mm or excitation test with 29400 m/s ² x 0.3 ms x 1/2sine wave in 3 directions |

Note: *Please contact us for inquiries about operating temperature, frequency stability, pull range.

External dimensions

(Unit: mm)



Stability / Temperature range

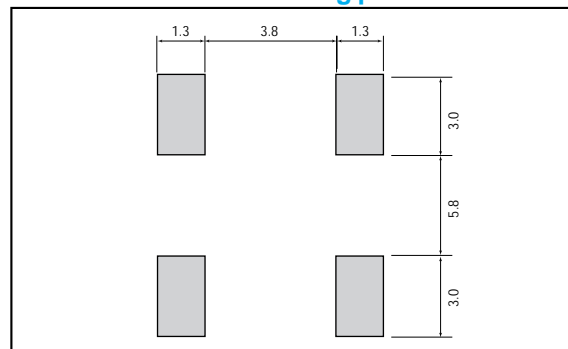
Pull range

| Stability | No. | Temperature range | | | No. | Pull range |
|-------------------------|-----|-------------------|------------------|------------------|-----|-------------------------------|
| | | -20 °C to +70 °C | -30 °C to +75 °C | -40 °C to +85 °C | | |
| $\pm 15 \times 10^{-6}$ | S | — | B | — | B | $\pm 20 \times 10^{-6}$ Min. |
| $\pm 20 \times 10^{-6}$ | A | G, K, N | — | — | G | $\pm 50 \times 10^{-6}$ Min. |
| $\pm 25 \times 10^{-6}$ | B | — | — | G, K, N | K | $\pm 75 \times 10^{-6}$ Min. |
| | | | | | N | $\pm 100 \times 10^{-6}$ Min. |

*Please contact us for inquiries about the available frequency.

Recommended soldering pattern

(Unit: mm)



VOLTAGE-CONTROLLED CRYSTAL OSCILLATOR

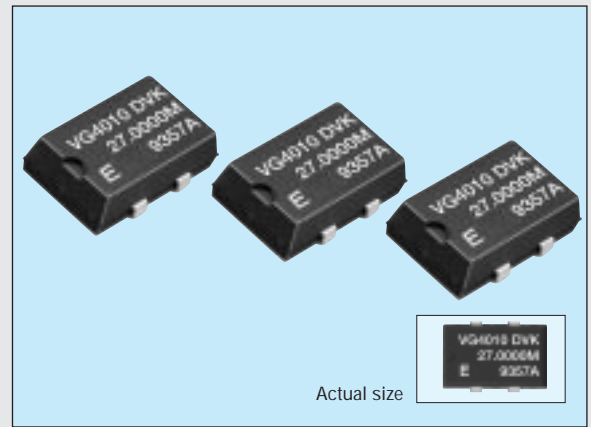
VG-4000JA series

Products number (please refer to page 2)

Q3611JA0xxxxx00

Q3612JA0xxxxx00

- High accuracy and high reliability due to trimmerless design.
- Built-in heat resistive AT-cut crystal provides heat resistance equivalent to that of general-purpose ICs.
- Use of C-MOS IC assures low current consumption.
- Excellent environmental capability.
- Supply voltage: 5 V(VG-4010JA)
- Supply voltage: 3.3 V(VG-4030JA)



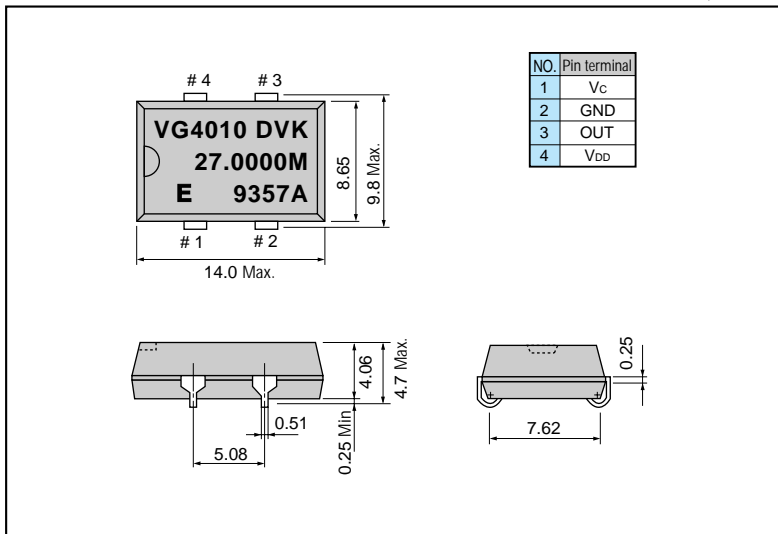
Specifications (characteristics)

| Item | Symbol | VG-4010JA DVK | VG-4030JA DVK | Remarks |
|---------------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------------|--|
| | | Specifications | | |
| Output frequency range | f_0 | 2.0000 MHz to 28.63636 MHz | | Please contact us for inquiries about the available frequency. |
| Power source voltage | Max. supply voltage | V_{DD-GND} -0.5 V to +7.0 V | | |
| | Operating voltage | V_{DD} 5.0 V \pm 0.25 V | 3.3 V \pm 0.17 V | |
| Temperature range | Storage temperature | T_{STG} -55 °C to +125 °C | | Stored as bare product after unpacking |
| | Operating temperature | T_{OPR} -20 °C to +70 °C | | |
| Frequency stability | $\Delta f/f_0$ | $\pm 35 \times 10^{-6}$ Max. | $\pm 37 \times 10^{-6}$ Max. | VC=2.5 V(4010JA) / VC=1.8 V(4030JA) |
| Current consumption | I_{OP} | 35 mA Max. | 18 mA Max. | No load condition |
| Pull range | Δf_c | $\pm 75 \times 10^{-6}$ | As per below table | VC=0.5 to 4.5 V(4010JA) / VC=0.0 to 3.0 V(4030JA) |
| Input resistance | Z_{IN} | 10 M Ω Min. | | DC Level |
| Frequency change polarity | | Positive polarity | | VC=0.5 to 4.5 V(4010JA) / VC=0.0 to 3.0 V(4030JA) |
| Duty | t_w/t | 45 % to 55 %(40 % to 60 %) | 40 % to 60 % | 1/2VDD level(1.4 V level) |
| Output voltage | V_{OH} | V_{DD} -0.4 V Min. | | $I_{OH} = -0.8$ mA |
| | V_{OL} | 0.4 V Max. | | $I_{OL} = 3.2$ mA |
| Output load condition (fan out) | N/CL | 2 TTL or 30 pF Max. | 30 pF Max. | TTL load/C-MOS load |
| Output rise time | t_{TLH} | 5 ns Max. | 6 ns Max. | C-MOS load: 20 % \rightarrow 80 % V_{DD} level |
| | | 8 ns Max. | — | TTL load: 0.4 V \rightarrow 2.4 V level |
| Output fall time | t_{THL} | 5 ns Max. | 6 ns Max. | C-MOS load: 80 % \rightarrow 20 % V_{DD} level |
| | | 8 ns Max. | — | TTL load: 2.4 V \rightarrow 0.4 V level |
| Oscillation start up time | t_{OSC} | 10 ms Max. | | Time at minimum operating voltage to be 0 s |
| Aging | f_a | $\pm 5 \times 10^{-6}$ Max. | | $T_a = +25$ °C, first year |
| Shock resistance | S.R. | $\pm 10 \times 10^{-6}$ Max. | | Three drops on a hard board from 750 mm or excitation test with 29400 m/s ² x 0.3 ms x 1/2sine wave in 3 directions |

Vc should be "GND" or "OPEN" when power is on.

External dimensions

(Unit: mm)



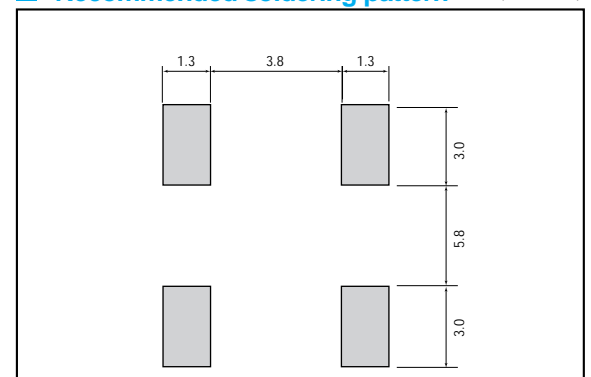
Pull range

| Pull range | Remarks |
|------------------------|---|
| 180 x 10 ⁻⁶ | Crystal unit's frequency < 20 MHz, Vc=0.0 to 3.0 V |
| 150 x 10 ⁻⁶ | Crystal unit's frequency \geq 20 MHz, Vc=0.0 to 3.0 V |

Please contact us for pull range.

Recommended soldering pattern

(Unit: mm)



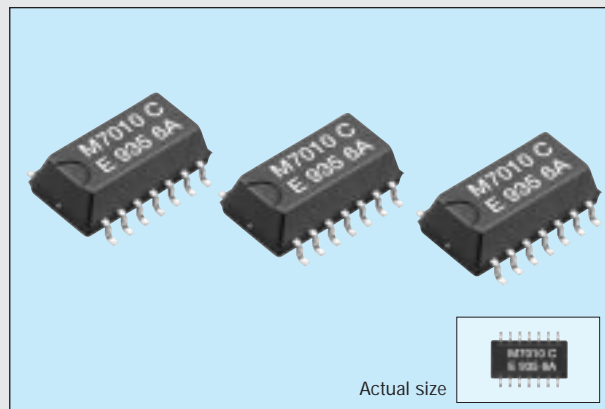
SELECTABLE-OUTPUT PLL OSCILLATOR

MG-7010SA

Products number (please refer to page 2)

Q33M11SAxxxx00

- Can output one CPU frequency among 15 selections.
- Reflow able, high-density mounting-type SMD.
- Provided with output enable and stand-by function to allow low current consumption.
- Using C-MOS IC allows low current consumption and assures high reliability.



Specifications (characteristics)

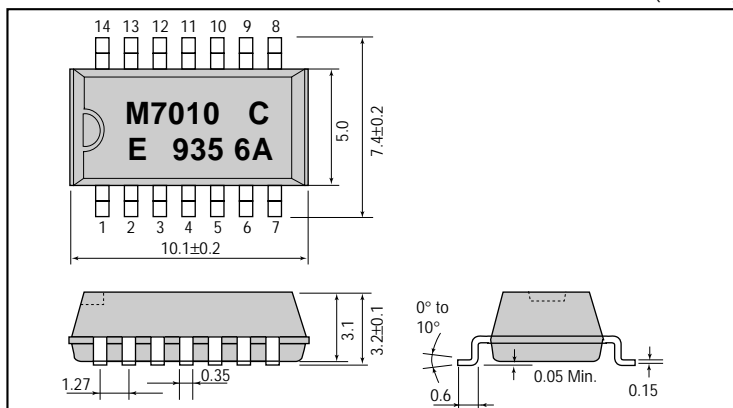
| Item | Symbol | Specifications | Remark |
|---------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------------------|---|
| Frequency change time | t_{ft} | 10 ms Max. | S0, S1, S2, S3 changing |
| Output frequency range | f_o | 20.0000 MHz to 120.0000 MHz | $V_{DD}=4.5\text{ V to }5.5\text{ V}$ |
| | | 20.0000 MHz to 80.0000 MHz | $V_{DD}=2.7\text{ V to }5.5\text{ V}$ |
| Power source voltage | Max. supply voltage | V_{DD-GND} | -0.5 V to +7.0 V |
| | Operating voltage | V_{DD} | 2.7 V to 5.5 V |
| Temperature range | Storage temperature | T_{STG} | -55 °C to +100 °C |
| | Operating temperature | T_{OPR} | -20 °C to +70 °C |
| Frequency stability | $\Delta f / f_o$ | C: $\pm 100 \times 10^{-6}$ | -20 °C to +70 °C, $V_{DD}=2.7\text{ V to }5.5\text{ V}$ |
| Current consumption | I_{op} | 45 mA Max. | No load condition ($f_o=120\text{ MHz}$) |
| Output disable current | I_{OE} | 25 mA Max. | $OE=GND, f_o=120\text{ MHz}$ |
| Standby current | I_{ST} | 10 μ A Max. | $ST=GND$ |
| Duty | t_w/t | 40 % to 60 % | 1.4 V level |
| High output voltage | V_{OH} | $V_{DD}-0.5\text{ V Min.}$ | $I_{OH} = -16\text{ mA } (V_{DD}=5\pm 0.5\text{ V})$ |
| Low output voltage | V_{OL} | 0.4 V Max. | $I_{OL} = 16\text{ mA } (V_{DD}=5\pm 0.5\text{ V})$ |
| Output load condition | C_L | 25 pF Max. | $V_{DD}=4.5\text{ V to }5.5\text{ V } (f_o \leq 80\text{ MHz})$ |
| | | 15 pF Max. | $V_{DD}=2.7\text{ V to }4.5\text{ V or } f_o > 80\text{ MHz}$ |
| High input voltage | V_{IH} | 2.0 V Min. | ST, OE terminal |
| Low input voltage | V_{IL} | 0.8 V Max. | ST, OE terminal |
| Output rise time | t_{rLH} | 4.0 ns Max. | 20 % \rightarrow 80 % V_{DD} level |
| Output fall time | t_{fHL} | 4.0 ns Max. | 80 % \rightarrow 20 % V_{DD} level |
| Oscillation start up time | t_{osc} | 10 ms Max. | Time at 4.5 V to be 0 s |
| Aging | f_a | $\pm 5 \times 10^{-6}$ /year Max. | $T_a=+25\text{ }^\circ\text{C}, V_{DD}=3.3\text{ V or }5.5\text{ V}$ |
| Shock resistance | S.R. | $\pm 20 \times 10^{-6}$ Max. | Three drops on a hard board from 750 mm or excitation test with 29400 $m/s^2 \times 0.3\text{ ms } 1/2$ sine wave in 3 directions |

Output frequency

| Select bit | Output frequency (MHz) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|------------|------------------------|-------|------|-------|------|------|------|------|------|-------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| | 100.0 | 33.33 | 30.0 | 120.0 | 25.0 | 20.0 | 70.0 | 80.0 | 75.0 | 66.66 | 60.0 | 60.0 | 50.0 | 45.0 | 90.0 | 40.0 |
| S3 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| S2 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| S1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 |
| S0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 |

External dimensions

(Unit: mm)



Terminal connection

| Terminal No. | Terminal symbol | Function |
|------------------|-----------------|--|
| 1 | S3 | Frequency select bit 3 |
| 2 | GND | Ground |
| 4 | S0 | Frequency select bit 0 |
| 5 | S1 | Frequency select bit 1 |
| 6 | OE | Output Enable control Clock out at "H" high-impedance at "L" |
| 7 | \overline{ST} | Stand by control "H" \rightarrow Clock out "L" \rightarrow "Level" |
| 8 | V_{DD} | Power supply |
| 13 | OUT | Clock output |
| 14 | S2 | Frequency select bit 2 |
| 3, 9, 10, 11, 12 | N.C | No connection |

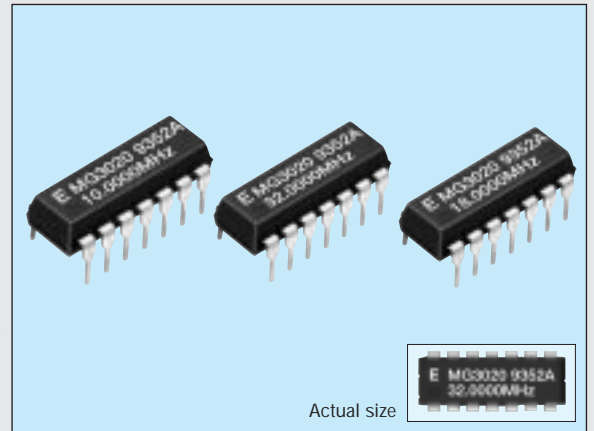
MULTI-OUTPUT CRYSTAL OSCILLATOR

MG-3020DD

Products number (please refer to page 2)

Q32M12DDxxxx00

- Simultaneous output. (1/1, 1/2, 1/4, 1/8 and 1/16 output frequency ratio)
- Built-in cylindrical AT-cut crystal unit assures high reliability.
- DIP 14-pin plastic package allows automatic mounting.
- External clock select function, dividing circuit reset function and 1/2 divider select function.



Specifications (characteristics)

Absolute Max. rating

| Item | Symbol | Rating |
|---------------------|------------------|----------------------------------|
| Supply voltage | V _{DD} | -0.5 V to +7.0 V |
| Input voltage | V _I | -0.5 V to V _{DD} +0.5 V |
| Output current | I _O | 30 mA Max. |
| Storage temperature | T _{STG} | -55 °C to +100 °C * |

*Stored as bare product after unpacking

Operating range

| Item | Symbol | Rating | | | Unit |
|-----------------------|------------------|--------|------|------|------|
| | | Min. | Typ. | Max. | |
| Operating voltage | V _{DD} | 4.5 | 5.0 | 5.5 | V |
| Output current | I _O | | | 1.6 | mA |
| Operating temperature | T _{OPR} | -10 | 25 | 70 | °C |
| Output load condition | C _L | | | 15 | pF |

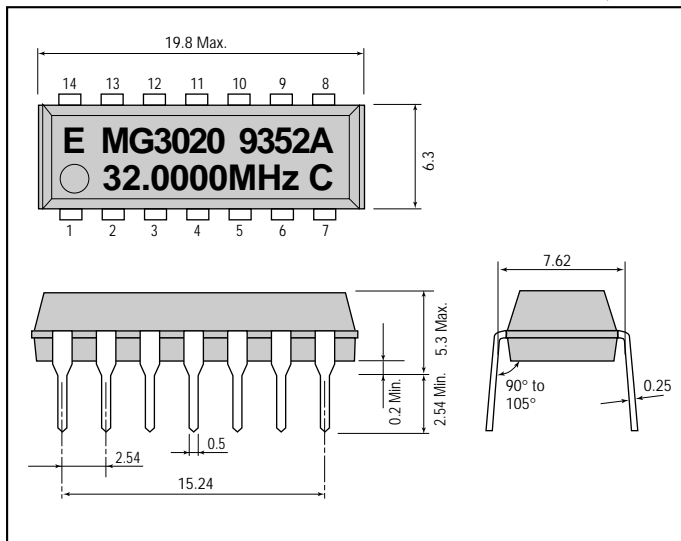
Frequency characteristics

oscillation source frequency is 17.7340 MHz to 40.000 MHz

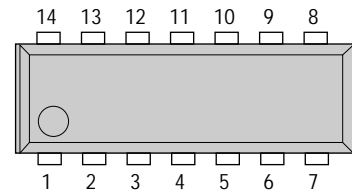
| Item | Symbol | Specification | Remarks |
|---------------------|-------------------|-----------------------------|---|
| Frequency stability | Δf/f ₀ | ±100 x 10 ⁻⁶ | -20 °C to +70 °C |
| Aging | f _a | ±5 x 10 ⁻⁶ /year | T _a =+25 °C, V _{DD} =5 V first year |

External dimensions

(Unit: mm)



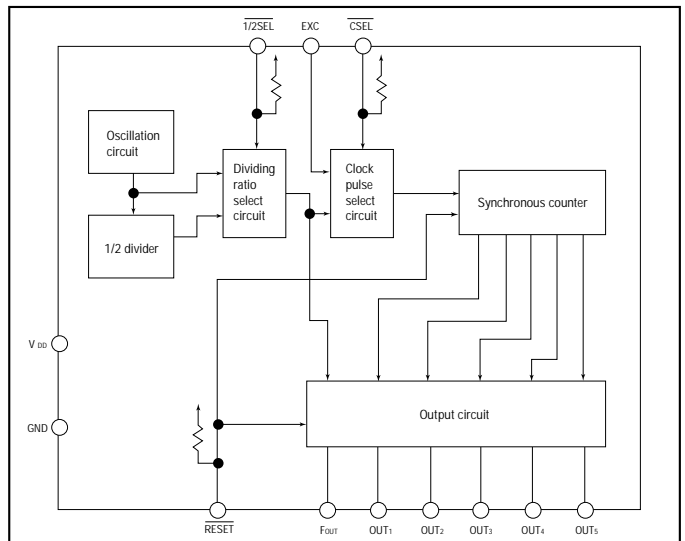
Terminal connection



| Terminal | Pin No. | Function |
|------------------------------|---------|---|
| V _{DD} | 14 | +5 V power supply |
| GND | 7 | GND |
| OUT ₁ | 8 | 1/1 source frequency |
| OUT ₂ | 9 | 1/2 source frequency |
| OUT ₃ | 10 | 1/4 source frequency |
| OUT ₄ | 11 | 1/8 source frequency |
| OUT ₅ | 12 | 1/16 source frequency |
| F _{OUT} | 13 | Source frequency |
| $\overline{\text{CSEL}}$ | 4 | When this pin is made L, the external clock is selected (pull-up resistor incorporated) |
| EXC | 5 | External clock pulse input pin |
| $\overline{\text{RESET}}$ | 3 | Stops output at $\overline{\text{RESET}}=L$ (pull-up resistor incorporated) |
| $\overline{1/2 \text{ SEL}}$ | 6 | 1/2 frequency output at $\overline{1/2 \text{ SEL}}=L$ (pull-up resistor incorporated) |
| NC | 1 and 2 | NC is not connected internally |

When the power switch is turned on in $\overline{\text{RESET}}=L$ level mode, please note that all output becomes high impedance. To resume normal operation, disable the RESET terminal.

Block diagram



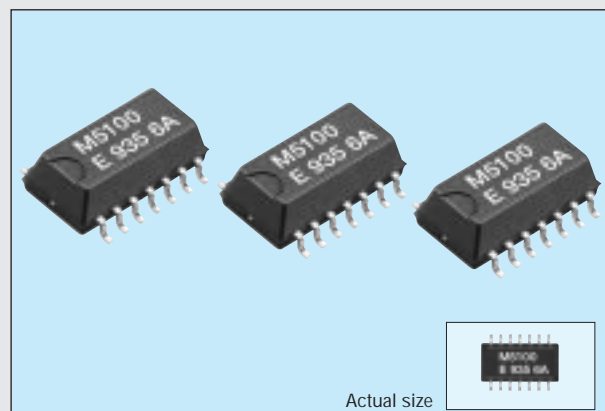
MULTI-OUTPUT CRYSTAL OSCILLATOR

MG-5100SA

Products number (please refer to page 2)

Q33M21SAxxxx00

- High density mounting type SMD, SOP-14pin package.
- Cylindrical AT crystal unit built-in, thus assuring high reliability.
- Three-PLL circuits allowed to be programmable for output frequency.
- Available to choose output in 8 frequencies by select pin for CPU CLK.



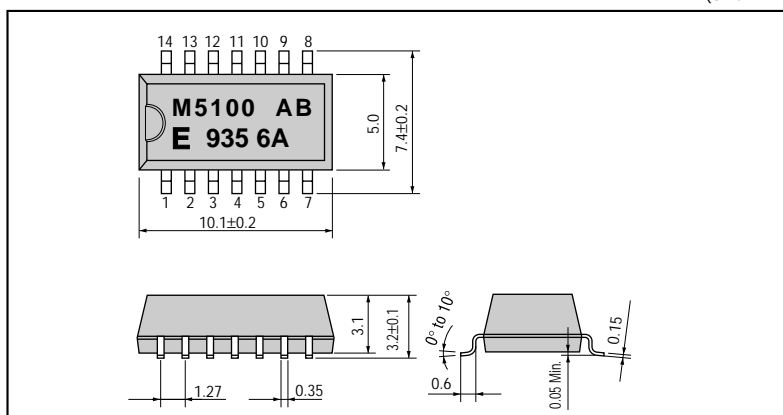
■ Specifications (characteristics)

| Item | Symbol | Specifications | Remarks |
|---------------------------|-----------------------|----------------------------|---|
| Output frequency range | fo | 76.9 kHz to 100.0 MHz.*1 | V _{DD} =5.0 V ±0.5 V |
| | | 76.9 kHz to 80.0000 MHz.*1 | V _{DD} =3.3 V ±0.3 V |
| Power source voltage | Max. supply voltage | V _{DD-GND} | -0.3 V to +7.0 V |
| | Operating voltage | V _{DD} | 5.0 ±0.5 V 3.3 ±0.3 V |
| Temperature range | Storage temperature | T _{STG} | -55 °C to +100 °C |
| | Operating temperature | T _{OPR} | -20 °C to +70 °C |
| Frequency stability | Δf / fo | | ±100 x 10 ⁻⁶ Stored as bare product after unpacking |
| Current consumption | I _{OP} | | 100 mA Max. (V _{DD} =5.0 V ±0.5 V) 65 mA Max. (V _{DD} =3.3 V ±0.3 V) |
| | | | |
| Duty | t _w / t | | 40 % to 60 % 50 % V _{DD} |
| "H" output voltage 1 | V _{OH} | | V _{DD} -0.4 V Min. I _{OH} = -4.0 mA |
| "L" output voltage 1 | V _{OL} | | 0.4 V Max. I _{OL} = 4.0 mA |
| condition (fan out) | C _L | | 25 pF Max. (V _{DD} =5.0 V ±0.5 V) 15 pF Max. (V _{DD} =3.3 V ±0.3 V) |
| | | | |
| "H" input voltage 1 | V _{IH} | | 80 %V _{DD} Min. |
| "L" input voltage 1 | V _{IL} | | 20 %V _{DD} Max. |
| Output rise time | t _{TLH} | | 5.0 ns Max. 20%→80% V _{DD} |
| Output fall time | t _{THL} | | 4.0 ns Max. 80%→20% V _{DD} |
| Jitter | t _j | | 450 ps Max. Cycle to Cycle jitter |
| | | | 500 ps Max. Peak to Peak Jitter |
| Skew | t _{skw} | | 500 ps Max. Please contact us for inquiries about details. |
| Oscillation start up time | t _{osc} | | 70 ms Max. Time at minimum operating voltage to be Os. |
| Aging | f _a | | ±5 x 10 ⁻⁶ /year Max. T _a = +25 °C, V _{DD} =3.3 V or 5.5V |
| Shock resistance | S.R. | | ±20 x 10 ⁻⁶ Max. Three drops on a hard board from 750 mm or excitation test with 29400 m/s ² x 0.3 ms x 1/2sine wave in 3 directions |

*1 Please contact us for inquiries about the available frequency.

■ External dimensions

(Unit: mm)



■ Terminal condition

| Terminal | Pin No. | Function |
|------------------|---------|--|
| V _{DD1} | 14 | Power supply (3.3V or 5.0V) |
| V _{DD2} | 13 | |
| GND | 9 | GND |
| TIN | 8 | Do not connect anything |
| OE | 11 | Output control ("H":Enable,"L":Weak pull-down) |
| CLKA | 3 | Clock output ports. |
| CLKB | 4 | |
| CLKC | 10 | |
| CLKD | 6 | |
| CPULCK | 5 | |
| XBUF | 7 | Reference clock output |
| S0 | 2 | Select pin 0 for clock output |
| S1 | 1 | Select pin 1 for clock output |
| S2 | 12 | Select pin 2 for clock output |

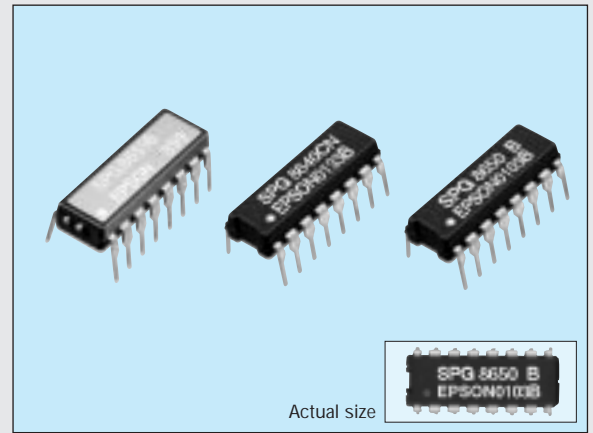
SELECTABLE-OUTPUT CRYSTAL OSCILLATOR

SPG series

Products number (please refer to page 2)

Q318640xxxxxx00
 Q318650xxxxxx00
 Q318651xxxxxx00

- Capable of selecting 57 varieties of frequency output.
- Low current consumption.
- Easy to mount DIP 16-pin package.



Specifications (characteristics)

| Item | Symbol | Specifications | | | | | | | | | | Remarks | |
|---------------------------------------|-----------------------|---|-------------|-------------|-------------------------------------|---------|--------|--------------------------------------|--------|---------|------------------------|---|--|
| Model name | | 8640AN | 8640BN | 8640CN | 8650A | 8650B | 8650C | 8650E | 8651A | 8651B | 8651E | | |
| Oscillation source frequency | f_o | 600 kHz | 1 MHz | 768 kHz | 60 kHz | 100 kHz | 96 kHz | 32.768 kHz | 60 kHz | 100 kHz | 32.768 kHz | For output frequency, refer to the table in the next page | |
| Power source voltage | Max. supply voltage | $V_{DD}-GND$ | | | | | | | | | | | -0.3 V to +7.0 V |
| | Operating voltage | V_{DD} | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Temperature range | Storage temperature | T_{STG} | | | | | | | | | | -55 °C to +125 °C | Stored as bare product after unpacking |
| | Operating temperature | T_{OPR} | | | | | | | | | | -10 °C to +70 °C | |
| Frequency tolerance | $\Delta f/f_o$ | $\pm 100 \times 10^{-6}$ | | | $\pm 50 \times 10^{-6}$ | | | $\pm 5 \times 10^{-6} *1$ | | | | $V_{DD}=5 V, T_a=+25 ^\circ C$ | |
| Frequency temperature characteristics | | $+10/-120 \times 10^{-6}$ | | | | | | | | | | $V_{DD}=5 V$ | |
| Frequency voltage characteristics | | $\pm 20 \times 10^{-6}$ | | | $\pm 10 \times 10^{-6}$ | | | $\pm 10 \times 10^{-6}$ | | | $\pm 5 \times 10^{-6}$ | | $V_{DD}=4.5 \text{ to } 5.5 V$ |
| Aging | f_a | $\pm 5 \times 10^{-6}/\text{year Max.}$ | | | | | | | | | | $\pm 3 \times 10^{-6}/\text{year Max.}$ | $V_{DD}=5 V, T_a=+25 ^\circ C, \text{ first year}$ |
| Current consumption | I_{op} | 1.0 mA Max. | 2.0 mA Max. | 1.5 mA Max. | 0.5 mA Max. | | | | | | | No load condition | |
| Shock resistance | S.R. | $\pm 5 \times 10^{-6} \text{ Max. (From 500 mm)}$ | | | $\pm 5 \times 10^{-6} \text{ Max.}$ | | | $\pm 10 \times 10^{-6} \text{ Max.}$ | | | | Three drops on a hard wooden board form 750 mm | |

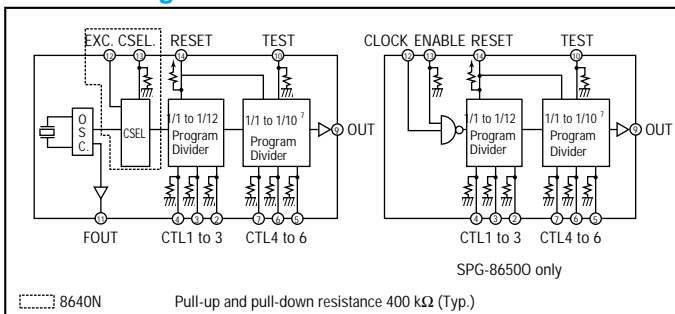
*1 Frequency tolerance of 8651 system shows the value guaranteed at the time of shipment.

Electric characteristics ($V_{DD}=5 V \pm 0.5 V, T_a=-10 \text{ to } +70 ^\circ C, C_L \leq 15 pF$)

| Item | Symbol | Min. | Typ. | Max. | Unit | Remarks |
|--|-----------|------------------|------|-----------|---------|--------------------------------------|
| L. input voltage | V_{IL} | 0 | | 0.8 | V | Reset=GND Reset= V_{DD} |
| H. input voltage | V_{IH} | $V_{DD}-1.0$ | | V_{DD} | | |
| L. input current (Reset) | I_{RL} | -30 | | -5 | μA | |
| H input current (Reset) | I_{RH} | | | 0.5 | | |
| L. input current (input terminal except for Reset) | I_{iL} | -0.5 | | | μA | $I_{OL}=1.6 \text{ mA}$ |
| H input current (input terminal except for Reset) | I_{iH} | 5 | | 30 | | |
| L. output voltage | V_{OL} | | | 0.4 | V | $I_{OH}=-40 \mu A$ $V_{OL}=0.4 V$ |
| H. output voltage | V_{OH} | $V_{DD}-1.0$ | | | | |
| L. output current | I_{oL} | 1.6 | | | mA | $V_{OH}=V_{DD}-1.0 V$ |
| H. output current | I_{oH} | | | -40 | μA | |
| Output rise time | t_{TLH} | | 30 | 60 | ns | |
| Output fall time | t_{THL} | | 25 | 50 | ns | |
| Duty | | 40 | | 60 | % | Except in the case of 1/3 and 1/5 |
| Min. reset pulse width | t_{rw} | 1.0 | | | μs | |
| Reset delay time | t_r | | | 1.0 | μs | |
| Reset release synchronous error | t_e | $t_w * 1 / 2$ to | | $t_w * 2$ | μs | |
| External signal input frequency | f_{IN} | | | 1M | Hz | 8640 N only |
| External signal input pulse width | t_{IN} | 0.5 | | | μs | |
| Oscillation start up time | t_{osc} | | 0.2 | 1 | s | * 3 |

* 1 t_o =oscillation source cycle. * 2 $t_w=1/2$ cycle of preset frequency.
 * 3 For more than 1 ms until $V_{DD}=0 \rightarrow 4.5 V$. Time at 4.5 V is to be 0.

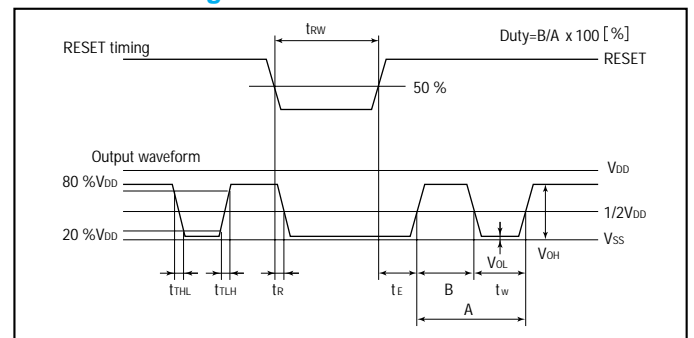
Block diagram



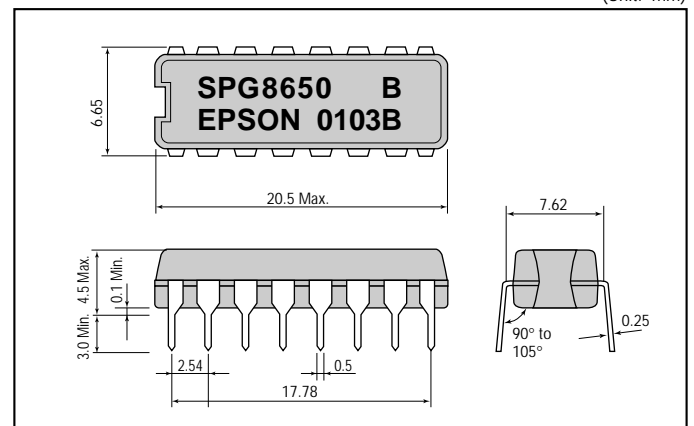
Divider IC (without quartz crystal)

| Item | Symbol | Specifications | Remarks |
|-----------------------|----------|----------------|-------------------|
| Model name | | 8650 O | |
| Input clock frequency | | 1 MHz Max. | |
| Current consumption | I_{op} | About 2 mA | No load condition |

RESET timing



External dimensions



Terminal connection

| No. | Pin terminal | No. | Pin terminal |
|-----|--------------|-----|-----------------|
| 1 | NC | 16 | V _{DD} |
| 2 | CTL 3 | 15 | NC |
| 3 | CTL 2 | 14 | RESET |
| 4 | CTL 1 | 13 | NC (CSEL) |
| 5 | CTL 6 | 12 | NC (EXC) |
| 6 | CTL 5 | 11 | FOUT |
| 7 | CTL 4 | 10 | TEST |
| 8 | GND | 9 | OUT |

() shown 8640N only
 For 8650 O
 11. NC 12. CLOCK 13. ENABLE
 NC: Do not connect to the external terminal.

Explanation of terminal

- (a) CTL 1 to 6 : Programs dividing ratio. (pull-down resistor incorporated.)
- (b) OUT : Output frequency preset by CTL1 to 6. (refer to the procedure for setting output frequency.)
- (c) FOUT : Constantly outputs the oscillation source frequency of builtin crystal unit.
- (d) RESET : Stops output at RESET= "L". (pull-up resistor incorporated.)
- (e) TEST : Used for the input terminal for testing. When CTL4 is H, output will be 1000 times larger than the preset value at TEST= "H". (pull-down resistor incorporated.)
- (f) EXC (8640N only) : Serves as input terminal when using an external clock by changing to the builtin oscillator. Effective only when CSEL is H.
- (g) CSEL (8640N only) : When this terminal is made H, the external clock is selected. (pull-down resistor incorporated.)

(Note) Treatment of empty terminals. When RESET terminal is not used, this should be connected to V_{DD}, and when TEST terminal, CSEL terminal, and CTL 1 to 6 terminals are not used, to GND.

Explanation of terminal (8650 O)

- (a) CLOCK: Clock input (Max. 1 MHz)
- (b) ENABLE: Be sure to connect to V_{DD}

Setting of divider output

| CTL1 | CTL2 | CTL3 | Dividing ratio | CTL4 | CTL5 | CTL6 | Dividing ratio |
|------|------|------|----------------|------|------|------|-------------------|
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 1/1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1/1 |
| 0 | 0 | 1 | 1/10 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1/10 |
| 0 | 1 | 0 | 1/2 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1/10 ² |
| 0 | 1 | 1 | 1/3 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1/10 ³ |
| 1 | 0 | 0 | 1/4 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1/10 ⁴ |
| 1 | 0 | 1 | 1/5 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1/10 ⁵ |
| 1 | 1 | 0 | 1/6 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1/10 ⁶ |
| 1 | 1 | 1 | 1/12 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1/10 ⁷ |

0= "L" 1="H"

Setting of output frequency

8640AN

(Unit: Hz)

| Set terminal | CTL4 | CTL5 | CTL6 | CTL3 | CTL2 | CTL1 | Output frequency | Baud rate output example (to/16) |
|--------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------------------|----------------------------------|
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 600k | 48000 |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 60k | 9600 |
| 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 600 | 600 |
| 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 60 | 60 |
| 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 6.0 | 6.0 |
| 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0.6 | 0.06 |
| 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0.06 | 0.006 |
| 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 600 | 600 |
| 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 60 | 60 |
| 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 6.0 | 6.0 |
| 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0.6 | 0.06 |
| 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 600 | 600 |
| 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 60 | 60 |
| 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 6.0 | 6.0 |
| 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0.6 | 0.06 |

8640BN

| Set terminal | CTL4 | CTL5 | CTL6 | CTL3 | CTL2 | CTL1 | Output frequency | Baud rate output example (to/16) |
|--------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------------------|----------------------------------|
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1M | 6000 |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 100k | 1200 |
| 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 10k | 600 |
| 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 100 | 100 |
| 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 10 | 10 |
| 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 |
| 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0.1 | 0.01 |
| 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1M | 6000 |
| 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 100k | 1200 |
| 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 10k | 600 |
| 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 100 | 100 |
| 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 10 | 10 |
| 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 |
| 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0.1 | 0.01 |
| 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0.01 | 0.001 |

8650A 8651A

| Set terminal | CTL4 | CTL5 | CTL6 | CTL3 | CTL2 | CTL1 | Output frequency | Baud rate output example (to/16) |
|--------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------------------|----------------------------------|
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 60k | 4800 |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 6k | 960 |
| 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 600 | 600 |
| 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 60 | 60 |
| 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 6.0 | 6.0 |
| 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0.6 | 0.06 |
| 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0.06 | 0.006 |
| 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0.006 | 0.0006 |
| 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 60k | 4800 |
| 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 6k | 960 |
| 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 600 | 600 |
| 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 60 | 60 |
| 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 6.0 | 6.0 |
| 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0.6 | 0.06 |
| 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0.06 | 0.006 |
| 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0.006 | 0.0006 |

8650B 8651B

| Set terminal | CTL4 | CTL5 | CTL6 | CTL3 | CTL2 | CTL1 | Output frequency | Baud rate output example (to/16) |
|--------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------------------|----------------------------------|
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 100k | 4800 |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 10k | 960 |
| 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 100 | 100 |
| 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 10 | 10 |
| 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1k | 1000 |
| 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 100 | 100 |
| 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 10 | 10 |
| 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 |
| 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 100k | 4800 |
| 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 10k | 960 |
| 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 100 | 100 |
| 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 10 | 10 |
| 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1k | 1000 |
| 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 100 | 100 |
| 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 10 | 10 |
| 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 |

8650E 8651E

| Set terminal | CTL4 | CTL5 | CTL6 | CTL3 | CTL2 | CTL1 | Output frequency | Baud rate output example (to/16) |
|--------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------------------|----------------------------------|
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 32768 | 4800 |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 3276.8 | 960 |
| 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 327.68 | 100 |
| 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 32.768 | 10 |
| 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 3.2768 | 1000 |
| 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 327.68 | 1000 |
| 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 32.768 | 1000 |
| 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 3.2768 | 1000 |
| 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 10922.6 | 4800 |
| 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1092.26 | 960 |
| 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 109.226 | 100 |
| 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 10.9226 | 10 |
| 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1.09226 | 1000 |
| 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0.109226 | 1000 |
| 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0.0109226 | 1000 |
| 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0.00109226 | 1000 |

Note: Lower digits are omitted.

Baud rate generator

8640CN

| CTL1 | CTL2 | CTL3 | CTL4 | CTL5 | CTL6 | Output frequency | Baud rate output example (to/16) |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------------------|----------------------------------|
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 768 kHz | 48000 |
| 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 153.6 | 9600 |
| 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 76.8 | 4800 |
| 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 38.4 | 2400 |
| 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 19.2 | 1200 |

8650C

| CTL1 | CTL2 | CTL3 | CTL4 | CTL5 | CTL6 | Output frequency | Baud rate output example (to/16) |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------------------|----------------------------------|
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 96.0 kHz | 6000 |
| 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 19.2 | 1200 |
| 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 9.6 | 600 |
| 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 4.8 | 300 |
| 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 3.2 | 200 |
| 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 2.4 | 150 |
| 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1.6 | 100 |
| 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0.8 | 50 |

SERIAL RTC MODULE WITH ALARM AND TIMER FUNCTIONS

RTC-4701JE/NB

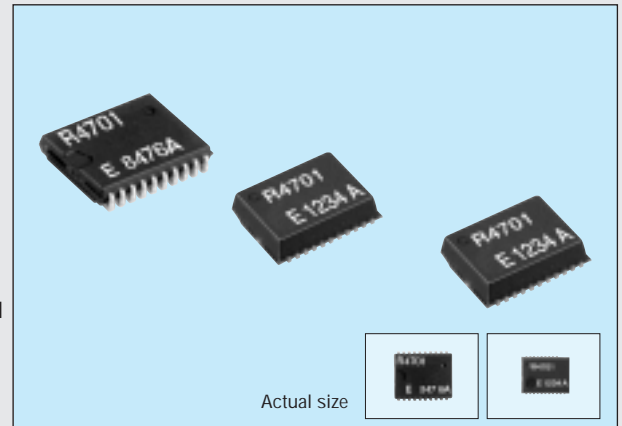
Products number (please refer to page 2)

Q41470170000200

Q41470190000200

- Built-in crystal unit allows adjustment-free efficient operation.
- Serial interface which can be controlled by three signal lines.
- Alarm interrupt function for day of week, day, hour, and minute.
- Timer interrupt function which can be set up between 1/4096 second and 255 minutes.
- OVF interrupt function based on 12-bit additional counter.
- Ability to detect stopping of oscillation and time update.
- Automatic adjustment for leap year.
- Built-in temperature sensor. (voltage output : -7.6 mV/ °C Typ.)
- Wide range of voltage between 1.6 V and 5.5 V.
- Low power consumption at 0.5 μA/3 V. (Typ.)

The details are mentioned in the application manual.



<http://www.epson.co.jp/device/>

Specifications (characteristics)

Absolute Max. rating

| Item | Symbol | Condition | Min. | Max. | Unit |
|---------------------|-------------------|--|---------|------------------------|------|
| Supply voltage | V _{DD} | — | -0.3 | +7.0 | V |
| Input voltage | V _{IN} | Input Pin | GND-0.3 | V _{DD} +0.3 V | |
| Output voltage | V _{OUT1} | T _{IRO} , A _{IRO} | | +8.0 | |
| | V _{OUT2} | F _{OUT} , DATA | | V _{DD} +0.3 V | |
| Storage temperature | T _{STG} | Stored as bare product after unpacking | -55 | +125 | °C |

Operating range

| Item | Symbol | Condition | Min. | Max. | Unit |
|-----------------------|------------------|-----------------|------|------|------|
| Power voltage | V _{DD} | — | 1.6 | 5.5 | V |
| Clock voltage | V _{CLK} | — | | | |
| Operating temperature | V _{OPR} | No condensation | -40 | +85 | °C |

Frequency characteristics

| Item | Symbol | Condition | Range | Unit |
|---------------------------------------|-------------------|---|-------------|-------------------------|
| Frequency tolerance | Δf/f ₀ | T _a =+25 °C, V _{DD} =3 V | 5±23 | x 10 ⁻⁶ |
| Frequency temperature characteristics | T _{OP} | T _a =-10 to +70 °C, Reference at +25 °C | +10 -120 | |
| Frequency voltage characteristics | f/v | T _a =+25 °C, V _{DD} =1.6 to 5.5 V | ±2 | x 10 ⁻⁴ /V |
| Oscillation start up time | t _{STA} | T _a =+25 °C, V _{DD} =3.0 V | 3 | s |
| Aging | f _a | T _a =+25 °C, V _{DD} =3 V | ±5 | x 10 ³ /year |

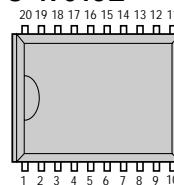
DC characteristics

(V_{DD}=1.6 V to 5.5 V, T_a=-40 °C to +85 °C)

| Item | Symbol | Condition | Min. | Typ. | Max. | Unit | |
|-----------------------|-------------------|---|---|------|----------------------|----------|----|
| Input voltage | V _{IH} | CE, CLK, DATA, FOE, SOFF | 0.8V _{DD} | — | V _{DD} +0.3 | V | |
| | V _{IL} | FOE, SOFF | GND-0.3 | — | 0.2V _{DD} | | |
| Input leakage current | I _{LK} | CLK, DATA, FOE, SOFF V _{IN} =V _{DD} or GND | -0.5 | — | 0.5 | μA | |
| Pulldown R1 | R _{DWN1} | V _{DD} =5 V | CE pins | 75 | 150 | 300 | kΩ |
| | R _{DWN2} | V _{DD} =3 V | V _{IN} =V _{DD} | 150 | 300 | 600 | |
| Output voltage 1 | V _{OH1} | V _{DD} =5 V | I _{OH} =-1 mA | 4.5 | — | 5.0 | V |
| | V _{OH2} | V _{DD} =3 V | DATA, F _{OUT} pins | 2.0 | — | 3.0 | |
| | V _{OH3} | | I _{OH} =-100 μA DATA, F _{OUT} pins | 2.9 | — | | |
| Output voltage 2 | V _{OL1} | V _{DD} =5 V | I _{OL} =1 mA | GND | — | GND+0.5 | V |
| | V _{OL2} | V _{DD} =3 V | DATA, F _{OUT} pins | | | GND+0.8 | |
| | V _{OL3} | | I _{OL} =100 μA DATA, F _{OUT} pins | | | GND+0.1 | |
| | V _{OL4} | V _{DD} =5 V | I _{OL} =1 mA | | | GND+0.25 | |
| | V _{OL5} | V _{DD} =3 V | A _{IRO} , T _{IRO} pins | | | GND+0.4 | |
| Leakage current | I _{OZ} | V _O =GND or V _{DD} , F _{OUT} , DATA, A _{IRO} , T _{IRO} pins | -0.5 | — | 0.5 | μA | |
| Standby current 1 | I _{DD1} | V _{DD} =5 V | CE, FOE, SOFF=GND A _{IRO} , T _{IRO} =V _{DD} 32.768 kHz output is OFF. Sensor output is OFF. | 1.0 | 2.0 | μA | |
| Standby current 2 | I _{DD2} | V _{DD} =3 V | — | 0.5 | 1.0 | μA | |

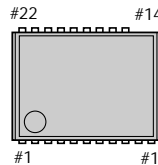
Terminal connection

RTC-4701JE



| No. | Pin terminal | No. | Pin terminal |
|-----|------------------|-----|--------------|
| 1 | V _{DD} | 20 | N.C. |
| 2 | F _{OUT} | 19 | N.C. |
| 3 | CE | 18 | N.C. |
| 4 | A _{IRO} | 17 | N.C. |
| 5 | T _{IRO} | 16 | N.C. |
| 6 | CLK | 15 | N.C. |
| 7 | DATA | 14 | N.C. |
| 8 | FOE | 13 | N.C. |
| 9 | VTEMP | 12 | N.C. |
| 10 | SOFF | 11 | GND |

RTC-4701NB

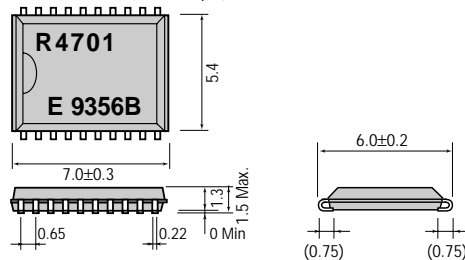


| No. | Pin terminal | No. | Pin terminal |
|-----|------------------|-----|--------------|
| 1 | GND | 22 | N.C. |
| 2 | SOFF | 21 | N.C. |
| 3 | VTEMP | 20 | N.C. |
| 4 | FOE | 19 | N.C. |
| 5 | DATA | 18 | N.C. |
| 6 | CLK | 17 | N.C. |
| 7 | T _{IRO} | 16 | N.C. |
| 8 | A _{IRO} | 15 | N.C. |
| 9 | CE | 14 | N.C. |
| 10 | F _{OUT} | 13 | — |
| 11 | V _{DD} | 12 | — |

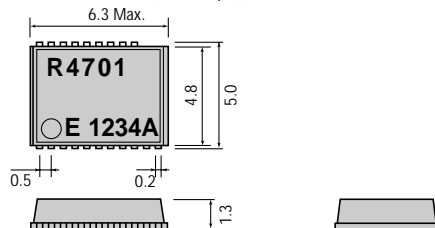
External dimensions

(Unit: mm)

RTC-4701JE (VSOJ 20-pin)



RTC-4701NB (SON 22-pin)



Temperature sensor characteristics

GND=0 V, T_a=-40 °C to +85 °C

| Parameter | Symbol | Condition | Min. | Typ. | Max. | Unit |
|----------------------------|-------------------|--|------|------|------|-------|
| Temperature output voltage | V _{temp} | T _a =+25 °C, GND based output voltage VTEMP pin, V _{DD} =2.7 V to 5.5 V | | 1.48 | | V |
| Output precision | T _{ACR} | T _a =+25 °C, V _{DD} =2.7 V to 5.5 V | | | ±5.0 | °C |
| Temperature sensitivity | V _{SE} | -40 °C ≤ T _a ≤ +85 °C, V _{DD} =2.7 V to 5.5 V | -7.1 | -7.6 | -8.1 | mV/°C |
| Linearity | ΔNL | -40 °C ≤ T _a ≤ +85 °C, V _{DD} =2.7 to 5.5 V | | | ±2.0 | % |
| Output resistance | R _o | T _a =+25 °C, VTEMP pin, V _{DD} =2.7 V to 5.5 V GND standard and V _{DD} standard | | 1.0 | 3.0 | kΩ |

Register table

BANK0

| Address | Register symbol | bit 7 | bit 6 | bit 5 | bit 4 | bit 3 | bit 2 | bit 1 | bit 0 |
|---------|-------------------|---------|----------|-----------------|-----------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| 0 | Sec | fos | S 40 | S 20 | S 10 | S 8 | S 4 | S 2 | S 1 |
| 1 | Min | fr | Min 40 | Min 20 | Min 10 | Min 8 | Min 4 | Min 2 | Min 1 |
| 2 | Hour | fr | 0 | Hour 20 | Hour 10 | Hour 8 | Hour 4 | Hour 2 | Hour 1 |
| 3 | Day of Week | fr | W 6 | W 5 | W 4 | W 3 | W 2 | W 1 | W 0 |
| 4 | Day | fr | 0 | Day 20 | Day 10 | Day 8 | Day 4 | Day 2 | Day 1 |
| 5 | Month | fr | C | 0 | Month 10 | Month 8 | Month 4 | Month 2 | Month 1 |
| 6 | Year | Year 80 | Year 40 | Year 20 | Year 10 | Year 8 | Year 4 | Year 2 | Year 1 |
| 7 | Minutes Alarm | AE | A-Min 40 | A-Min 20 | A-Min 10 | A-Min 8 | A-Min 4 | A-Min 2 | A-Min 1 |
| 8 | Hours Alarm | AE | * | A-Hr 20 | A-Hr 10 | A-Hr 8 | A-Hr 4 | A-Hr 2 | A-Hr 1 |
| 9 | Day of week Alarm | AE | A-W 6 | A-W 5 | A-W 4 | A-W 3 | A-W 2 | A-W 1 | A-W 0 |
| A | Day Alarm | AE | * | A-Day 20 | A-Day 10 | A-Day 8 | A-Day 4 | A-Day 2 | A-Day 1 |
| B | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| C | Timer setup | TE | * | TD ₁ | TD ₀ | * | * | * | * |
| D | Timer Counter | 128 | 64 | 32 | 16 | 8 | 4 | 2 | 1 |
| E | Control 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | TI/TP | AF | TF | AIE | TIE |
| F | Control 2 | 0 | TEST | STOP | RESET | HOLD | 0 | 0 | 0 |

BANK1

| Address | Register symbol | bit 7 | bit 6 | bit 5 | bit 4 | bit 3 | bit 2 | bit 1 | bit 0 |
|---------|----------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| B | additional counter 1 | 128 | 64 | 32 | 16 | 8 | 4 | 2 | 1 |
| C | additional counter 2 | fr | AC1 | AC0 | OVF | 2048 | 1024 | 512 | 256 |
| D | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| E | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| F | control 3 | FOES | TEST | - | - | - | ACIE | ACE | SON |

0 : Always set this bit to 0 .

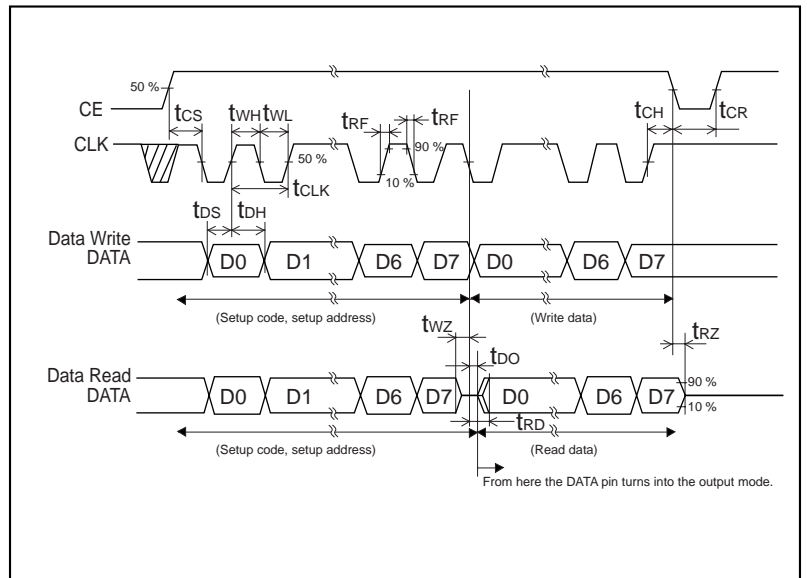
Registers 0 to A are the same in BANK0 and BANK1.

AC characteristics

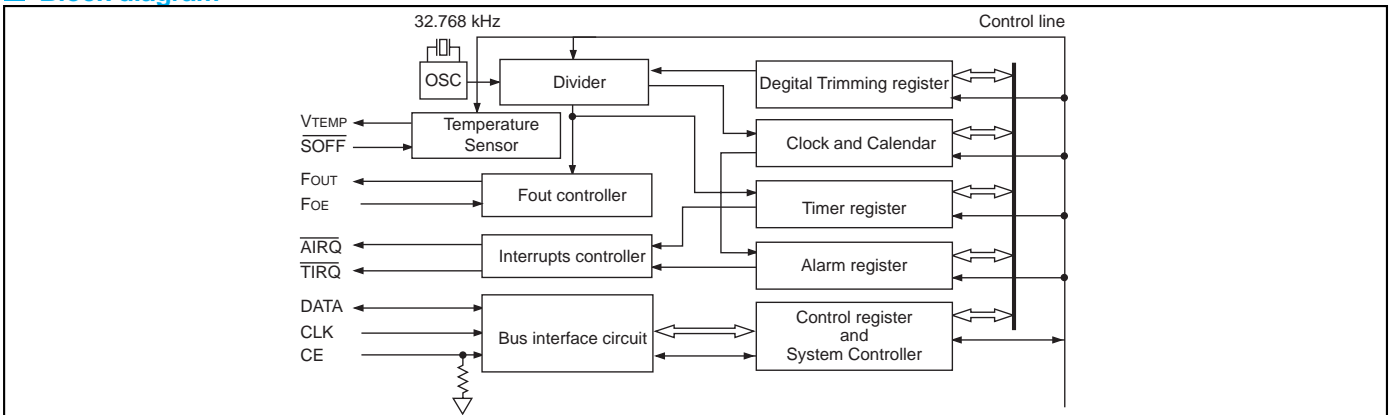
(GND=0 V, Ta=-40 °C to +85 °C)

| Item | Symbol | Control | V _{DD} =3.0 V±10 % | | V _{DD} =5.0 V±10 % | | Unit |
|-------------------------------------|------------------|--|-----------------------------|------|-----------------------------|------|------|
| | | | Min. | Max. | Min. | Max. | |
| CLK clock cycle | t _{CLK} | | 600 | | 350 | | ns |
| CLK H Pulse Width | t _{WH} | | 300 | | 175 | | |
| CLK L Pulse Width | t _{WL} | | | | | | |
| CE setup time | t _{CS} | | | | | | |
| CE hold time | t _{CH} | | | | | | |
| CE recovery time | t _{CR} | | 400 | | 300 | | |
| Write data setup time | t _{DS} | | 75 | | 50 | | |
| Write data hold time | t _{DH} | | | | | | |
| Write data disable delay time | t _{DZ} | | 0 | | 0 | | |
| Output mode switching time | t _{DO} | | | | | | |
| Read data delay time | t _{RD} | C _L =50 pF | | 300 | | 120 | |
| Output disable time | t _{rz} | C _L =50 pF R _L =10 kΩ | | 200 | | 100 | |
| Rise and fall time | t _{rf} | | | 100 | | 50 | |
| FOUT duty ratio (32.768 kHz output) | Duty | | 40 | 60 | 40 | 60 | |
| Oscillation stop detection time | t _{osc} | | 10 | | 10 | | ms |

Timing chart



Block diagram



SERIAL RTC MODULE WITH ALARM AND TIMER FUNCTIONS

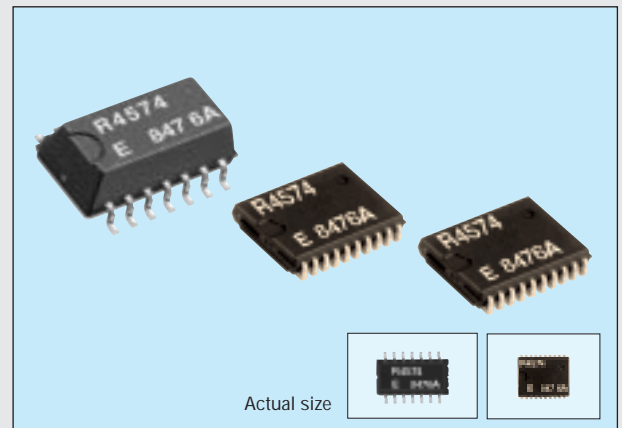
RTC-4574SA/JE

Products number (please refer to page 2)

Q4145745000200

Q4145747000100

- Built-in crystal unit allows adjustment-free efficient operation.
- Serial interface which can be controlled by three signal lines.
- Alarm interrupt function for day of week, day, hour, and minute.
- Timer interrupt function which can be set up between 1/4096 second and 255 minutes.
- Dedicated interrupt output of the two systems (alarm and regular cycle) which allows software masking.
- Ability to detect stopping of oscillation and time update.
- Automatic adjustment for leap year.
- Wide range of interface voltage and clock voltage between 1.6 V and 5.5 V.
- Low power consumption at 0.5 μ A/3 V. (Typ.)



The details are mentioned in the application manual.

<http://www.epson.co.jp/device/>

Specifications (characteristics)

Absolute Max. rating

| Item | Symbol | Condition | Min. | Max. | Unit |
|---------------------|-------------------|--|---------|------------------------|------|
| Supply voltage | V _{DD} | — | -0.3 | +7.0 | V |
| Input voltage | V _{IN} | Input Pin | GND-0.3 | V _{DD} +0.3 V | |
| Output voltage | V _{OUT1} | TIRQ, AIRQ | | +8.0 | |
| | V _{OUT2} | FOUT, DATA | | V _{DD} +0.3 V | |
| Storage temperature | T _{STG} | Stored as bare product after unpacking | -55 | +125 | °C |

Operating range

| Item | Symbol | Condition | Min. | Max. | Unit |
|-----------------------|------------------|-----------------|------|------|------|
| Power voltage | V _{DD} | — | 1.6 | 5.5 | V |
| Clock voltage | V _{CLK} | — | | | |
| Operating temperature | V _{OPR} | No condensation | -40 | +85 | °C |

Frequency characteristics

| Item | Symbol | Condition | Range | Unit |
|---------------------------------------|------------------|---|-------------|--------------------------|
| Frequency tolerance | $\Delta f/f_0$ | T _a =+25 °C, V _{DD} =3 V | 5 \pm 23 | x 10 ⁻⁶ |
| Frequency temperature characteristics | T _{OP} | T _a =-10 °C to +70 °C, Reference at +25 °C | +10 -120 | |
| Frequency voltage characteristics | f/v | T _a =+25 °C, V _{DD} =1.6 to 5.5 V | \pm 2 | x 10 ⁻⁴ / V |
| Oscillation start up time | t _{STA} | T _a =+25 °C, V _{DD} =1.6 V | 3 | s |
| Aging | fa | T _a =+25 °C, V _{DD} =3 V | \pm 5 | x 10 ⁻⁹ /year |

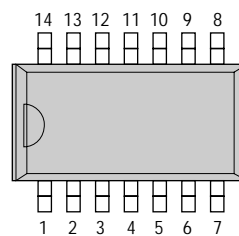
*Equivalent to 1 minute of monthly deviation

DC characteristics (V_{DD}=1.6 V to 5.5 V, T_a=-40 °C to +85 °C)

| Item | Symbol | Condition | Min. | Typ. | Max. | Unit |
|------------------------|-------------------|--|--|------|----------------------|------------|
| Input voltage | V _{IH} | CE ₀ , CE ₁ , CLK, DATA, F _{CON} pins | 0.8V _{DD} | — | V _{DD} +0.3 | V |
| | V _{IL} | | GND-0.3 | | 0.2V _{DD} | |
| Input leakage current | I _{LK} | V _{IN} =GND or V _{DD} CE ₁ , CLK F _{CON} pins | -0.5 | | 0.5 | μ A |
| Pulldown R1 | R _{DWN1} | V _{DD} =5 V | 75 | 150 | 300 | k Ω |
| Pulldown R2 | R _{DWN2} | V _{DD} =3 V | 150 | 300 | 600 | |
| Output voltage 1 | V _{OH1} | V _{DD} =5 V | I _{OH} =-1 mA | 4.5 | 5.0 | V |
| | V _{OH2} | V _{DD} =3 V | DATA, F _{OUT} pins | 2.0 | 3.0 | |
| | V _{OH3} | | I _{OH} =-100 μ A DATA, F _{OUT} pins | 2.9 | | |
| Output voltage 2 | V _{OL1} | V _{DD} =5 V | I _{OL} =1 mA DATA, F _{OUT} pins | GND | GND+0.5 | V |
| | V _{OL2} | V _{DD} =3 V | | | GND+0.8 | |
| | V _{OL3} | V _{DD} =3 V | I _{OL} =100 μ A DATA, F _{OUT} pins | | GND+0.1 | |
| | V _{OL4} | V _{DD} =5 V | I _{OL} =1 mA | | GND+0.25 | |
| | V _{OL5} | V _{DD} =3 V | AIRQ, TIRQ pins | | GND+0.4 | |
| Output leakage current | I _{OZ} | V _{OUT} =GND or V _{DD} , DATA, AIRQ, TIRQ pins | -0.5 | | 0.5 | μ A |
| Standby current 1 | I _{DD1} | V _{DD} =5 V | CE ₀ , CE ₁ =GND | 1.0 | 2.0 | μ A |
| Standby current 2 | I _{DD2} | V _{DD} =3 V | DATA, AIRQ, TIRQ pins | — | 1.0 | |

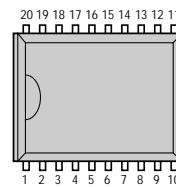
Terminal connection

RTC-4574SA



| No. | Pin terminal | No. | Pin terminal |
|-----|------------------|-----|------------------|
| 1 | GND | 14 | F _{CON} |
| 2 | F _{OUT} | 13 | CE ₁ |
| 3 | N.C | 12 | DATA |
| 4 | N.C | 11 | CLK |
| 5 | N.C | 10 | TIRQ |
| 6 | N.C | 9 | AIRQ |
| 7 | V _{DD} | 8 | CE ₀ |

RTC-4574JE

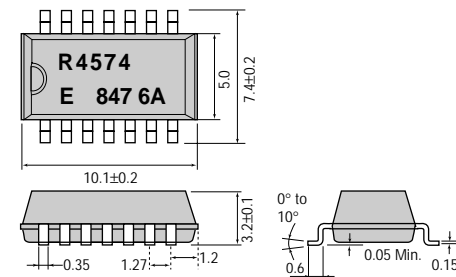


| No. | Pin terminal | No. | Pin terminal |
|-----|------------------|-----|--------------|
| 1 | V _{DD} | 20 | N.C |
| 2 | F _{OUT} | 19 | N.C |
| 3 | CE ₀ | 18 | N.C |
| 4 | AIRQ | 17 | N.C |
| 5 | TIRQ | 16 | N.C |
| 6 | CLK | 15 | N.C |
| 7 | DATA | 14 | N.C |
| 8 | CE ₁ | 13 | N.C |
| 9 | F _{CON} | 12 | N.C |
| 10 | GND | 11 | N.C |

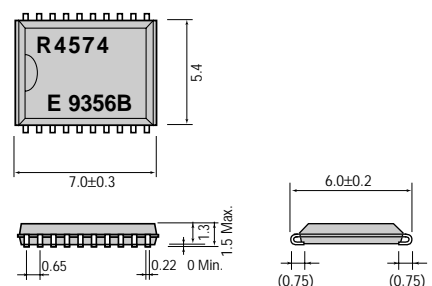
External dimensions

(Unit: mm)

RTC-4574SA (SOP 14-pin)



RTC-4574JE (VSOP 20-pin)



Register table

| Address | Register symbol | bit 7 | bit 6 | bit 5 | bit 4 | bit 3 | bit 2 | bit 1 | bit 0 |
|---------|-------------------------|----------|---------|---------|---------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| 0 | Sec | fos | S40 | S20 | S10 | S8 | S4 | S2 | S1 |
| 1 | Min | fr | Min40 | Min20 | Min10 | Min8 | Min4 | Min2 | Min1 |
| 2 | Hour | fr | 0 | Hour20 | Hour10 | Hour8 | Hour4 | Hour2 | Hour1 |
| 3 | Day of Week | fr | W6 | W5 | W4 | W3 | W2 | W1 | W0 |
| 4 | Day | fr | 0 | Day20 | Day10 | Day8 | Day4 | Day2 | Day1 |
| 5 | Month | fr | 0 | 0 | Month10 | Month8 | Month4 | Month2 | Month1 |
| 6 | Year | Year80 | Year40 | Year20 | Year10 | Year8 | Year4 | Year2 | Year1 |
| 7 | Minutes Alarm | AE | A-Min40 | A-Min20 | A-Min10 | A-Min8 | A-Min4 | A-Min2 | A-Min1 |
| 8 | Hours Alarm | AE | * | A-Hr20 | A-Hr10 | A-Hr8 | A-Hr4 | A-Hr2 | A-Hr1 |
| 9 | Week Alarm | AE | A-W6 | A-W5 | A-W4 | A-W3 | A-W2 | A-W1 | A-W0 |
| A | Day Alarm | AE | * | A-Day20 | A-Day10 | A-Day8 | A-Day4 | A-Day2 | A-Day1 |
| B | FOUT control | FE | * | FD4 | FD3 | * | FD2 | FD1 | FD0 |
| C | Timer interrupt control | TE | * | TD1 | TD0 | * | * | * | * |
| D | Count Down Timer | Timer128 | Timer64 | Timer32 | Timer16 | Timer8 | Timer4 | Timer2 | Timer1 |
| E | Control 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | TI/TP | AF | TF | AIE | TIE |
| F | Control 2 | 0 | TEST | STOP | RESET | HOLD | 0 | 0 | 0 |

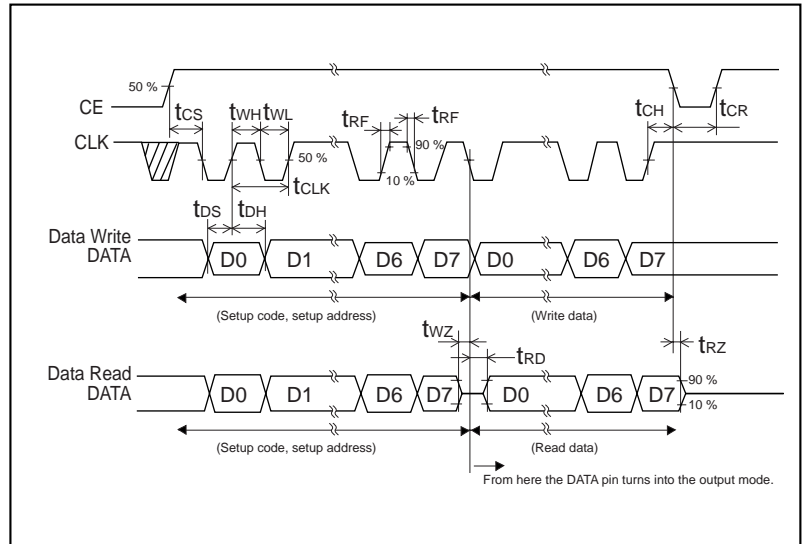
0 : Always set this bit to 0 .

AC characteristics

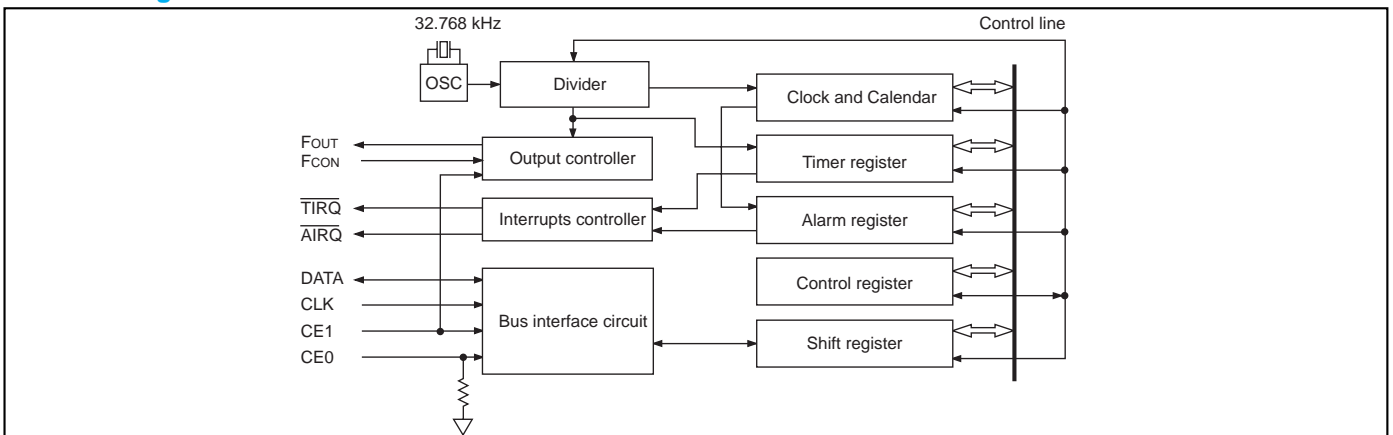
(GND=0 V, Ta=-40 °C to +85 °C)

| Item | Symbol | Control | V _{DD} =3.0 V±10 % | | V _{DD} =5.0 V±10 % | | Unit |
|-------------------------------------|------------------|--|-----------------------------|------|-----------------------------|------|------|
| | | | Min. | Max. | Min. | Max. | |
| CLK clock cycle | t _{CLK} | | 800 | — | 350 | — | ns |
| CLK H Pulse Width | t _{WH} | | — | — | — | — | |
| CLK L Pulse Width | t _{WL} | | — | — | — | — | |
| CE setup time | t _{CS} | | 400 | — | 175 | — | |
| CE hold time | t _{CH} | | — | — | — | — | |
| CE recovery time | t _{CR} | | 600 | — | 300 | — | |
| Write data setup time | t _{DS} | | 100 | — | 50 | — | |
| Write data hold time | t _{DH} | | 80 | — | 50 | — | |
| Write data disable delay time | t _{DZ} | | 0 | — | 0 | — | |
| Read data delay time | t _{RD} | C _L =50 pF | — | 300 | — | 120 | |
| Output disable time | t _{RZ} | C _L =50 pF R _L =10 kΩ | — | 200 | — | 100 | |
| Rise and fall time | t _{RF} | | — | 100 | — | 50 | |
| FOUT duty ratio (32.768 kHz output) | Duty | | 35 | 65 | 40 | 60 | % |
| Oscillation stop detection time | t _{OSC} | | 10 | — | 10 | — | ms |

Timing chart



Block diagram



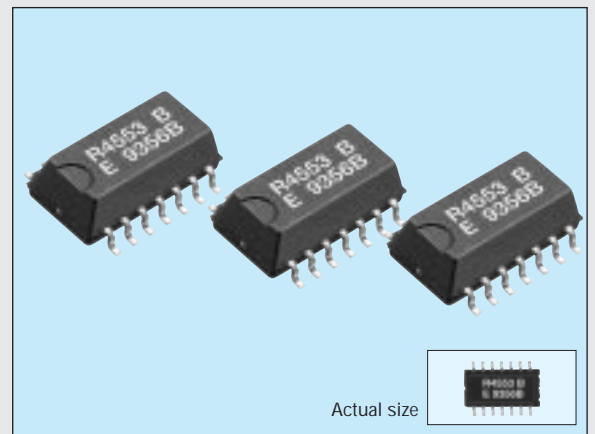
SERIAL-INTERFACE REAL TIME CLOCK MODULE

RTC-4553

Products number (please refer to page 2)

Q4145535xxxxx00

- Built-in crystal unit allows adjustment-free efficient operation.
- Automatic calendar function (year, month, day, day of the week, hour, minute, second).
- Automatic leap year correction.
- Built-in 30 x 4-bit S-RAM.
- Reference pulse output. (1024 Hz, 1/10 Hz)



The details are mentioned in the application manual.

<http://www.epson.co.jp/device/>

Specifications (characteristics)

Absolute Max. rating

| Item | Symbol | Condition | Min. | Max. | Unit |
|---------------------|------------------|---|------|----------------------|------|
| Supply voltage | V _{DD} | V _{DD} -GND | | +6.0 | V |
| Input voltage | V _{IN} | S _{IN} , S _{CK} , WR, CS ₀ , CS ₁ | -0.3 | V _{DD} +0.3 | |
| Output voltage | V _{OUT} | S _{OUT} , T _{POUT} | | | |
| Storage temperature | T _{STG} | Stored as bare product after unpacking | -55 | +125 | °C |

Operating range

| Item | Symbol | Condition | Min. | Typ. | Max. | Unit |
|-----------------------|------------------|-----------------|------|------|------|------|
| Operating voltage | V _{DD} | — | 2.7 | 5.0 | 5.5 | V |
| Operating temperature | T _{OPR} | No condensation | -30 | — | +70 | °C |

Frequency characteristics

| Item | Symbol | Condition | Range | Unit | |
|---------------------------------------|-----------------|--|-------------|--------------------------|--------------------|
| Frequency tolerance | Δf/fo | Ta=+25 °C, V _{DD} =5 V | AA | 5±5 | x 10 ⁻⁶ |
| | | | A | 5±10 | |
| | | | B | 5±20 | |
| Frequency temperature characteristics | T _{OP} | Ta=-10 °C to +70 °C, V _{DD} =5 V Reference at +25 °C | +10 -120 | x 10 ⁻⁶ /year | |
| Frequency voltage characteristics | f/V | Ta=Fix, V _{DD} =2 V to 5.5 V Reference at 5 V | ±5 | | |
| Aging | fa | Ta=+25 °C, V _{DD} =5 V, first year | | x 10 ⁻⁶ /year | |

DC characteristics

• V_{DD}=5 V±10 % (GND=0 V, Ta=-30 °C to +70 °C)

| Item | Symbol | Condition | Min. | Typ. | Max. | Unit |
|---------------------------|------------------|--------------------------|----------------------|------|---------------------|------|
| Data holding voltage | V _{DH} | — | 2.0 | — | 5.5 | V |
| Current consumption | I _{DD1} | S _{CK} =500 kHz | — | — | 100 | μA |
| | I _{DD2} | S _{CK} =0 Hz | — | 1.0 | 3.0 | |
| Output voltage | V _{OH} | I _{OH} =-400 μA | V _{DD} -0.4 | — | — | V |
| | V _{OL} | I _{OL} =1.6 mA | — | — | 0.4 | |
| Off leak current | I _{OZH} | V _{OUT} =5.5 V | -2.0 | — | 2.0 | μA |
| | I _{OZL} | V _{OUT} =0 V | — | — | — | |
| Input voltage | V _{IH} | — | 4/5 V _{DD} | — | — | V |
| | V _{IL} | — | — | — | 1/5 V _{DD} | |
| Input current | I _{IH} | V _{IN} =5.5 V | — | — | 2.0 | μA |
| | I _{IL} | V _{IN} =0 V | -2.0 | — | — | |
| Oscillation start-up time | T _{OSC} | Ta=+25 °C | — | — | 3.0 | s |

Terminal connection

| No. | Pin terminal | No. | Pin terminal |
|-----|-----------------|-----|-------------------|
| 1 | GND | 14 | T _{POUT} |
| 2 | WR | 13 | S _{OUT} |
| 3 | S _{IN} | 12 | CS ₁ |
| 4 | S _{CK} | 11 | CS ₀ |
| 5 | L1 | 10 | L5 |
| 6 | L2 | 9 | L4 |
| 7 | L3 | 8 | V _{DD} |

L1 to L5 are test pin. Do not connect them to any terminals.

External dimensions

(Unit: mm)

● RTC-4553 (SOP 14-pin)

Dimensions shown: 10.1±0.2 (length), 7.4±0.2 (width), 5.0 (height), 3.1 (pin height), 3.2±0.1 (pin height), 1.27 (pin pitch), 0.35 (pin offset), 0.6 (lead length), 0.05 Min. (lead thickness), 0.15 (lead width).

Register table

| Address | MODE 0 | | | | Register symbol | MODE 0 | | | | MODE 1 | | | | MODE 2 | | | | |
|---------|--------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|------------------|-------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|--------------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| | Counter control register | | | | | User RAM Domain 1 | | | | User RAM Domain 2 | | | | | | | | |
| | A ₃ | A ₂ | A ₁ | A ₀ | | D ₃ | D ₂ | D ₁ | D ₀ | Register name | D ₃ | D ₂ | D ₁ | D ₀ | D ₃ | D ₂ | D ₁ | D ₀ |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | S ₁ | S ₈ | S ₄ | S ₂ | S ₁ | 1-second digit register | RA ₃ | RA ₂ | RA ₁ | RA ₀ | RA ₆₃ | RA ₆₂ | RA ₆₁ | RA ₆₀ |
| 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | S ₁₀ | 0 | S ₄₀ | S ₂₀ | S ₁₀ | 10-second digit register | RA ₇ | RA ₆ | RA ₅ | RA ₄ | RA ₆₇ | RA ₆₆ | RA ₆₅ | RA ₆₄ |
| 2 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | MI ₁ | mi ₈ | mi ₄ | mi ₂ | mi ₁ | 1-minute digit register | RA ₁₁ | RA ₁₀ | RA ₉ | RA ₈ | RA ₇₁ | RA ₇₀ | RA ₆₉ | RA ₆₈ |
| 3 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | MI ₁₀ | 0 | mi ₄₀ | mi ₂₀ | mi ₁₀ | 10-minute digit register | RA ₁₅ | RA ₁₄ | RA ₁₃ | RA ₁₂ | RA ₇₅ | RA ₇₄ | RA ₇₃ | RA ₇₂ |
| 4 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | H ₁ | h ₈ | h ₄ | h ₂ | h ₁ | 1-hour digit register | RA ₁₉ | RA ₁₈ | RA ₁₇ | RA ₁₆ | RA ₇₉ | RA ₇₈ | RA ₇₇ | RA ₇₆ |
| 5 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | H ₁₀ | PM/AM | 0 | h ₂₀ | h ₁₀ | 10-hour digit register | RA ₂₃ | RA ₂₂ | RA ₂₁ | RA ₂₀ | RA ₈₃ | RA ₈₂ | RA ₈₁ | RA ₈₀ |
| 6 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | W | 0 | w ₄ | w ₂ | w ₁ | Day of the week digit register | RA ₂₇ | RA ₂₆ | RA ₂₅ | RA ₂₄ | RA ₈₇ | RA ₈₆ | RA ₈₅ | RA ₈₄ |
| 7 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | D ₁ | d ₈ | d ₄ | d ₂ | d ₁ | 1-day digit register | RA ₃₁ | RA ₃₀ | RA ₂₉ | RA ₂₈ | RA ₉₁ | RA ₉₀ | RA ₈₉ | RA ₈₈ |
| 8 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | D ₁₀ | 0 | 0 | d ₂₀ | d ₁₀ | 10-day digit register | RA ₃₅ | RA ₃₄ | RA ₃₃ | RA ₃₂ | RA ₉₅ | RA ₉₄ | RA ₉₃ | RA ₉₂ |
| 9 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | MO ₁ | mo ₈ | mo ₄ | mo ₂ | mo ₁ | 1-month digit register | RA ₃₉ | RA ₃₈ | RA ₃₇ | RA ₃₆ | RA ₉₉ | RA ₉₈ | RA ₉₇ | RA ₉₆ |
| A | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | MO ₁₀ | 0 | 0 | 0 | mo ₁₀ | 10-month digit register | RA ₄₃ | RA ₄₂ | RA ₄₁ | RA ₄₀ | RA ₁₀₃ | RA ₁₀₂ | RA ₁₀₁ | RA ₁₀₀ |
| B | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | Y ₁ | y ₈ | y ₄ | y ₂ | y ₁ | 1-year digit register | RA ₄₇ | RA ₄₆ | RA ₄₅ | RA ₄₄ | RA ₁₀₇ | RA ₁₀₆ | RA ₁₀₅ | RA ₁₀₄ |
| C | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | Y ₁₀ | y ₈₀ | y ₄₀ | y ₂₀ | y ₁₀ | 10-year digit register | RA ₅₁ | RA ₅₀ | RA ₄₉ | RA ₄₈ | RA ₁₁₁ | RA ₁₁₀ | RA ₁₀₉ | RA ₁₀₈ |
| D | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | C ₁ | TPS | 30ADJ | CNTR | 24/12 | Control register 1 | RA ₅₅ | RA ₅₄ | RA ₅₃ | RA ₅₂ | RA ₁₁₅ | RA ₁₁₄ | RA ₁₁₃ | RA ₁₁₂ |
| E | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | C ₂ | BUSY | PONC | — | * | Control register 2 | RA ₅₉ | RA ₅₈ | RA ₅₇ | RA ₅₆ | RA ₁₁₉ | RA ₁₁₈ | RA ₁₁₇ | RA ₁₁₆ |
| F | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | C ₃ | SYSR | TEST | MS ₁ | MS ₀ | Control register 3 | Same as MODE 0 | | | | Same as MODE 0 | | | |

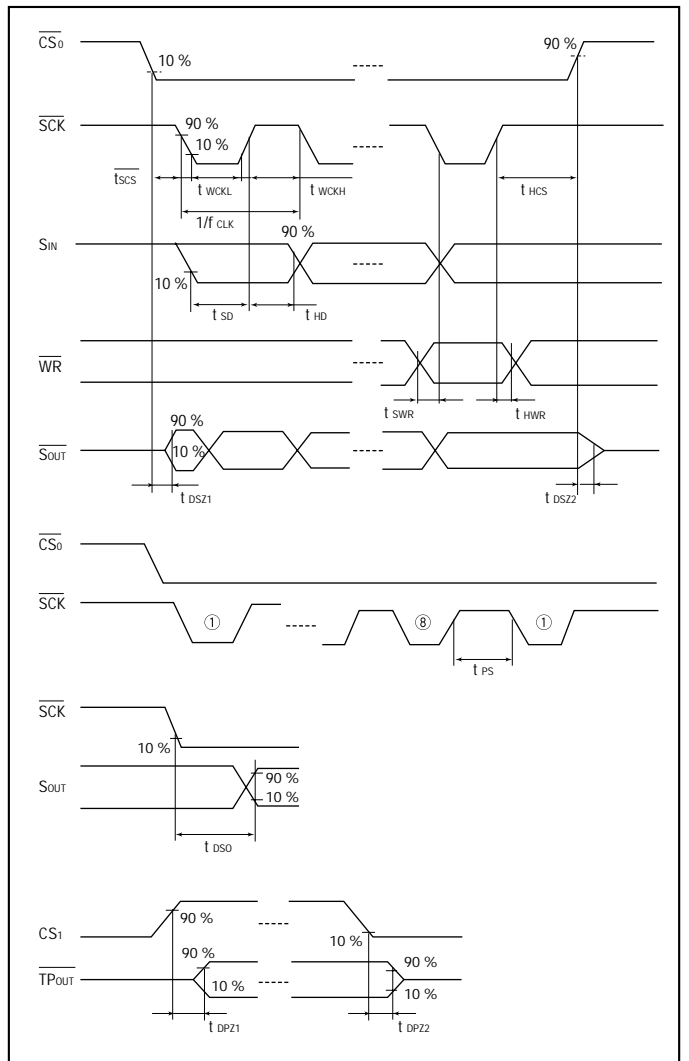
Note: * TEST bit should be "0".

AC characteristics

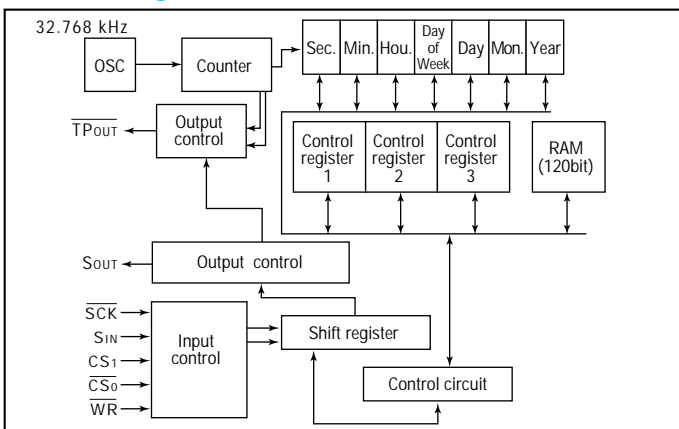
(Ta=-30 °C to +70 °C, VDD=5 V±10 %, GND=0 V)

| Item | Symbol | Condition | Min. | Typ. | Max. | Unit |
|---|-------------------|------------------------|------|------|------|------|
| SCK input frequency | f _{CLK} | — | — | — | 500 | kHz |
| SCK "L" time | t _{WCKL} | — | — | — | — | μs |
| SCK "H" time | t _{WCKH} | — | 1.0 | — | — | |
| SCK pause time | t _{PS} | — | — | — | — | |
| CS ₀ setup time | t _{SCS} | — | 0 | — | — | |
| CS ₀ hold time | t _{HCS} | — | 0.5 | — | — | ns |
| S _{IN} data setup time | t _{SD} | — | 0.2 | — | — | |
| S _{IN} data Hold time | t _{HD} | — | — | — | — | |
| WR setup time | t _{SWR} | — | 1.0 | — | — | |
| WR hold time | t _{HWR} | — | 0.5 | — | — | |
| S _{OUT} delay time | t _{DSO} | — | — | 150 | 500 | |
| CS ₀ and CS ₁ enable to S _{OUT} output | t _{DSZ1} | C _L =100 pF | — | — | — | |
| CS ₀ disable to S _{OUT} high Z | t _{DSZ2} | | — | — | 100 | |
| CS ₁ enable to S _{OUT} output | t _{DPZ1} | — | — | — | — | |
| CS ₁ enable to S _{OUT} high Z | t _{DPZ2} | — | — | — | — | |

Timing chart



Block diagram



SERIAL-INTERFACE REAL TIME CLOCK MODULE

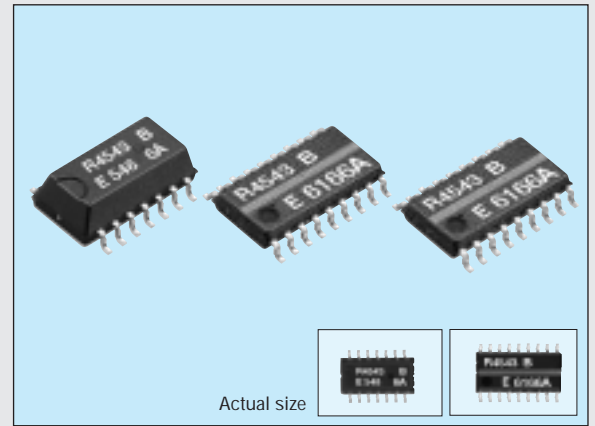
RTC-4543SA/SB

Products number (please refer to page 2)

Q4145435000200

Q4145436000200

- Built-in crystal unit allows adjustment-free efficient operation.
- Automatic leap year correction.
- Output selectable between 32.768 kHz/1 Hz.
- Supply voltage detection voltage: 1.7 V ±0.3 V.



The details are mentioned in the application manual.

<http://www.epson.co.jp/device/>

Specifications (characteristics)

Absolute Max. rating

| Item | Symbol | Condition | Min. | Max. | Unit |
|----------------------|------------------|--|------|----------------------|------|
| Power source voltage | V _{DD} | V _{DD} -GND | -0.3 | 7.0 | V |
| Input voltage | V _{IN} | — | | V _{DD} +0.3 | |
| Output voltage | V _{OUT} | — | | | |
| Storage temperature | T _{STG} | Stored as bare product after unpacking | -55 | +125 | °C |

Operating range

| Item | Symbol | Condition | Min. | Max. | Unit |
|-----------------------|------------------|-----------------|------|------|------|
| Operating voltage | V _{DD} | — | 2.5 | 5.5 | V |
| Date holding voltage | V _{CLK} | — | 1.4 | | |
| Operating temperature | T _{OPR} | No condensation | -40 | +85 | °C |

Frequency characteristics

| Item | Symbol | Condition | Range | Unit |
|---------------------------------------|------------------|---|----------|--------------------------|
| Frequency tolerance | Δf/fo | T _a =+25 °C, V _{DD} =5 V | 5±23 | x 10 ⁻⁶ |
| Frequency temperature characteristics | T _{OP} | -10 to +70 °C | +10/-120 | |
| Frequency voltage characteristics | f/v | T _a =+25 °C, V _{DD} =2.0 to 5.5 V | ±2 Max. | x 10 ⁻⁶ /V |
| Oscillation start time | t _{OSC} | T _a =+25 °C, V _{DD} =2.5 V | 3 Max. | s |
| Aging | f _a | First year T _a =+25 °C, V _{DD} =5 V | ±5 Max. | x 10 ⁻⁴ /year |

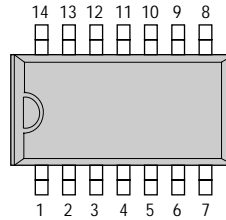
DC characteristics

(V_{DD}=5 V±0.5 V, T_a=-40 °C to +85 °C)

| Item | Symbol | Condition | Min. | Typ. | Max. | Unit | | |
|--------------------------|------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------|------|-------------------------|------|--------------------|------|
| "H" input voltage | V _{IH} | WR, DATA, CE, CLK, | 0.8V _{DD} | — | — | V | | |
| "L" input voltage | V _{IL} | FOE, FSEL pins | — | | | | 0.2V _{DD} | |
| Input off-leak current | I _{OFF} | WR, CE, CLK, FOE, FSEL pins | — | — | 0.5 | μA | | |
| "H" output voltage | V _{OH1} | V _{DD} =5.0 V | I _{OH} =-1.0 mA | 4.5 | — | V | | |
| | V _{OH2} | V _{DD} =3.0 V | DATA, FOUT pins | 2.5 | | | | |
| "L" output voltage | V _{OL1} | V _{DD} =5.0 V | I _{OL} =1.0 mA | — | 0.5 | V | | |
| | V _{OL2} | V _{DD} =3.0 V | DATA, FOUT pins | — | 0.8 | | | |
| Output leak current | I _{OZH} | V _{OUT} =5.5 V | DATA, FOUT pins | -1.0 | 1.0 | μA | | |
| | I _{OZL} | V _{OUT} =0 V | | | | | | |
| Supply detection voltage | V _{DT} | — | 1.4 | 1.7 | 2.0 | V | | |
| Output load conditions | C _L | FOUT pin | 30 pF(Max.) | | | V | | |
| | N | | 2LS-TTL | | | | | |
| Current consumption | 1 | I _{DD1} | V _{DD} =5.0 V | — | 1.5 | 3.0 | μA | |
| | 2 | I _{DD2} | V _{DD} =3.0 V | | 1.0 | 2.0 | | |
| | 3 | I _{DD3} | V _{DD} =2.0 V | | 0.5 | 1.0 | | |
| | 4 | I _{DD4} | V _{DD} =5.0 V | | CE="L", FOE="H" | 4.0 | | 10.0 |
| | 5 | I _{DD5} | V _{DD} =3.0 V | | FSEL="L" | 2.5 | | 6.5 |
| | 6 | I _{DD6} | V _{DD} =2.0 V | | No load on the FOUT pin | 1.5 | | 4.0 |

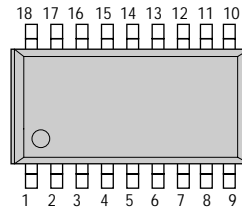
Terminal connection

RTC-4543SA



| No. | Pin terminal | No. | Pin terminal |
|-----|--------------|-----|--------------|
| 1 | GND | 14 | FOUT |
| 2 | N.C | 13 | N.C |
| 3 | CE | 12 | N.C |
| 4 | FSEL | 11 | DATA |
| 5 | WR | 10 | CLK |
| 6 | FOE | 9 | VDD |
| 7 | N.C | 8 | N.C |

RTC-4543SB

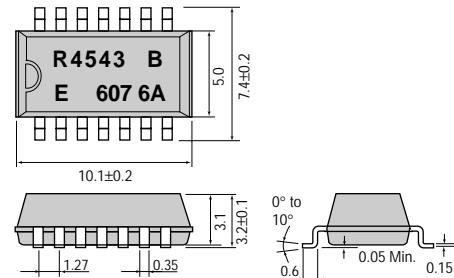


| No. | Pin terminal | No. | Pin terminal |
|-----|--------------|-----|--------------|
| 1 | N.C | 18 | N.C |
| 2 | N.C | 17 | N.C |
| 3 | N.C | 16 | N.C |
| 4 | N.C | 15 | N.C |
| 5 | FOE | 14 | VDD |
| 6 | WR | 13 | N.C |
| 7 | FSEL | 12 | CLK |
| 8 | CE | 11 | DATA |
| 9 | GND | 10 | FOUT |

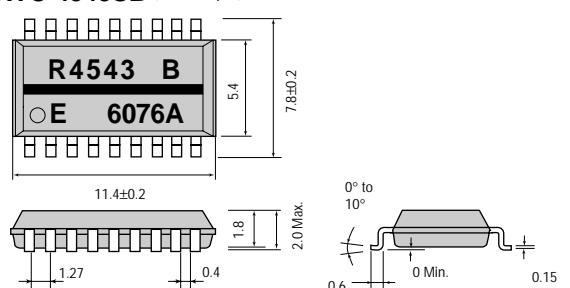
External dimensions

(Unit: mm)

RTC-4543SA (SOP 14-pin)



RTC-4543SB (SOP 18-pin)



Register table

| | MSB | | | | LSB | | | |
|--------------------------|------|-------|-------|-------|------|------|------|------|
| Seconds (0 to 59) | FDT | s 40 | s 20 | s 10 | s 8 | s 4 | s 2 | s 1 |
| Minutes (0 to 59) | * | mi 40 | mi 20 | mi 10 | mi 8 | mi 4 | mi 2 | mi 1 |
| Hour (0 to 23) | * | * | h 20 | h 10 | h 8 | h 4 | h 2 | h 1 |
| Day of the week (1 to 7) | | | | | * | w 4 | w 2 | w 1 |
| Day (1 to 31) | * | * | d 20 | d 10 | d 8 | d 4 | d 2 | d 1 |
| Month (1 to 12) | TM | * | * | mo 10 | mo 8 | mo 4 | mo 2 | mo 1 |
| year (0 to 99) | y 80 | y 40 | y 20 | y 10 | y 8 | y 4 | y 2 | y 1 |

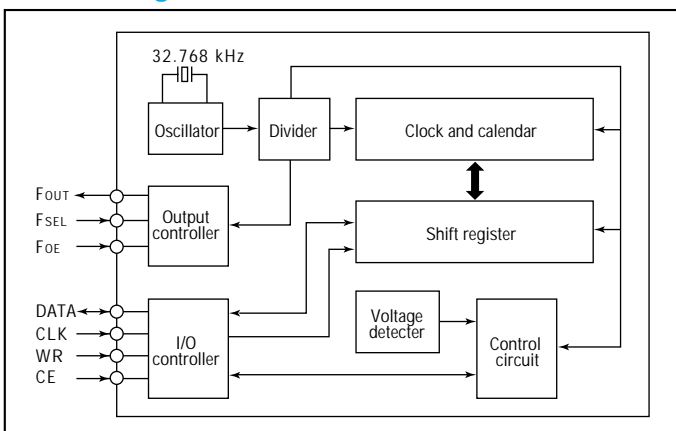
FDT bit: Supply voltage detection bit. TM bit: Test bit always set this bit to "0".

AC characteristics

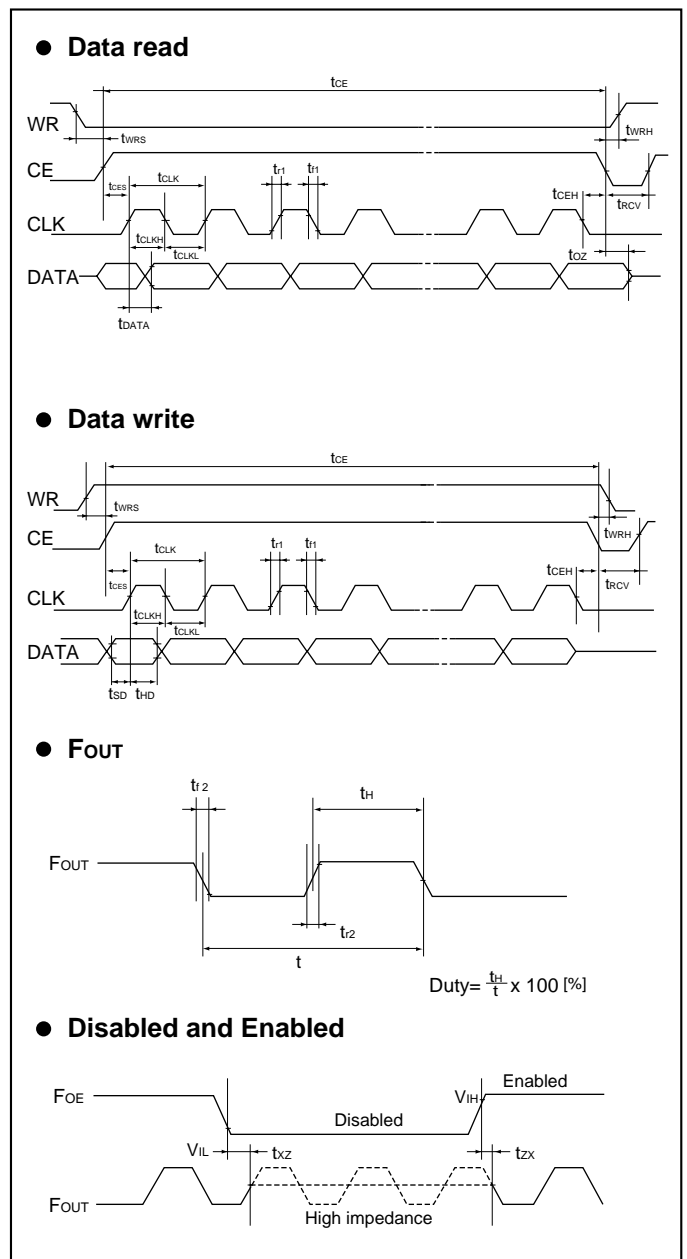
(Ta=-40 °C to +85 °C, CL=50 pF)

| Item | Symbol | V _{DD} = 5 V ± 10 % | | V _{DD} = 3 V ± 10 % | | Unit |
|-----------------------------|-------------------|------------------------------|------|------------------------------|------|-----------|
| | | Min. | Max. | Min. | Max. | |
| CLK clock cycle | t _{CLK} | 0.75 | 7800 | 1.5 | 7800 | μs |
| CLK high pulse width | t _{CLKH} | 0.375 | 3900 | 0.75 | 3900 | |
| CLK low pulse width | t _{CLKL} | | | | | |
| CE setup time | t _{CES} | | | | | |
| CE hold time | t _{CEH} | | | | | |
| CE enable time | t _{CE} | | 0.9 | | 0.9 | s |
| Write data setup time | t _{SD} | 0.1 | | 0.2 | | μs |
| Write data hold time | t _{HD} | | | 0.1 | | |
| WR setup time | t _{WRS} | 100 | | 100 | | ns |
| WR hold time | t _{WRH} | | | | | |
| DATA output delay time | t _{DATA} | | 0.2 | | 0.4 | μs |
| DATA output floating time | t _{DZ} | | 0.1 | | 0.2 | |
| Clock input rise time | t _{r1} | | 50 | | 100 | ns |
| Clock input fall time | t _{f1} | | | | | |
| F _{OUT} rise time | t _{r2} | | 100 | | 200 | |
| F _{OUT} fall time | t _{f2} | | | | | |
| Disable time | t _{ZX} | | | | | CL= 30 pF |
| Enable time | t _{ZK} | | | | | |
| F _{OUT} duty ratio | Duty | 40 | 60 | 40 | 60 | % |
| Wait time | t _{rcv} | 0.95 | | 1.9 | | μs |

Block diagram



Timing chart



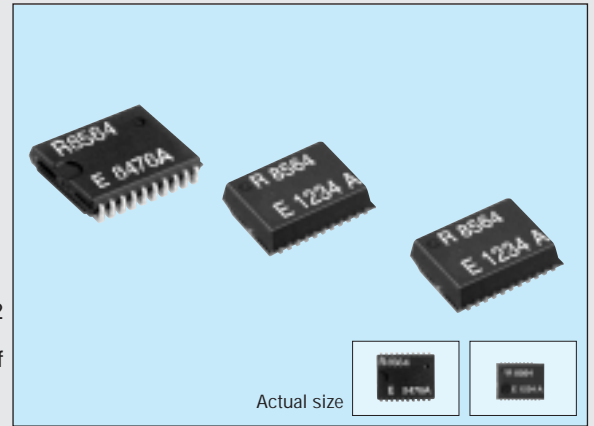
I²C-BUS INTERFACE REAL TIME CLOCK MODULE

RTC-8564JE/NB

Products number (please refer to page 2)

Q41856470000100
Q41856490000200

- Built-in crystal unit allows adjustment-free efficient operation.
- Compliant with I²C high-speed bus specifications. (400 kHz)
- Equipped with alarm, timer, and frequency output (32.768 kHz, 1024 Hz, 32 Hz, 1 Hz) features.
- Operating in wide voltage range from 1.8 V to 5.5 V, and in wide range of clock voltage from 1.0 V to 5.5 V. (-20 °C to +70 °C)
- Low power consumption at 275 nA/3.0 V. (Typ.)



The details are mentioned in the application manual.

<http://www.epson.co.jp/device/>

The I²C-Bus is a trademark of Philips Electronics N.V.

Specifications (characteristics)

Absolute Max. rating

| Item | Symbol | Condition | Min. | Max. | Unit |
|---------------------------|------------------|--|---------|----------------------|------|
| Supply voltage | V _{DD} | Between V _{DD} and GND | -0.5 | +6.5 | V |
| | I _{DD} | V _{DD} pin | -50 | 50 | mA |
| Input voltage | V _i | Input pin | GND-0.5 | V _{DD} +0.5 | V |
| Output voltage | V _o | INT pins | | | |
| DC Input current | I _i | — | -10 | 10 | mA |
| DC Output current | I _o | — | -10 | 10 | mA |
| Storage temperature Range | T _{STG} | Stored as bare product after unpacking | -55 | +125 | °C |

Operating range

| Item | Symbol | Condition | Min. | Max. | Unit |
|-----------------------------|------------------|--|------------------|------|------|
| Supply voltage range | V _{DD} | I ² C-BUS access at 400 kHz | 1.8 | 5.5 | V |
| Clock voltage range | | — | V _{LOW} | | |
| Operating temperature range | T _{OPR} | No condensation | -40 | +85 | °C |

Frequency characteristics

| Item | Symbol | Condition | Max. | Unit |
|---------------------------------------|------------------|--|-------------|--------------------------|
| Frequency precision | Δf/fo | T _a =+25 °C, V _{DD} =3.0 V | 5±23 | × 10 ⁻⁶ |
| Frequency temperature characteristics | T _{OP} | T _a =+25 °C, -10 °C to +70 °C, V _{DD} =3.0 V | +10 -120 | |
| Frequency voltage characteristics | f/V | T _a =+25 °C, V _{DD} =1.2 V to 5.5 V | ±2 | × 10 ⁻⁶ /V |
| Oscillation start-up time | t _{STA} | T _a =+25 °C, V _{DD} =1.8 V | 3 | s |
| Aging | f _a | T _a =+25 °C, V _{DD} =3.0 V | ±5 | × 10 ⁻⁶ /year |

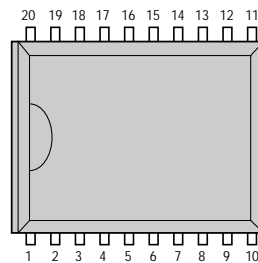
DC characteristics

(V_{DD}=1.8 V to 5.5 V, T_a=-40 °C to +85 °C)

| Item | Pin | Symbol | Condition | Min. | Typ. | Max. | Unit | |
|---|--------|--------------------------|--|---------------------|------|----------------------|------|------|
| Power current (during access) | — | I _{DD0} | f _{SCL} =400 kHz | — | — | 800 | μA | |
| | | | f _{SCL} =100 kHz | | | 200 | | |
| Power current (not during access) (CLKOUT=0 Hz) | — | I _{DD} | f _{SCL} =0 Hz, V _{DD} =5.0 V | — | 0.33 | 0.80 | μA | |
| | | | f _{SCL} =0 Hz, V _{DD} =3.0 V | | | 0.70 | | |
| | | | f _{SCL} =0 Hz, V _{DD} =2.0 V | | | 0.25 | | 0.65 |
| Power current (not during access) (CLKOUT=32.768 kHz) | — | I _{DD32k} | f _{SCL} =0 Hz, V _{DD} =5.0 V | — | 2.5 | 3.4 | μA | |
| | | | f _{SCL} =0 Hz, V _{DD} =3.0 V | | | 1.5 | | 2.2 |
| | | | f _{SCL} =0 Hz, V _{DD} =2.0 V | | | 1.1 | | 1.6 |
| "L" input voltage | — | V _{IL} | — | -0.5 | — | 0.3×V _{DD} | V | |
| "H" input voltage | — | V _{IH} | — | 0.7×V _{DD} | — | V _{DD} +0.5 | V | |
| "L" output current | SDA | I _{OL} (SDA) | V _{OL} =0.4 V, V _{DD} =5 V | -3 | — | — | mA | |
| "L" output current | INT | I _{OL} (INT) | | | | | | |
| "L" output current | CLKOUT | I _{OL} (CLKOUT) | | | | | | |
| "H" output current | CLKOUT | I _{OH} (CLKOUT) | — | — | — | 1 | mA | |
| Leakage current | — | I _{LO} | V _O =V _{DD} or GND | -1 | — | 1 | μA | |
| Low voltage detection | — | V _{LOW} | T _a =-40 °C to +85 °C | — | 0.9 | 1.1 | V | |
| | | | T _a =-20 °C to +70 °C | | | 0.9 | | 1.0 |

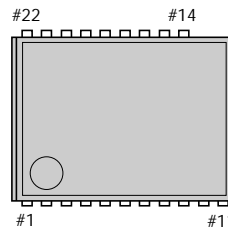
Terminal connection

RTC-8564JE



| No. | Pin terminal | No. | Pin terminal |
|-----|-----------------|-----|--------------|
| 1 | N.C | 20 | N.C |
| 2 | N.C | 19 | N.C |
| 3 | CLKOE | 18 | N.C |
| 4 | V _{DD} | 17 | N.C |
| 5 | CLKOUT | 16 | N.C |
| 6 | SCL | 15 | N.C |
| 7 | SDA | 14 | N.C |
| 8 | (GND) | 13 | N.C |
| 9 | GND | 12 | N.C |
| 10 | INT | 11 | N.C |

RTC-8564NB

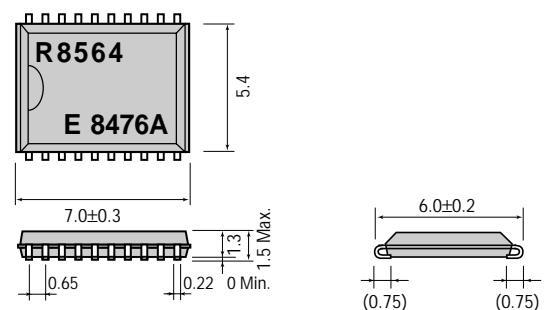


| No. | Pin terminal | No. | Pin terminal |
|-----|-----------------|-----|--------------|
| 1 | INT | 22 | N.C |
| 2 | GND | 21 | N.C |
| 3 | (GND) | 20 | N.C |
| 4 | N.C | 19 | N.C |
| 5 | SDA | 18 | N.C |
| 6 | SCL | 17 | N.C |
| 7 | CLKOUT | 16 | N.C |
| 8 | V _{DD} | 15 | N.C |
| 9 | CLKOE | 14 | N.C |
| 10 | N.C | 13 | — |
| 11 | N.C | 12 | — |

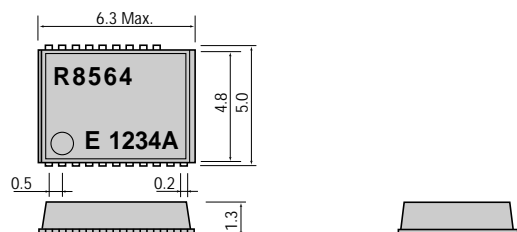
External dimensions

(Unit: mm)

RTC-8564JE (VSOJ 20-pin)



RTC-8564NB (SON 22-pin)



Register table

| Address | Register symbol | bit 7 | bit 6 | bit 5 | bit 4 | bit 3 | bit 2 | bit 1 | bit 0 |
|---------|------------------|---------|----------|----------|----------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| 0 | Control 1 | TEST | 0 | STOP | 0 | TEST | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 1 | Control 2 | 0 | 0 | 0 | TI/TP | AF | TF | AIE | TIE |
| 2 | Sec | VL | S 40 | S 20 | S 10 | S 8 | S 4 | S 2 | S 1 |
| 3 | Min | * | Min 40 | Min 20 | Min 10 | Min 8 | Min 4 | Min 2 | Min 1 |
| 4 | Hour | * | * | Hour 20 | Hour 10 | Hour 8 | Hour 4 | Hour 2 | Hour 1 |
| 5 | Day | * | * | Day 20 | Day 10 | Day 8 | Day 4 | Day 2 | Day 1 |
| 6 | Day of Week | * | * | * | * | * | W 4 | W 2 | W 1 |
| 7 | Month/Century | C | * | * | Month 10 | Month 8 | Month 4 | Month 2 | Month 1 |
| 8 | Year | Year 80 | Year 40 | Year 20 | Year 10 | Year 8 | Year 4 | Year 2 | Year 1 |
| 9 | Minutes Alarm | AE | A-Min 40 | A-Min 20 | A-Min 10 | A-Min 8 | A-Min 4 | A-Min 2 | A-Min 1 |
| A | Hours Alarm | AE | * | A-Hr 20 | A-Hr 10 | A-Hr 8 | A-Hr 4 | A-Hr 2 | A-Hr 1 |
| B | Day Alarm | AE | * | A-Day 20 | A-Day 10 | A-Day 8 | A-Day 4 | A-Day 2 | A-Day 1 |
| C | Week Alarm | AE | * | * | * | * | A-W 4 | A-W 2 | A-W 1 |
| D | CLKOUT frequency | FE | * | * | * | * | * | FD1 | FD0 |
| E | Timer control | TE | * | * | * | * | * | TD1 | TD0 |
| F | Timer | 128 | 64 | 32 | 16 | 8 | 4 | 2 | 1 |

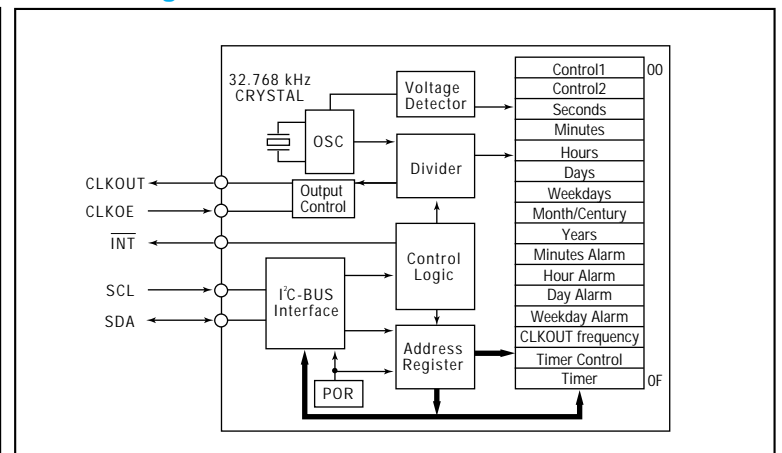
0 : Always set this bit to 0 .

AC characteristics

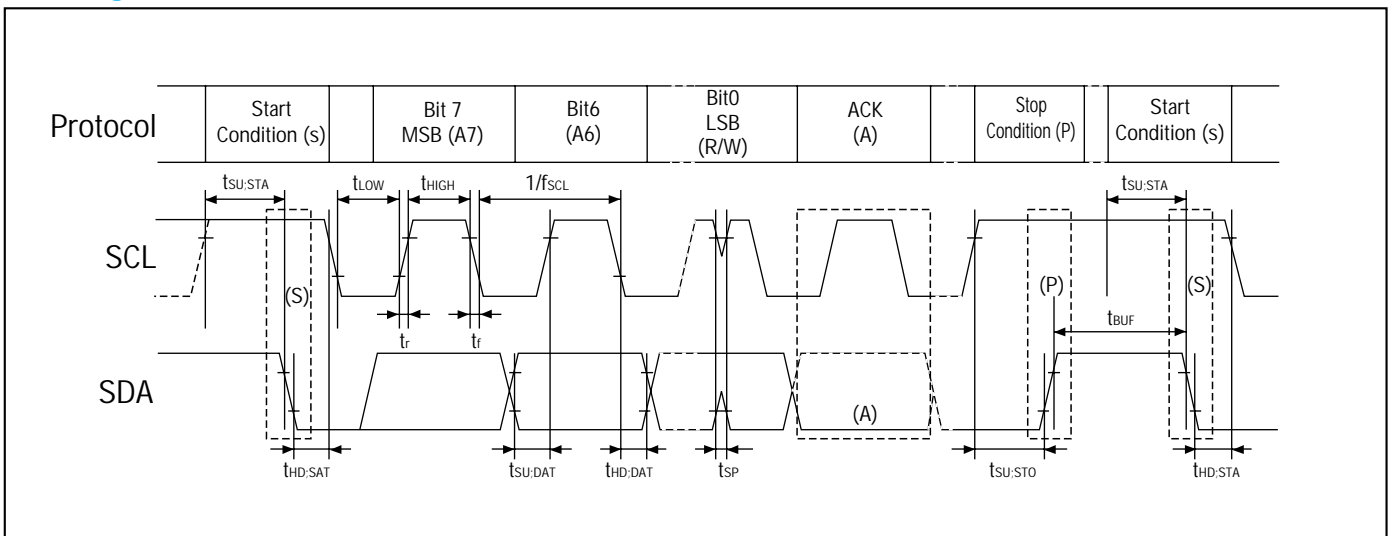
(VDD=1.8 V to 5.5 V, Ta=-40 °C to +85 °C)

| Item | Symbol | Min. | Max. | Unit |
|-----------------------------|---------------------|------|------|------|
| SCL clock frequency | f _{SCL} | — | 400 | kHz |
| Tolerance spike time on bus | t _{sw} | — | 50 | ns |
| Start condition set-up time | t _{SU;STA} | 0.6 | — | μs |
| Start condition Hold time | t _{HD;STA} | | | |
| SCL "L" time | t _{LOW} | | | |
| SCL "H" time | t _{HIGH} | 0.6 | — | μs |
| SCL and SDA rise time | t _r | — | 0.3 | μs |
| SCL and SDA fall time | t _f | | | |
| Date set-up time | t _{SU;DAT} | 100 | — | ns |
| Date hold time | t _{HD;DAT} | 0 | | |
| Stop condition set-up time | t _{SU;STO} | 4.0 | — | μs |

Block diagram



Timing chart



Note : I²C access time between a START and a START condition or between a START and a STOP condition to this device must be less than one second.

4-bit REAL TIME CLOCK MODULE

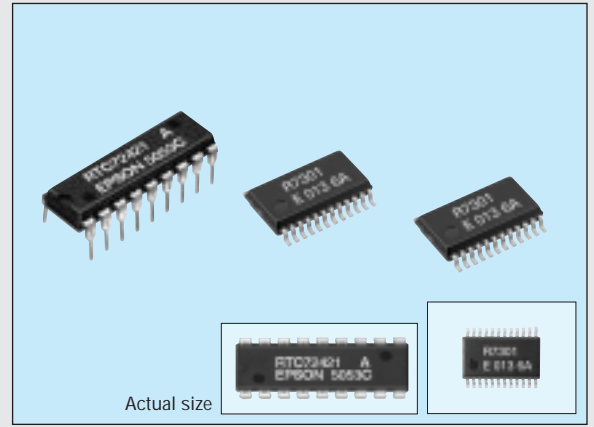
RTC-7301SF/DG

Products number (please refer to page 2)

Q42730180000200

Q42730110000200

- Built-in liquid crystal oscillator 32.768 kHz with frequency adjusted
- Frequency selectable clock output (32.768 kHz to 1/30 Hz)
- Built-in 30 second adjustment function, digital pace adjustment function (Max. adjustment: $\pm 192 \times 10^6$)
- Built-in alarm and timer interrupt functions.
- Built-in semiconductor temperature sensor (Voltage output: -7.8 mV / °C, RTC-7301SF)
- Operating voltage range: 2.4 V to 5.5 V, time keeping voltage range: 1.6 V to 5.5 V
- Low current consumption (0.6 μ A / 3 V Typ.)
- High speed parallel interface compatible with S-RAM



The details are mentioned in the application manual.

<http://www.epson.co.jp/device/>

Specifications (characteristics)

Absolute Max. ratings

GND=0V

| Item | Symbol | Condition | Min. | Max. | Unit |
|----------------------|-------------------|--|----------|-----------------------|------|
| Power supply voltage | V _{DD} | — | -0.3 | +7.0 | V |
| Input voltage | V _{IN} | Input terminal, D0 to D3 pins | GND -0.3 | V _{DD} + 0.3 | |
| Output voltage(1) | V _{OUT1} | / IRO pin | GND -0.3 | +8.0 | |
| Output voltage(2) | V _{OUT2} | FOUT, D0-D3 pins, VTEMP pin | GND -0.3 | V _{DD} + 0.3 | |
| Storage temperature | T _{STG} | Stored as bare product after unpacking | -55 | +125 | |

Operating conditions

GND=0V

| Item | Symbol | Condition | Min. | Max. | Unit |
|----------------------------|------------------|-----------------|------|------|------|
| Power supply voltage | V _{DD} | — | 2.4 | 5.5 | V |
| Clock power supply voltage | V _{CLK} | — | 1.6 | 5.5 | V |
| Operating temperature | T _{OPR} | No condensation | -40 | +85 | °C |

Frequency characteristics

| Item | Symbol | Condition | Specifications | Unit |
|---------------------------------------|------------------|--|----------------|-----------------------|
| Frequency precision | $\Delta f/f_0$ | T _a =+25 °C, V _{DD} = 3.0 V | 5 ± 23 | x 10 ⁻⁶ |
| Frequency voltage characteristics | f/V | T _a =+25 °C, V _{DD} = 1.6 V to 5.5 V | ±2 Max. | x 10 ⁻⁶ /V |
| Frequency temperature characteristics | T _{OP} | T _a =-10 °C to +70 °C, V _{DD} = 3.0 V | +10/-120 | x 10 ⁻⁶ |
| Oscillating starting time | t _{STA} | T _a =+25 °C, V _{DD} = 2.4 V | 3 (Max.) | s |
| Aging amount | f _a | T _a =+25 °C, V _{DD} = 3.0 V | ±5 Max. | x 10 ⁻⁶ /Y |

DC characteristics

GND=0 V, V_{DD}=1.6 V to 5.5 V, T_a= -40 °C to +85 °C

| Item | Symbol | Condition | Min. | Typ. | Max. | Unit |
|--|------------------|---|------|------|------|---------|
| Current consumption (When non-accessed) | I _{DD1} | V _{DD} = 5 V CS ₀ , RD, WR=V _{DD} A ₀ -A ₃ , CS ₁ =GND D ₀ -D ₃ , IRO=Hi-z FOUT=Hi-z(OFF) | — | 1.0 | 2.0 | μ A |
| FOUT =Output OFF VTEMP =Output OFF | I _{DD2} | V _{DD} = 3 V VTEMP (Temperature voltage output)=Hi-z(OFF) | — | 0.6 | 1.0 | μ A |

Note) There is no VTEMP pin on the RTC-7301DG so standards for the VTEMP pin within the conditions described above do not apply.

Temperature sensor characteristics

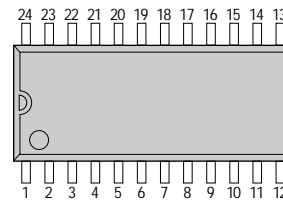
GND=0 V, T_a= -40 °C to +85 °C

| Item | Symbol | Condition | Min. | Typ. | Max. | Unit |
|-----------------------------|------------------|--|------|-------|------|------------|
| Temperature output voltage | VTEMP | T _a = +25 °C, GND based output voltage VTEMP pins, V _{DD} =2.7 V to 5.5 V | | 1.470 | | V |
| Output precision | T _{ACR} | T _a = +25 °C, V _{DD} =2.7 V to 5.5 V | | | ±5.0 | °C |
| Temperature sensitivity | V _{SE} | -40 °C ≤ T _a ≤ +85 °C, V _{DD} =2.7 V to 5.5 V | -7.3 | -7.8 | -8.3 | mV/°C |
| Linearity | Δ NL | -40 °C ≤ T _a ≤ +85 °C, V _{DD} =2.7 V to 5.5 V | | | ±2.0 | % |
| Temperature detection range | T _{SOP} | Δ NL ≤ ± 2.0 %, V _{DD} =2.7 V to 5.5 V | -40 | | +85 | °C |
| Output resistance | R _O | T _a = +25 °C, VTEMP pins, V _{DD} =2.7 V to 5.5 V GND standard and V _{DD} standard | | 1.0 | 3.0 | k Ω |
| Load condition | C _L | V _{DD} =2.7 V to 5.5 V | | | 100 | pF |
| | R _L | V _{DD} =2.7 V to 5.5 V | 500 | | | k Ω |
| Response time | t _{rsp} | V _{DD} =3.3 V C _L =50 pF, R _L = 500 k Ω , Max. ±1 °C | | | 200 | μ s |

Note) There is no temperature sensor function on the RTC-7301DG.

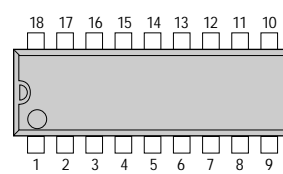
Terminal connection

RTC-7301SF



| No. | Pin terminal | No. | Pin terminal |
|-----|--------------------|-----|--------------------|
| 1 | CS ₀ | 24 | V _{DD} |
| 2 | FOUT | 23 | (V _{DD}) |
| 3 | FOUT | 22 | (V _{DD}) |
| 4 | VTEMP | 21 | (V _{DD}) |
| 5 | (V _{DD}) | 20 | (V _{DD}) |
| 6 | IRO | 19 | (V _{DD}) |
| 7 | A ₀ | 18 | CS ₁ |
| 8 | A ₁ | 17 | D ₀ |
| 9 | A ₂ | 16 | D ₁ |
| 10 | A ₃ | 15 | D ₂ |
| 11 | RD | 14 | D ₃ |
| 12 | GND | 13 | WR |

RTC-7301DG



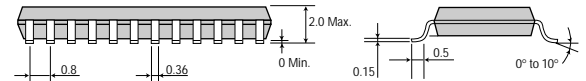
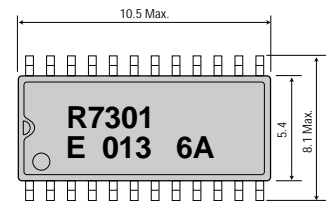
| No. | Pin terminal | No. | Pin terminal |
|-----|-----------------|-----|--------------------|
| 1 | CS ₀ | 18 | V _{DD} |
| 2 | FOUT | 17 | (V _{DD}) |
| 3 | IRO | 16 | (V _{DD}) |
| 4 | A ₀ | 15 | CS ₁ |
| 5 | A ₁ | 14 | D ₀ |
| 6 | A ₂ | 13 | D ₁ |
| 7 | A ₃ | 12 | D ₂ |
| 8 | RD | 11 | D ₃ |
| 9 | GND | 10 | WR |

- (V_{DD}) and V_{DD} are to have the same level of voltage. Do not connect it to any external terminals.
- NC is not connected internally.

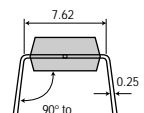
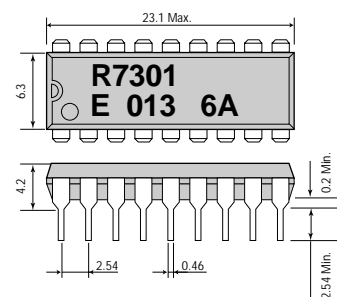
External dimensions

(Unit: mm)

RTC-7301SF



RTC-7301DG



Register table

Bank0 Clock and calendar registers

| Address | Register | bit 3 | bit 2 | bit 1 | bit 0 |
|---------|-------------------|------------|------------|-------|----------|
| 0 | 1 second digit | 8 | 4 | 2 | 1 |
| 1 | 10 second digit | Fos | 40 | 20 | 10 |
| 2 | 1 minute digit | 8 | 4 | 2 | 1 |
| 3 | 10 minute digit | o | 40 | 20 | 10 |
| 4 | 1hour digit | 8 | 4 | 2 | 1 |
| 5 | 10 hour digit | o | o | 20 | 10 |
| 6 | Day digit | o | 4 | 2 | 1 |
| 7 | 1 day digit | 8 | 4 | 2 | 1 |
| 8 | 10 day digit | o | o | 20 | 10 |
| 9 | 1 month digit | 8 | 4 | 2 | 1 |
| A | 10 month digit | o | o | o | 10 |
| B | 1 year digit | 8 | 4 | 2 | 1 |
| C | 10 year digit | 80 | 40 | 20 | 10 |
| D | 100 year digit | 800 | 400 | 200 | 100 |
| E | 1000 year digit | TEST | TEMP | 2000 | 1000 |
| F | Control registers | Bank Sel 1 | Bank Sel 0 | STOP | BUSY/ADJ |

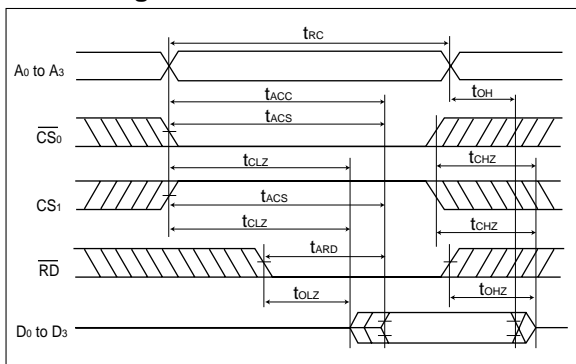
Bank1 Alarms and FOUT registers

| Address | Register | bit 3 | bit 2 | bit 1 | bit 0 |
|---------|-------------------------------------|------------|------------|-------|----------|
| 0 | 1 second digit | 8 | 4 | 2 | 1 |
| 1 | 10 second digit | AE | 40 | 20 | 10 |
| 2 | 1 minute digit | 8 | 4 | 2 | 1 |
| 3 | 10 minute digit | AE | 40 | 20 | 10 |
| 4 | 1hour digit | 8 | 4 | 2 | 1 |
| 5 | 10 hour digit | AE | • | 20 | 10 |
| 6 | Day digit | AE | 4 | 2 | 1 |
| 7 | 1 day digit | 8 | 4 | 2 | 1 |
| 8 | 10 day digit | AE | • | 20 | 10 |
| 9 | — | • | • | • | • |
| A | — | • | • | • | • |
| B | CS1 Controller | CTEMP | CDT_ON | • | • |
| C | FOUT divider ratio setting register | o | FD2 | FD1 | FDO |
| D | FOUT divider ratio setting register | FE | o | FD4 | FD3 |
| E | Alarm control | TEST | TEMP | AF | AIE |
| F | Control register | Bank Sel 1 | Bank Sel 0 | STOP | BUSY/ADJ |

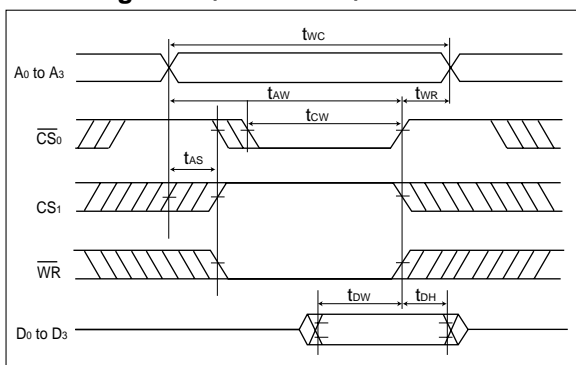
Bank2 Digital offset and timer registers

| Address | Registers | bit 3 | bit 2 | bit 1 | bit 0 |
|---------|------------------|------------|------------|-------|----------|
| 0 | Digital offset | DT3 | DT2 | DT1 | DT0 |
| 1 | | DT_ON | DT6 | DT5 | DT4 |
| 2 | — | o | o | o | o |
| 3 | — | o | o | o | o |
| 4 | Timer counter | 8 | 4 | 2 | 1 |
| 5 | | 128 | 64 | 32 | 16 |
| 6 | Timer counter | 8 | 4 | 2 | 1 |
| 7 | | 128 | 64 | 32 | 16 |
| 8 | Timer settings | TE | TI/TP | TD1 | TD0 |
| 9 | — | o | o | o | o |
| A | — | o | o | o | o |
| B | — | o | o | o | o |
| C | — | o | o | o | o |
| D | — | o | o | o | o |
| E | Timer control | TEST | TEMP | TF | TIE |
| F | Control register | Bank Sel 1 | Bank Sel 0 | STOP | BUSY/ADJ |

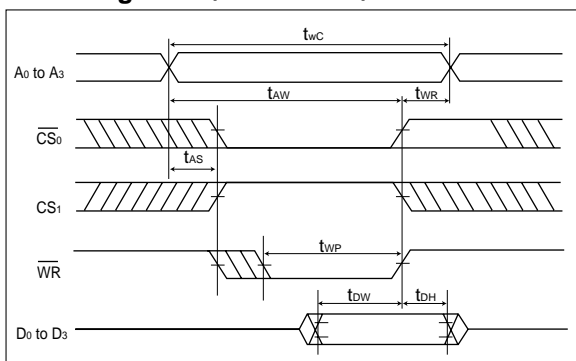
Reading data



Writing data (CS Control)



Writing data (WR Control)

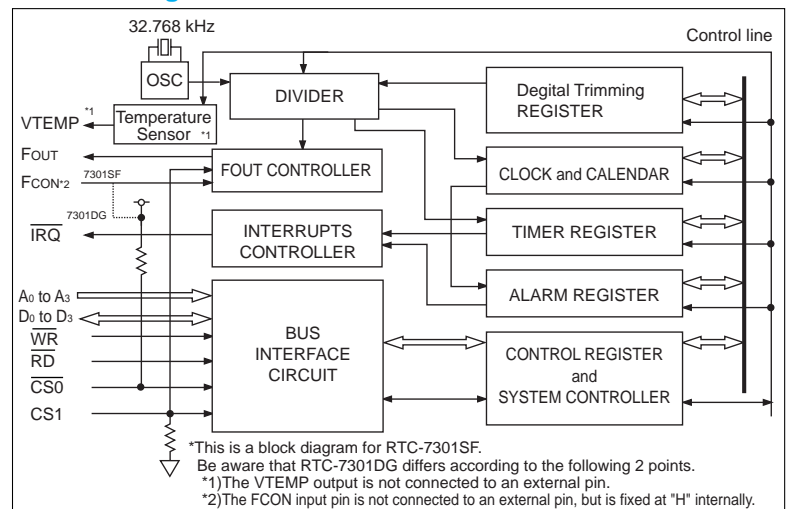


AC characteristics

*GND=0 V, Ta= -40 °C to + 85 °C *Input conditions: VI= 0.5 x VDD, VO= 0.5 x VDD *Output load: CL= 100 pF (ACC,IACS,IARD)

| Item | Symbol | Condition | VDD=2.4 to 3.6 V | | VDD=4.5 to 5.5 V | | Unit |
|----------------------------|------------------|-----------------|------------------|------|------------------|------|------|
| | | | Min. | Max. | Min. | Max. | |
| Read cycle time | t _{RC} | — | 150 | — | 85 | — | ns |
| Address access time | t _{ACC} | — | — | 150 | — | 85 | ns |
| CE access time | t _{ACS} | — | — | 150 | — | 85 | ns |
| RD access time | t _{ARD} | — | — | 100 | — | 45 | ns |
| CE output set time | t _{CLZ} | — | 5 | — | 3 | — | ns |
| CE output floating | t _{CHZ} | — | — | 60 | — | 30 | ns |
| RD output set time | t _{OLZ} | — | 5 | — | 3 | — | ns |
| RD output floating | t _{OHZ} | — | — | 60 | — | 30 | ns |
| Output hold time | t _{OH} | — | 10 | — | 5 | — | ns |
| Write cycle time | t _{WC} | — | 150 | — | 85 | — | ns |
| Chip select time | t _{CW} | — | 140 | — | 70 | — | ns |
| Address valid end of write | t _{AW} | — | 140 | — | 70 | — | ns |
| Address setup time | t _{AS} | — | 0 | — | 0 | — | ns |
| Address hold time | t _{WR} | — | 0 | — | 0 | — | ns |
| Write pulse width | t _{WP} | — | 130 | — | 65 | — | ns |
| Input data set time | t _{DW} | — | 80 | — | 35 | — | ns |
| Input data hold time | t _{DH} | — | 0 | — | 0 | — | ns |
| FOUT output frequency duty | DUTY | FOUT=32.768 kHz | 40 | 60 | 40 | 60 | % |

Block diagram



4-bit REAL TIME CLOCK MODULE

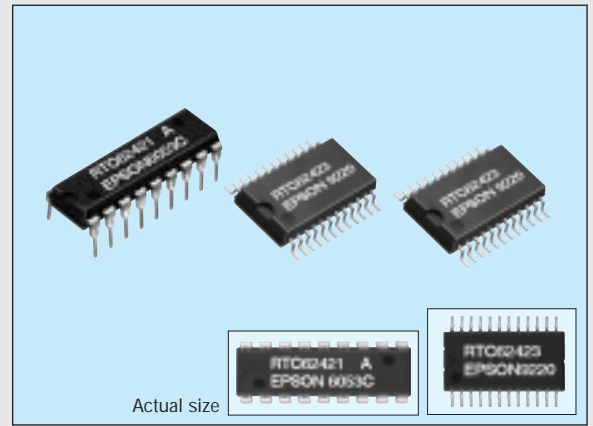
RTC-62421/62423

Products number (please refer to page 2)

Q4262421xx xx 00

Q4262423xx xx 00

- Built-in crystal unit allows adjustment-free efficient operation.
- 24 h/12 h changeable and leap year automatically adjustable (gregorian calendar).
- Pins and functions are compatible with the MSM6242 series.



The details are mentioned in the application manual.

<http://www.epson.co.jp/device/>

Specifications (characteristics)

Absolute Max. rating

| Item | Symbol | Condition | Specifications | Unit |
|--------------------------|------------------|-----------|------------------------------|------|
| Power source voltage | V _{DD} | Ta=+25 °C | -0.3 to 7.0 | V |
| Input and output voltage | V _{I/O} | | -0.3 to V _{DD} +0.3 | |
| Storage temperature * | T _{STG} | RTC-62421 | -55 to +85 | °C |
| | | RTC-62423 | -55 to +125 | |

*Stored as bare product after unpacking

Operating range

| Item | Symbol | Condition | Specifications | Unit |
|-----------------------------------|------------------|----------------------------------|----------------|------|
| Operating voltage | V _{DD} | | 4.5 to 5.5 | V |
| Operating temperature | T _{OPR} | No condensation | -40 to +85 | °C |
| Data holding voltage | V _{DH} | | 2.0 to 5.5 | V |
| CS ₁ data holding time | t _{CDR} | Refer to the data holding timing | 2.0 Min. | μs |
| Operation restoring time | t _R | | | |

Frequency characteristics

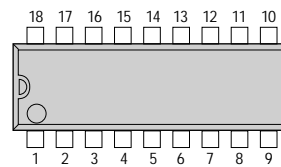
| Item | Symbol | Condition | Specifications | Unit |
|---------------------------------------|-------------------|---|----------------|--------------------------|
| Frequency tolerance | Δf/f ₀ | Ta=+25 °C | 62421 A | ±10 |
| | | | 62421 B | ±50 |
| | | V _{DD} =5 V | 62423 A | ±20 |
| | | | 62423 | ±50 |
| Frequency temperature characteristics | | -10 °C to +70 °C (+25 °C reference temperature) | +10/-120 | x 10 ⁻⁴ |
| | | -40 °C to +85 °C (+25 °C reference temperature) | +10/-220 | |
| Frequency voltage characteristics | | Ta=+25 °C V _{DD} =4.5 V to 5.5V | ±5 Max. | x 10 ⁻⁴ /V |
| Aging | fa | V _{DD} =5 V, Ta=+25 °C, first year | ±5 Max. | x 10 ⁻⁴ /year |
| Shock resistance | S.R. | Three drops on a hard board from 750 mm or 29400 m/s ² x 0.3 ms x 1/2 sine wave x 3 directions | ±10 Max. | x 10 ⁻⁶ |

DC characteristics

| Item | Symbol | Condition | Min. | Typ. | Max. | Unit | Applicable terminal |
|------------------------|--------------------|---|------|------|---------------------|------|---------------------------------------|
| "H" input voltage (1) | V _{IH1} | — | 2.2 | — | — | V | All inputs other than CS ₁ |
| "L" input voltage (1) | V _{IL1} | | | | | | |
| Input leak current (1) | I _{LK1} | V ₁ =V _{DD} /0 V | — | — | 1/-1 | μA | Input other than Do to D ₃ |
| Input leak current (2) | I _{LK2} | | | | | | |
| "L" output voltage (1) | V _{OL1} | I _{OL} =2.5 mA | 2.4 | — | 0.4 | V | Do to D ₃ |
| "H" output voltage | V _{OH} | | | | | | |
| "L" output voltage (2) | V _{OL2} | I _{OL} =2.5 mA | — | — | 0.4 | V | STD.P |
| OFF leak current | I _{OFFLK} | | | | | | |
| Input capacity | C ₁ | V ₁ =V _{DD} /0 V Input frequency 1 MHz | — | 5 | — | pF | Input Pins |
| "H" input voltage (2) | V _{IH2} | V _{DD} =2 V to 5.5 V | — | — | 4/5 V _{DD} | V | CS ₁ |
| "L" input voltage (2) | V _{IL2} | | | | | | |
| Current consumption | I _{DD1} | CS ₁ =0 V | — | 15 | 30 | μA | — |
| | I _{DD2} | | | | | | |

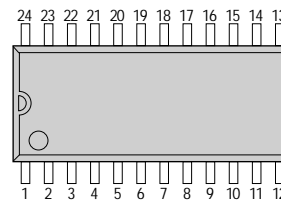
Terminal connection

RTC-62421



| No. | Pin terminal | No. | Pin terminal |
|-----|-----------------|-----|--------------------|
| 1 | STD.P | 18 | V _{DD} |
| 2 | CS ₁ | 17 | (V _{DD}) |
| 3 | ALE | 16 | (V _{DD}) |
| 4 | A ₀ | 15 | CS ₁ |
| 5 | A ₁ | 14 | D ₀ |
| 6 | A ₂ | 13 | D ₁ |
| 7 | A ₃ | 12 | D ₂ |
| 8 | RD | 11 | D ₃ |
| 9 | GND | 10 | WR |

RTC-62423



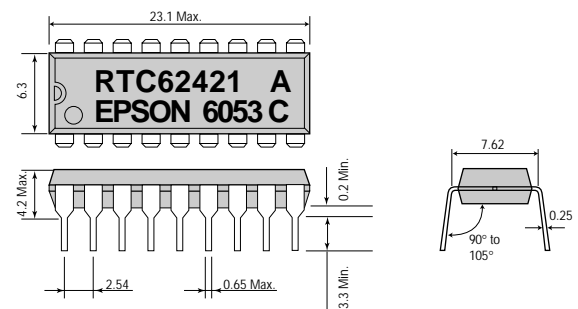
| No. | Pin terminal | No. | Pin terminal |
|-----|-----------------|-----|--------------------|
| 1 | STD.P | 24 | V _{DD} |
| 2 | CS ₁ | 23 | (V _{DD}) |
| 3 | NC | 22 | (V _{DD}) |
| 4 | ALE | 21 | NC |
| 5 | A ₀ | 20 | CS ₁ |
| 6 | NC | 19 | D ₀ |
| 7 | A ₁ | 18 | NC |
| 8 | NC | 17 | NC |
| 9 | A ₂ | 16 | D ₁ |
| 10 | A ₃ | 15 | D ₂ |
| 11 | RD | 14 | D ₃ |
| 12 | GND | 13 | WR |

- (V_{DD}) and V_{DD} are to have the same level of voltage. Do not connect it to any external terminals.
- NC is not connected internally.

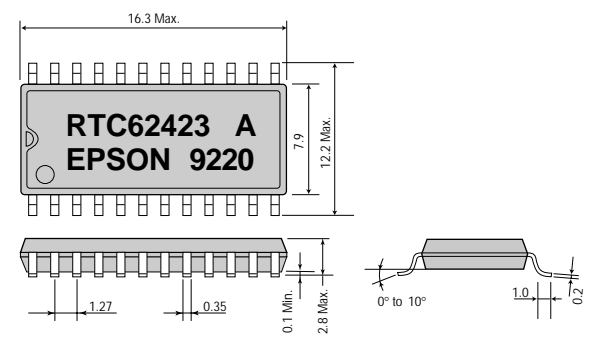
External dimensions

(Unit: mm)

RTC-62421 (DIP 18-pin)



RTC-62423 (SOP 24-pin)



Register table

| Address | A ₃ | A ₂ | A ₁ | A ₀ | Name of register | D ₃ | D ₂ | D ₁ | D ₀ | Count | Note |
|---------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|------------------|------------------|---------------------------|
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | S ₁ | S ₈ | S ₄ | S ₂ | S ₁ | 0 to 9 | 1 - sec. digit register |
| 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | S ₁₀ | * | S ₄₀ | S ₂₀ | S ₁₀ | 0 to 5 | 10 - sec. digit register |
| 2 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | M ₁ | m ₈ | m ₄ | m ₂ | m ₁ | 0 to 9 | 1 - min. digit register |
| 3 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | M ₁₀ | * | m ₄₀ | m ₂₀ | m ₁₀ | 0 to 5 | 10 - min. digit register |
| 4 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | H ₁ | h ₈ | h ₄ | h ₂ | h ₁ | 0 to 9 | 1 - hour digit register |
| 5 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | H ₁₀ | * | PM/AM | h ₂₀ | H ₁₀ | 0 to 2 or 0 to 1 | 10 - hour digit register |
| 6 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | D ₁ | d ₈ | d ₄ | d ₂ | d ₁ | 0 to 9 | 1 - day digit register |
| 7 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | D ₁₀ | * | | d ₂₀ | d ₁₀ | 0 to 3 | 10 - day digit register |
| 8 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | MO ₁ | mo ₈ | mo ₄ | mo ₂ | mo ₁ | 0 to 9 | 1 - month digit register |
| 9 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | MO ₁₀ | * | | | mo ₁₀ | 0 to 1 | 10 - month digit register |
| A | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | Y ₁ | y ₈ | y ₄ | y ₂ | y ₁ | 0 to 9 | 1 - year digit register |
| B | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | Y ₁₀ | y ₈₀ | y ₄₀ | y ₂₀ | y ₁₀ | | 10 - year digit register |
| C | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | W | * | w ₄ | w ₂ | w ₁ | 0 to 6 | Week register |
| D | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | C _D | 30 sec. ADJ | IRQ FLAG | BUSY | HOLD | | Control register D |
| E | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | C _E | t ₁ | t ₀ | ITRPT/STND | MASK | | Control register E |
| F | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | C _F | TEST | 24/12 | STOP | RESET | | Control register F |

Supplement

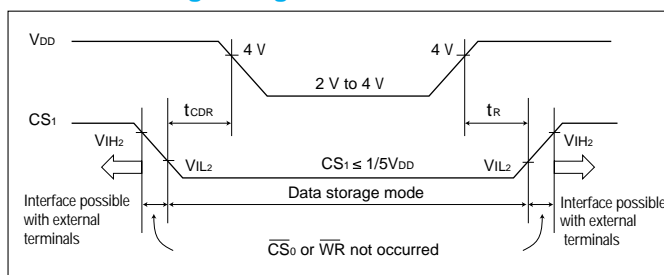
0="L" level. 1="H" level

| | PM/AM | 24/12 | ITRPT/STND |
|---|-------|-------|------------|
| 1 | PM | 24 | ITRPT |
| 0 | AM | 12 | STND |

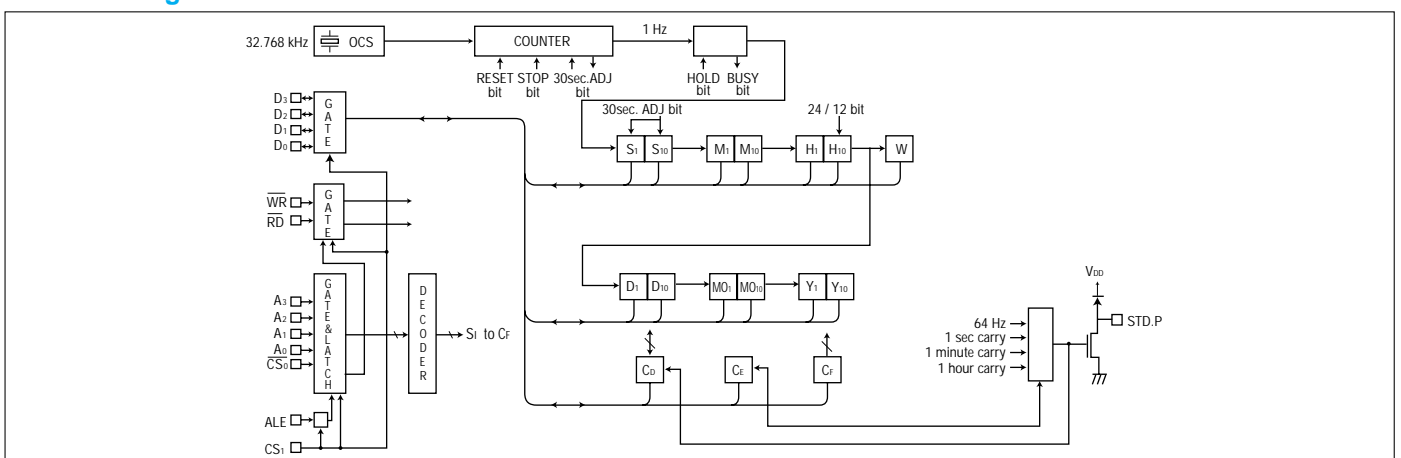
| Bit name | Description |
|----------|---|
| * mark | Writable. Recognized as 0 while in read mode. |
| BUSY | Read only (effective only when HOLD=1) |
| IRQ FLAG | Enter "0" only when clearing interruption. Enter "1" otherwise. |
| 24/12 | Set able only when RESET=1 |
| TEST | For our company's testing. TEST should be "0" in normal use. |

Note: Do not enter erroneous data for clock. This may result in time keeping error.

Data holding timing



Block diagram



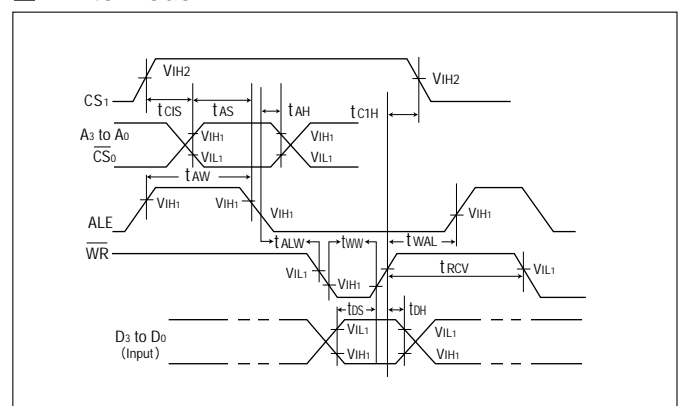
AC characteristics

(VDD = 5 V ± 0.5 V, Ta = -40 °C to +85 °C)

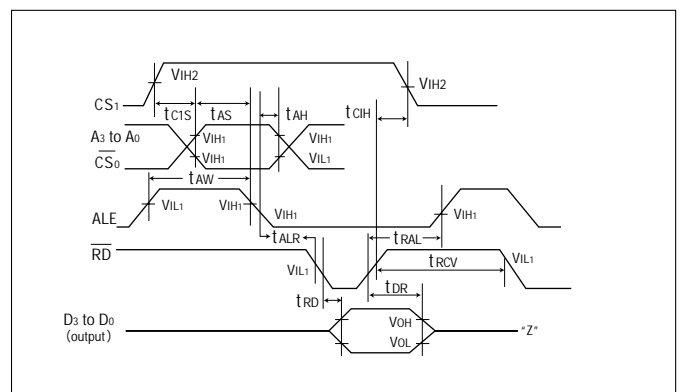
(ALE = While in use)

| Item | Symbol | Condition | Min. | Max. | Unit |
|----------------------------|------------------|-----------|------|------|------|
| CS ₁ setup time | t _{CIS} | | 1000 | | ns |
| CS ₁ hold time | t _{CH} | | 1000 | | |
| Address setup time | t _{AS} | | 25 | | |
| Address hold time | t _{AH} | | 25 | | |
| ALE pulse width | t _{AW} | — | 40 | — | |
| ALE before WRITE | t _{ALW} | | 10 | | |
| ALE before READ | t _{ALR} | | 10 | | |
| ALE after WRITE | t _{WAL} | | 20 | | |
| ALE after READ | t _{RAL} | | 10 | | |
| WRITE pulse width | t _{WW} | | 120 | | |
| RD to data | t _{RD} | CL=150 pF | | 120 | |
| DATA hold | t _{DR} | | 0 | 45 | |
| DATA setup time | t _{DS} | | 100 | | |
| DATA hold time | t _{DH} | | 10 | — | |
| RD/WR recovery time | t _{RCV} | | 60 | | |

Write mode



Read mode



4-bit REAL TIME CLOCK MODULE

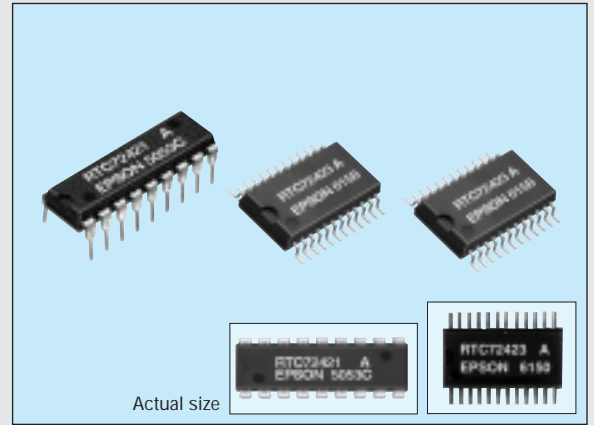
RTC-72421/72423

Products number (please refer to page 2)

Q4272421xxxxx00

Q4272423xxxxx00

- Built-in crystal unit allows adjustment-free efficient operation.
- 12/24 h clock switchover function and automatic leap year setting.
- Interrupt masking.



The details are mentioned in the application manual.

<http://www.epson.co.jp/device/>

Specifications (characteristics)

Absolute Max. rating

| Item | Symbol | Condition | Specifications | Unit |
|--------------------------|------------------|-----------|----------------------------------|------|
| Power source voltage | V _{DD} | Ta=+25 °C | -0.3 to 7.0 | V |
| Input and output voltage | V _{I/O} | Ta=+25 °C | GND -0.3 to V _{DD} +0.3 | |
| Storage temperature * | T _{STG} | RTC-72421 | -55 to +85 | °C |
| | | RTC-72423 | -55 to +125 | |

*Stored as bare product after unpacking

Operating range

| Item | Symbol | Condition | Specifications | Unit |
|-----------------------------------|------------------|----------------------------------|----------------|------|
| Operating voltage | V _{DD} | | 4.5 to 5.5 | V |
| Operating temperature * | T _{OPR} | RTC-72421 | -10 to 70 | °C |
| | | RTC-72423 | -40 to 85 | |
| Data holding voltage | V _{DH} | | 2.0 to 5.5 | V |
| CS ₁ data holding time | t _{CDR} | Refer to the data holding timing | 2.0 Min. | μs |
| Operation restoring time | t _{TR} | | | |

*No condensation

Frequency characteristics and current consumption

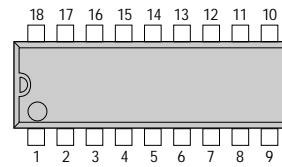
| Item | Symbol | Condition | Specifications | Unit |
|---------------------------------------|--------|---|----------------|--------------------------|
| Frequency tolerance | Δf/fo | Ta=+25 °C V _{DD} =5 V | 72421 A | ±10 |
| | | | 72421 B | ±50 |
| | | | 72423 A | ±20 |
| | | | 72423 | ±50 |
| Frequency temperature characteristics | | -10 °C to +70 °C (+25 °C reference temperature) | +10/-120 | x 10 ⁻⁶ |
| Frequency voltage characteristics | | Ta=+25 °C V _{DD} =2.0 V to 5.5 V | ±5 Max. | |
| Aging | fa | V _{DD} =5 V, Ta=+25 °C, first year | ±5 Max. | x 10 ⁻⁴ /year |
| Shock resistance | S.R. | Three drops on a hard board from 750 mm or 29400 m/s ² x 0.3 ms x 1/2 sine wave x 3 directions | ±10 Max. | x 10 ⁻⁴ |

DC characteristics

| Item | Symbol | Condition | Min. | Typ. | Max. | Unit | Applicable terminal |
|------------------------|--------------------|--|---------------------|------|------|------|---|
| "H" input voltage (1) | V _{IH1} | — | 2.2 | — | — | V | All inputs other than CS ₁ |
| "L" input voltage (1) | V _{IL1} | | | | | | |
| Input leak current (1) | I _{LK1} | V ₁ =V _{DD} /0 V | — | — | ±1 | μA | Input other than D ₀ to D ₃ |
| Input leak current (2) | I _{LK2} | | | | | | |
| "L" output voltage (1) | V _{OL1} | I _{OH} =2.5 mA | 2.4 | — | 0.4 | V | D ₀ to D ₃ |
| "H" output voltage (1) | V _{OH} | | | | | | |
| "L" output voltage (2) | V _{OL2} | I _{OL} =2.5 mA | — | — | 0.4 | V | STD.P |
| Off leak current | I _{OFFLK} | | | | | | |
| Input capacity | C ₁ | Input frequency 1 MHz | — | 10 | — | pF | Input other than D ₀ to D ₃ |
| | | | | | | | |
| "H" input voltage (2) | V _{IH2} | V _{DD} =2 to 5.5 V | 4/5 V _{DD} | — | — | V | CS ₁ |
| "L" input voltage (2) | V _{IL2} | | | | | | |
| Current consumption | I _{DD1} | CS ₁ =0 V Exclude input/output current V _{DD} =5 V | — | 1 | 10 | μA | |
| | I _{DD2} | | | | | | |

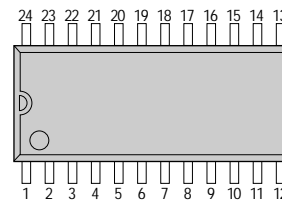
Terminal connection

RTC-72421



| No. | Pin terminal | No. | Pin terminal |
|-----|-----------------|-----|--------------------|
| 1 | STD.P | 18 | V _{DD} |
| 2 | CS ₀ | 17 | (V _{DD}) |
| 3 | ALE | 16 | (V _{DD}) |
| 4 | A ₀ | 15 | CS ₁ |
| 5 | A ₁ | 14 | D ₀ |
| 6 | A ₂ | 13 | D ₁ |
| 7 | A ₃ | 12 | D ₂ |
| 8 | RD | 11 | D ₃ |
| 9 | GND | 10 | WR |

RTC-72423



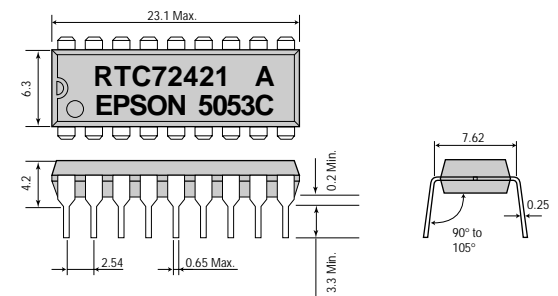
| No. | Pin terminal | No. | Pin terminal |
|-----|-----------------|-----|--------------------|
| 1 | STD.P | 24 | V _{DD} |
| 2 | CS ₀ | 23 | (V _{DD}) |
| 3 | NC | 22 | (V _{DD}) |
| 4 | ALE | 21 | NC |
| 5 | A ₀ | 20 | CS ₁ |
| 6 | NC | 19 | D ₀ |
| 7 | A ₁ | 18 | NC |
| 8 | NC | 17 | NC |
| 9 | A ₂ | 16 | D ₁ |
| 10 | A ₃ | 15 | D ₂ |
| 11 | RD | 14 | D ₃ |
| 12 | GND | 13 | WR |

- (V_{DD}) and V_{DD} are to have the same level of voltage. Do not connect it to any external terminals.
- NC is not connected internally.

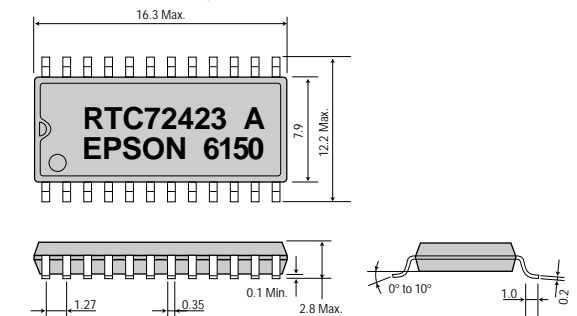
External dimensions

(Unit: mm)

RTC-72421 (DIP 18-pin)



RTC-72423 (SOP 24-pin)



Register table

| Address | A ₃ | A ₂ | A ₁ | A ₀ | Register | Data | | | | Count Value | Remarks |
|---------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------|-----------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|---------------------------------|
| | | | | | | D ₃ | D ₂ | D ₁ | D ₀ | | |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | S ₁ | S ₈ | S ₄ | S ₂ | S ₁ | 0 to 9 | 1- second digit register |
| 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | S ₁₀ | * | S ₄₀ | S ₂₀ | S ₁₀ | 0 to 5 | 10- second digit register |
| 2 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | M ₁ | mi ₈ | mi ₄ | mi ₂ | mi ₁ | 0 to 9 | 1- minute digit register |
| 3 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | M ₁₀ | * | mi ₄₀ | mi ₂₀ | mi ₁₀ | 0 to 5 | 10- minute digit register |
| 4 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | H ₁ | h ₈ | h ₄ | h ₂ | h ₁ | 0 to 9 | 1- hour digit register |
| 5 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | H ₁₀ | * | PM/AM | h ₂₀ | h ₁₀ | 0 to 2 0 or 1 | PM/AM, 10- hours digit register |
| 6 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | D ₁ | d ₈ | d ₄ | d ₂ | d ₁ | 0 to 9 | 1- day digit register |
| 7 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | D ₁₀ | * | * | d ₂₀ | d ₁₀ | 0 to 3 | 10- day digit register |
| 8 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | M ₀ | mo ₈ | mo ₄ | mo ₂ | mo ₁ | 0 to 9 | 1- month digit register |
| 9 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | M ₀ | * | * | * | mo ₁₀ | 0 to 1 | 10- month digit register |
| A | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | Y ₁ | y ₈ | y ₄ | y ₂ | y ₁ | 0 to 9 | 1- year digit register |
| B | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | Y ₁₀ | y ₈₀ | y ₄₀ | y ₂₀ | y ₁₀ | | 10- year digit register |
| C | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | W | * | w ₄ | w ₂ | w ₁ | 0 to 6 | Week register |
| D | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | RegD | 30 sec. ADJ | IRQ FLAG | BUSY | HOLD | — | Control Register D |
| E | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | RegE | t ₁ | t ₀ | ITRPT /STND | MASK | | Control Register E |
| F | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | RegF | TEST | 24/12 | STOP | REST | | Control Register F |

0="L" level, 1="H" level, REST = RESET ITRPT/ STND= INTERRUPT/STANDARD

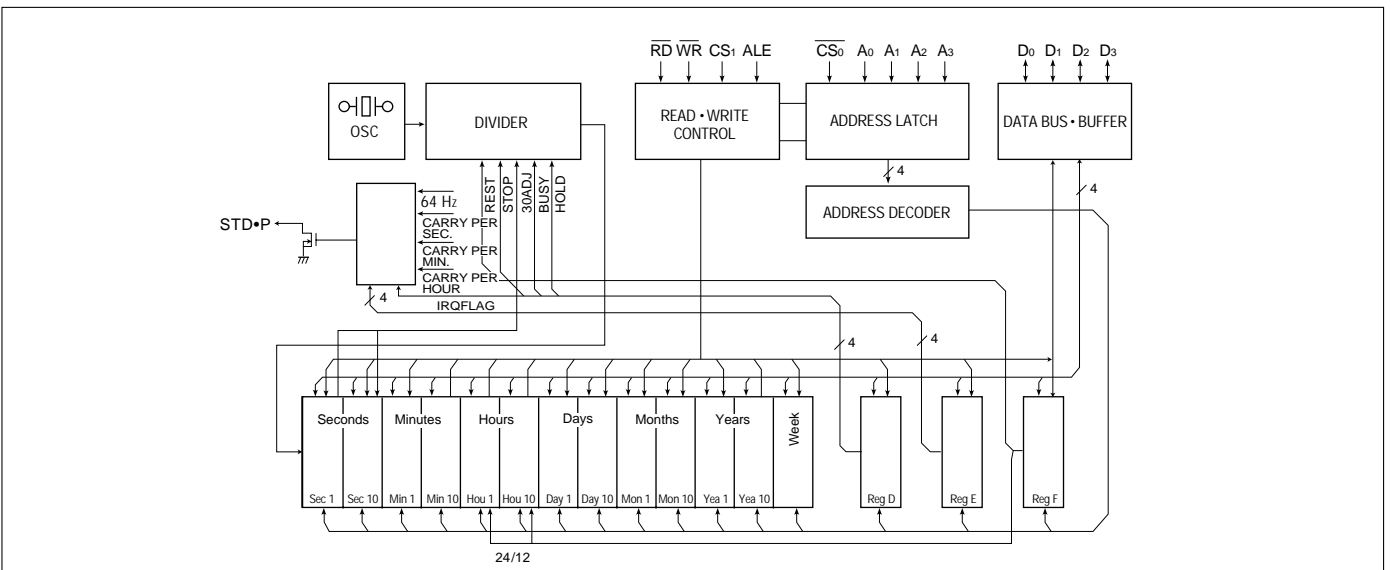
- Bit * does not exist.
- Please mask AM/PM bit with 10's of hours operations.
- Busy is read only. IRQ can only. IRQ can only be set low (*0).
- | Data Bit | PM/AM | ITRPT/STND | 24/12 |
|----------|-------|------------|-------|
| 1 | PM | ITRPT | 24 |
| 0 | AM | STND | 12 |
- TEST bit should be "0".

AC characteristics (with ALE)

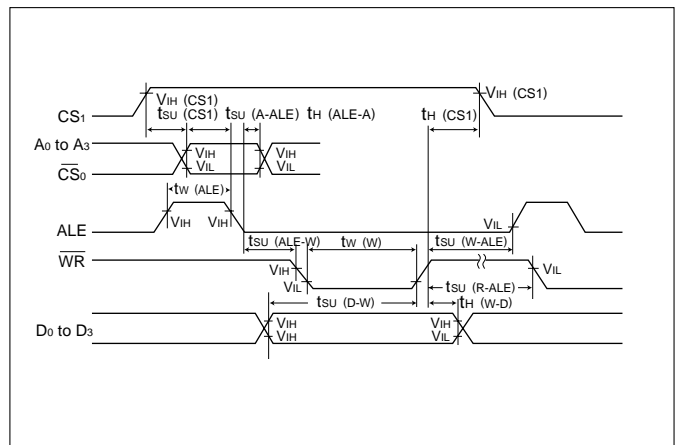
(Please connect ALE to V_{DD} if the microprocessor does not have an ALE output.)
(V_{DD} = 5 V ± 0.5 V)

| Item | Symbol | Condition | Min. | Max. | Unit |
|-------------------------------|------------------------------------|------------------------|------|------|------|
| CS ₁ setup time | t _{SU} (CS ₁) | | 1000 | | ns |
| Address setup time before ALE | t _{SU} (A-ALE) | | 50 | | |
| Address hold time after ALE | t _H (ALE-A) | | 50 | | |
| ALE pulse width | t _W (ALE) | | 80 | | |
| ALE setup time before WRITE | t _{SU} (ALE-W) | | 0 | | |
| ALE setup time before READ | t _{SU} (ALE-R) | | 0 | | |
| ALE setup time after WRITE | t _{SU} (W-ALE) | | 50 | | |
| ALE setup time after READ | t _{SU} (R-ALE) | | 50 | | |
| WRITE pulse width | t _W (W) | | 120 | | |
| DATA delay time after READ | t _{PZV} (R-Q) | C _L =150 pF | — | 120 | |
| DATA Hold time after READ | t _{PVZ} (R-Q) | | 0 | 70 | |
| DATA setup time before WRITE | t _{SU} (D-W) | | 80 | | |
| DATA hold time after WRITE | t _H (W-D) | | 10 | | |
| CS ₁ hold time | t _H (CS ₁) | | 1000 | | |
| READ/WRITE recovery time | t _{REC} (R/W) | | 200 | | |

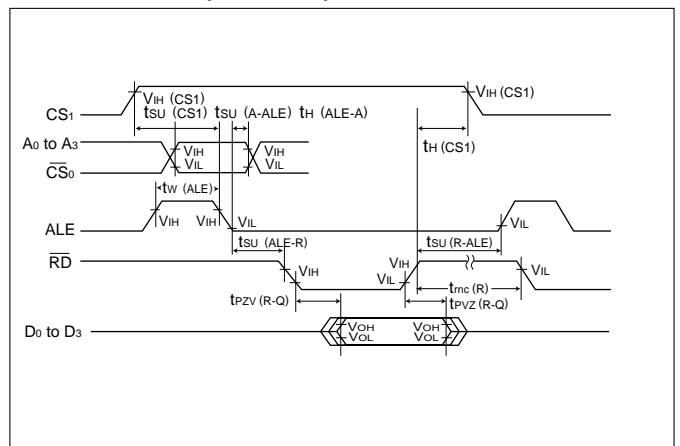
Block diagram



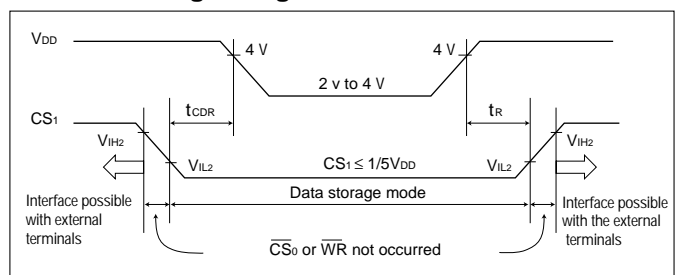
Write mode (with ALE)



Read mode (with ALE)



Data holding timing



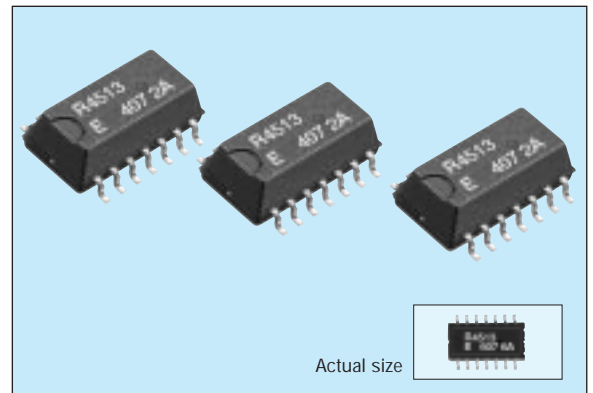
SERIAL-INTERFACE REAL TIME CLOCK MODULE

RTC-4513

Products number (please refer to page 2)

Q41451350000100

- Using a serial interface, controllable only three signal lines.
- 30 second adjustment, available.



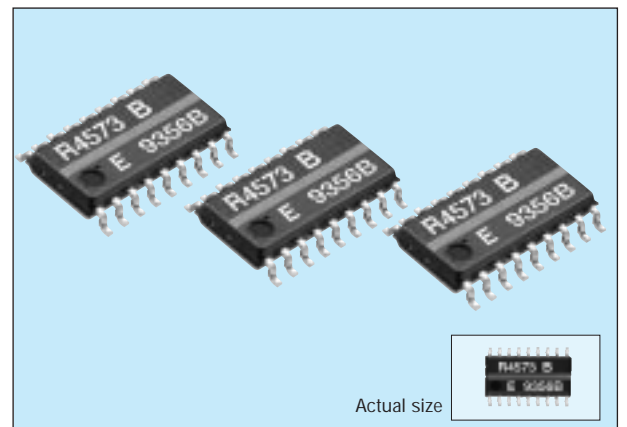
SERIAL INTERFACE RTC WITH AN ALARM TIMER

RTC-4573SB

Products number (please refer to page 2)

Q41457360000200

- Using a serial interface, controllable only three signal lines.
- Alarm interruption of sec. to month and day of week possible.
- Interval timer interrupt function that can be set with an interval ranging from 1/4096 of a second to 255 minutes.
- Low current consumption. (0.5 μ A/3 V Typ.)



I²C-BUS INTERFACE REAL TIME CLOCK MODULE

RTC-8563SA/JE

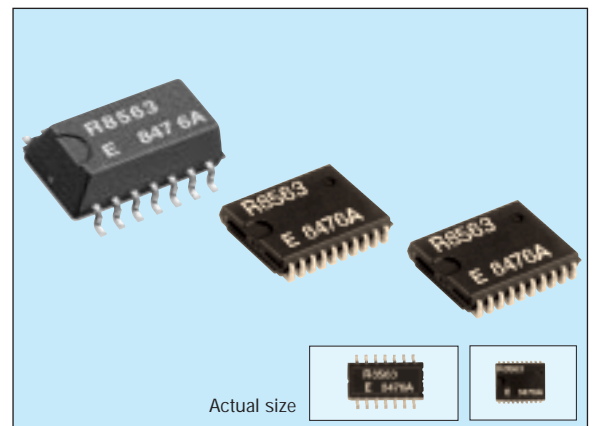
Products number (please refer to page 2)

Q41856350000100

Q41856370000200

- Compliant with I²C high-speed bus specifications. (400 kHz)
- Equipped with alarm, timer, and frequency output (32.768 kHz, 1024 Hz, 32 Hz, 1 Hz) features.
- Operating in wide voltage range from 1.8 V to 5.5 V, and in wide range of clock voltage from 1.2 V to 5.5 V.
- Low power consumption at 250 nA/2.0 V. (Typ.)

The I²C - Bus is a trademark of Philips Electronics N.V.



I²C-BUS COMPATIBLE REAL TIME CLOCK MODULE

RTC-8583/8593/8593SB

Products number (please refer to page 2)

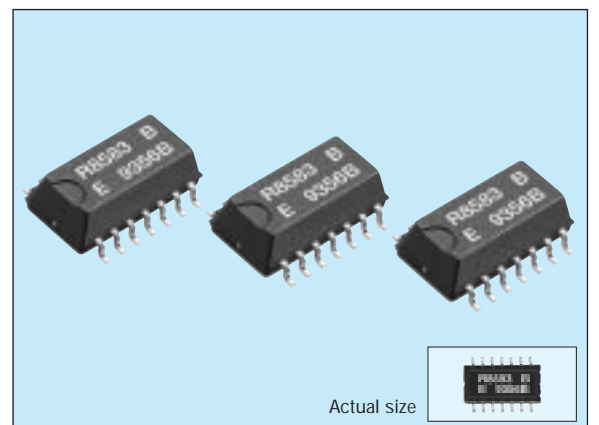
Q4185835xxxxx00

Q4185935xxxxx00

Q4185936xxxxx00

- Three mode operations: internal crystal oscillation, external 50 Hz clock and event counter.
- Builtin 240 x 8 bit S-RAM available (RTC8583).
- Alarm and timer functions available.

The I²C - Bus is a trademark of Philips Electronics N.V.



These products on this page are still on production and orderable.
But we would like to recommend the following products for new designs.
RTC-4701, RTC-4574, RTC-8564

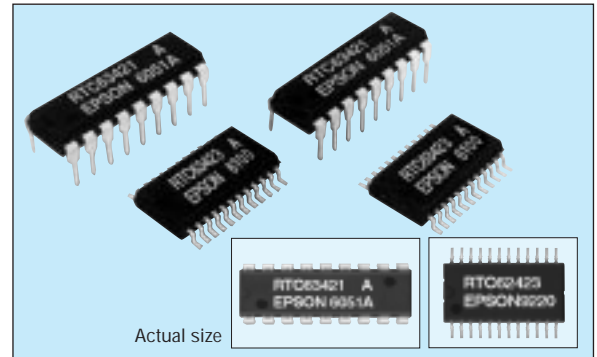
4-bit MULTIFUNCTIONAL REAL TIME CLOCK MODULE

RTC-63421/63423

Products number (please refer to page 2)

Q4263421xxxxx00**Q4263423xxxxx00**

- Alarm interruption of sec. to month and day of week possible.
- Standard signal output selectable in a range of 10 min to 1024 Hz.
- Either sec. to hour and day of week or sec. to year and day of week is selectable.
- Provided with START/STOP 30 second adjusting function.



Actual size

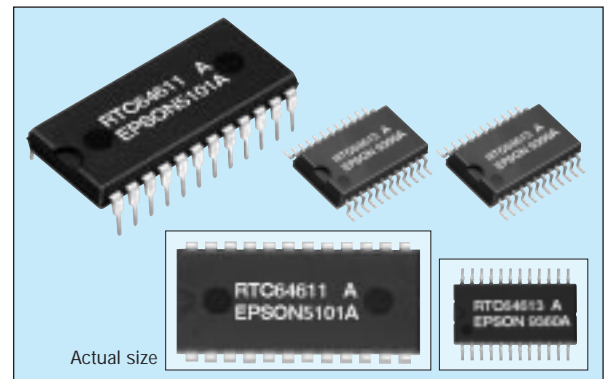
8-bit REAL TIME CLOCK MODULE

RTC-64611/64613

Products number (please refer to page 2)

Q4264612xxxxx00**Q4264613xxxxx00**

- Provided with the same interface as S-RAM and battery backup function.
- Interruption of alarm of sec. to day and day of week and carry interruption.
- Reference signal selectable in a range of 1 Hz to 64 Hz (binary).
- Provided with START/STOP, 30 second adjust function.



Actual size

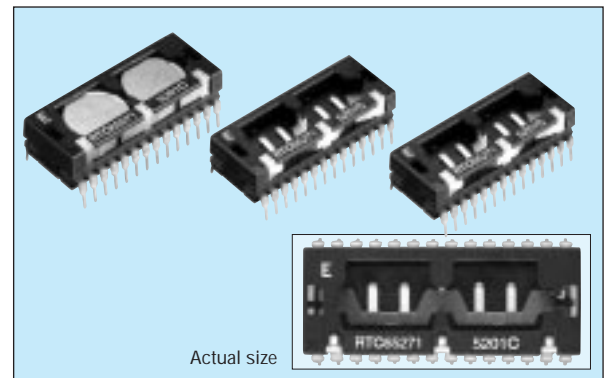
8-bit REAL TIME CLOCK MODULE

RTC-65271

Products number (please refer to page 2)

Q42652740000100

- A builtin power supply switching circuit makes it possible to provide automatic power supply backup to both the RTC and extended RAM.
- Extended RAM: 4k-bytes of builtin S-RAM
Page register: 1-byte Configuration: 32-bytes x 128 pages
- The package is a 28-pin DIP IC with a battery holder that makes battery replacement possible.



Actual size

REAL TIME CLOCK MODULE FOR PC/AT *1

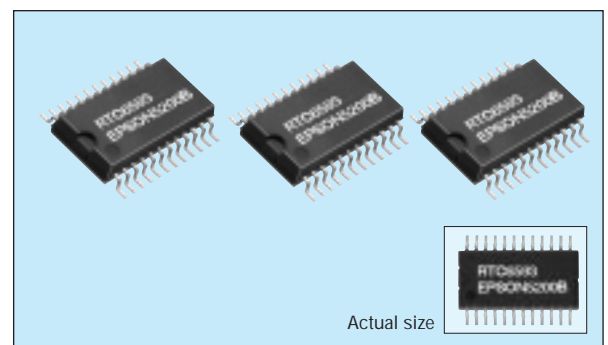
RTC-6593

Products number (please refer to page 2)

Q42659330000100

- Provides 114-bytes of backed-up RAM.
- Extended alarm function.

*1 PC / AT is a trademark of international Business Machines Corporation.



Actual size

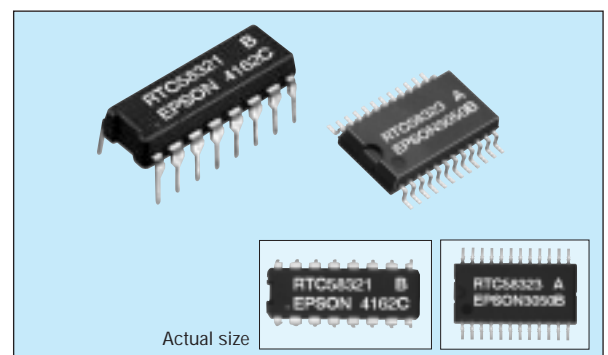
4-bit I/O CONNECTION REAL TIME CLOCK MODULE

RTC-58321/58323

Products number (please refer to page 2)

Q4258320xxxxx00**Q4258323xxxxx00**

- Incorporating time counter (hour, minute, sec.) and calendar counter (year, month, day of week).
- Standard signal output selectable among a choice of 1024 Hz, 1 sec., 60 sec., and 1 hour.



Actual size

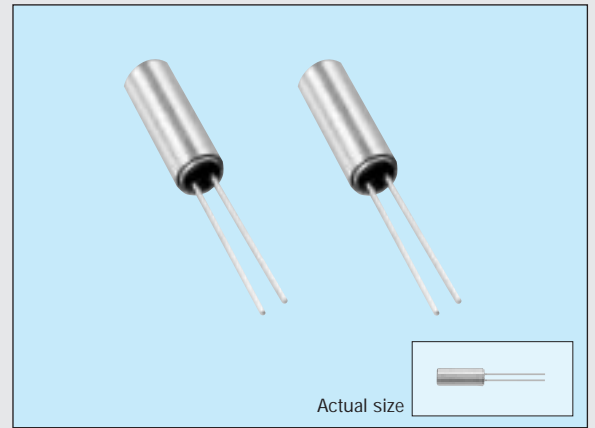
These products on this page are still on production and orderable.
But we would like to recommend RTC-7301 for new designs.

TEMPERATURE SENSING CRYSTAL

HTS-206

Products number (please refer to page 2)
Q19HT206xx xx x 00

- Crystal used to sense the change in temperature.
- 2 mm in diameter and 6 mm in length.
- Good linearity frequency and temperature.
- Low frequency (40 kHz) enables low current consumption.
- Wide temperature range (-40 °C to +85 °C).
- Suitable for DTCXO and temperature equipment.

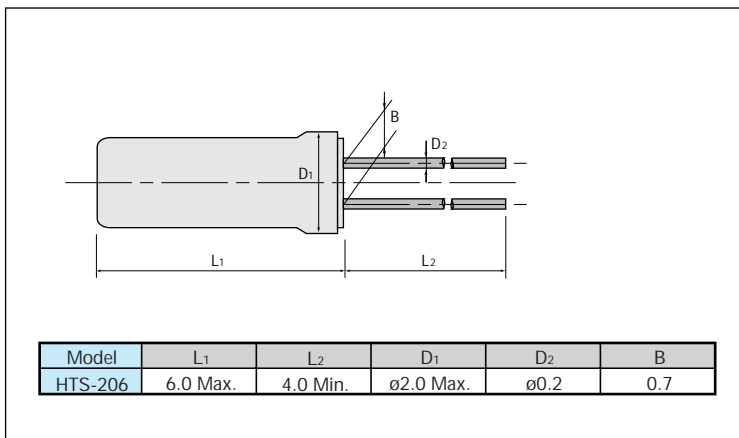


Specifications (characteristics)

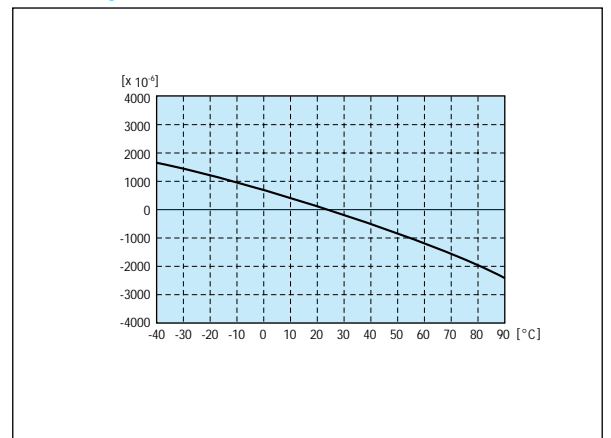
| Item | | Symbol | Specifications | Remarks |
|--------------------------------|-----------------------|--------------|--|---|
| Nominal frequency | | f_0 | 40 kHz | |
| Temperature range | Storage temperature | T_{STG} | -55 °C to +125 °C | Stored as bare product after unpacking |
| | Operating temperature | T_{OPR} | -40 °C to +85 °C | |
| Drive level | Maximum | GL | 1.0 μ W Max. | |
| | Recommended | DL | 0.1 μ W Typ. | |
| Frequency tolerance (standard) | | $\Delta f/f$ | $\pm 2\%$ | $T_a = +25\text{ }^\circ\text{C}$, DL=0.1 μ W |
| Temperature coefficient | 1st | α | $-29.6 \times 10^{-6}/^\circ\text{C}$ [$\pm 2\%$] | |
| | 2nd | β | $-6.4 \times 10^{-9}/^\circ\text{C}^2$ [$\pm 8\%$] | |
| | 3rd | γ | $-1.5 \times 10^{-10}/^\circ\text{C}^3$ Max. | |
| Series resistance | | R_1 | 30 k Ω Max. | $T_a = +25\text{ }^\circ\text{C}$, DL=1.0 μ W |
| Motion capacitance | | C_1 | 2.0 fF Typ. | |
| Shunt capacitance | | C_0 | 0.9 pF Typ. | |
| Insulation resistance | | IR | 500 M Ω Min. | |
| Aging | | f_a | $\pm 3 \times 10^{-4}$ /year Max. | $T_a = +25\text{ }^\circ\text{C} \pm 3\text{ }^\circ\text{C}$ |
| Shock resistance | | S.R. | $\pm 3 \times 10^{-6}$ Max. | Three drops on a hard board from 500 mm |

External dimensions

(Unit: mm)



Temperature characteristic



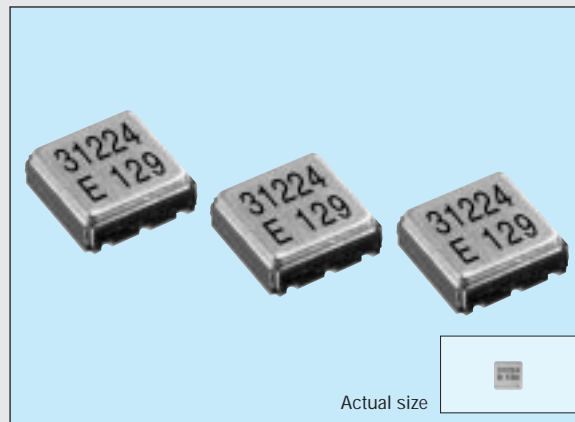
SAW RESONATOR

FS-335

Products number (please refer to page 2)

Q25FS335xxxxx00

- Reflow solderable SMD ceramic package.
- Capable of covering a wide frequency range, from 300 MHz to 805 MHz.
- 1.45 mm Max. thickness is equal to SMD-type IC.
- Perfect for small wireless equipment.
- Excellent shock resistance and environmental capability (prevention for contamination)

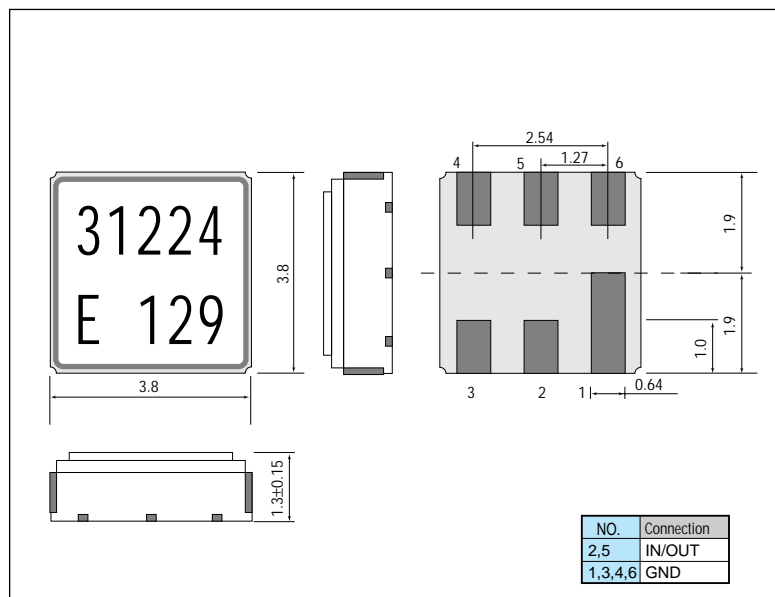


Specifications (characteristics)

| Item | Symbol | Specifications | Remarks | |
|--------------------------------|-----------------------|--|--|--|
| Nominal frequency range | f_0 | 300 MHz to 805 MHz | Please contact us for inquiries about the available frequency. | |
| Temperature range | Storage temperature | T_{STG} | -40 °C to +85 °C | Stored as bare product after unpacking |
| | Operating temperature | T_{OPR} | -40 °C to +85 °C | |
| Maximum drive level | GL | 10 mW Max. | 300 MHz $\leq f_0 \leq$ 500 MHz | |
| | | 2 mW Max. | 500 MHz $< f_0 \leq$ 805 MHz | |
| Recommended drive level | DL | 1 mW Typ. | | |
| Frequency tolerance (standard) | $\Delta f/f$ | $\pm 50 \times 10^{-6}, \pm 100 \times 10^{-6}$ | 300 MHz $\leq f_0 \leq$ 500 MHz, $T_a = +25 \text{ }^\circ\text{C} \pm 3 \text{ }^\circ\text{C}$ | |
| | | $\pm 100 \times 10^{-6}$ | 500 MHz $< f_0 \leq$ 805 MHz, $T_a = +25 \text{ }^\circ\text{C} \pm 3 \text{ }^\circ\text{C}$ | |
| Peak temperature | θT | +25 °C \pm 15 °C | | |
| Temperature coefficient | α | $(-3.4 \pm 0.8) \times 10^{-8} / \text{ }^\circ\text{C}^2$ | | |
| Harmonic ratio | R_s/R_1 | 2 Min. | | |
| Series resistance | R_1 | 25 Ω Max. | 300 MHz $\leq f_0 \leq$ 500 MHz, $T_a = +25 \text{ }^\circ\text{C}$ | |
| | | 30 Ω Max. | 500 MHz $< f_0 \leq$ 805 MHz, $T_a = +25 \text{ }^\circ\text{C}$ | |
| Motional capacitance | C_1 | 2.6 fF Typ. | ($f_0 = 312.24$ MHz) | |
| Shunt capacitance | C_0 | 4.0 pF Typ. | ($f_0 = 312.24$ MHz) | |
| Insulation resistance | IR | 500 M Ω Min. | | |
| Aging | f_a | $\pm 10 \times 10^{-6} / \text{year}$ Max. | $T_a = +25 \text{ }^\circ\text{C} \pm 3 \text{ }^\circ\text{C}$ | |
| Shock resistance | S.R. | $\pm 10 \times 10^{-6}$ Max. | Nine drops on a concrete from 1500 mm | |

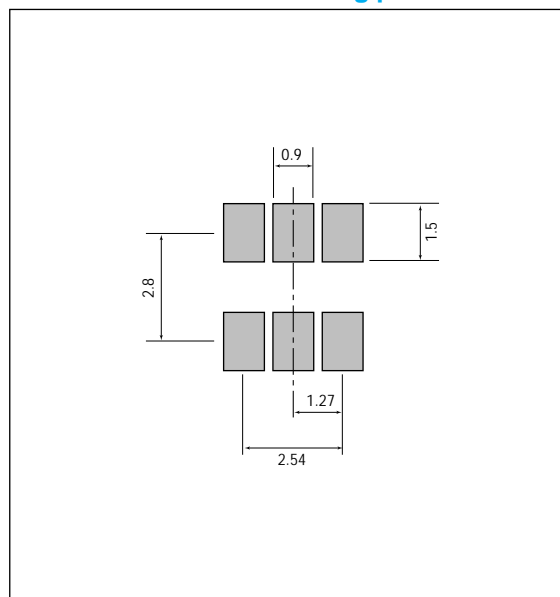
External dimensions

(Unit: mm)



Recommended soldering pattern

(Unit: mm)



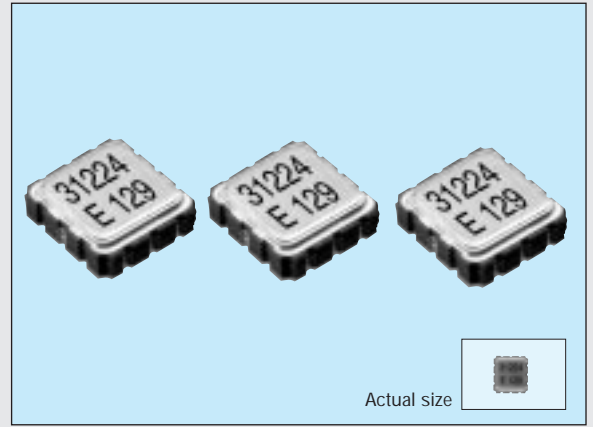
SAW RESONATOR

FS-555

Products number (please refer to page 2)

Q25FS555xx xx x 00

- Reflow solderable SMD ceramic package.
- Capable of covering a wide frequency range, from 230 MHz to 500 MHz.
- 1.7 mm Max. thickness is equal to SMD-type IC.
- Perfect for small wireless equipment.

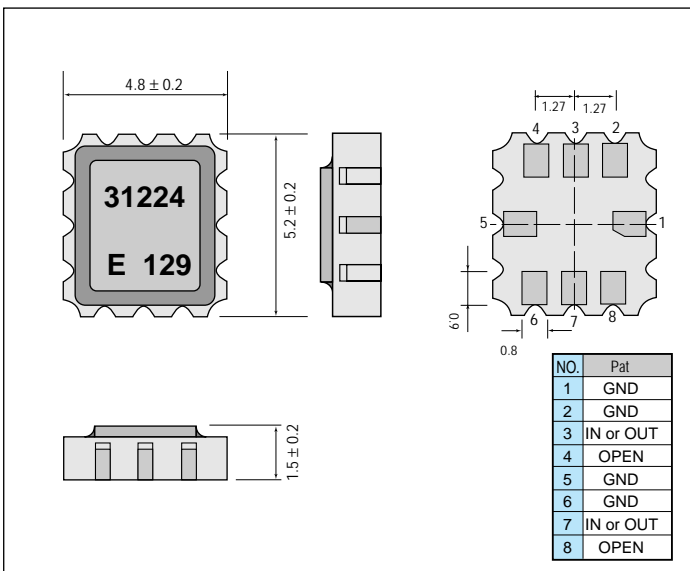


Specifications (characteristics)

| Item | Symbol | Specifications | Remarks | |
|--------------------------------|-----------------------|--|--|--|
| Nominal frequency range | f_0 | 230 MHz to 500 MHz | | |
| Temperature range | Storage temperature | T_{STG} | -40 °C to +85 °C | Stored as bare product after unpacking |
| | Operating temperature | T_{OPR} | -40 °C to +85 °C | |
| Maximum drive level | GL | 10 mW Max. | | |
| Recommended drive level | DL | 2 mW Typ. | | |
| Frequency tolerance (standard) | $\Delta f/f$ | $\pm 25 \times 10^{-6}$, $\pm 50 \times 10^{-6}$, $\pm 100 \times 10^{-6}$ | $T_a = +25 \text{ °C} \pm 3 \text{ °C}$ | |
| Peak temperature | θT | +25 °C \pm 15 °C | | |
| Temperature coefficient | α | $(-3.4 \pm 0.8) \times 10^{-9} / \text{°C}^2$ | | |
| Harmonic ratio | R_s/R_1 | 2 Min. | | |
| Series resistance | R_1 | 40 Ω Max. | 230 MHz to 249.9 MHz, $T_a = +25 \text{ °C}$ | |
| | | 25 Ω Max. | 250 MHz to 500 MHz, $T_a = +25 \text{ °C}$ | |
| Motional capacitance | C_1 | 2.6 fF Typ. | ($f_0 = 312.24 \text{ MHz}$) | |
| Shunt capacitance | C_0 | 4.0 pF Typ. | ($f_0 = 312.24 \text{ MHz}$) | |
| Insulation resistance | IR | 500 M Ω Min. | | |
| Aging | f_a | $\pm 10 \times 10^{-9} / \text{year}$ Max. | $T_a = +25 \text{ °C} \pm 3 \text{ °C}$ | |
| Shock resistance | S.R. | $\pm 10 \times 10^{-6}$ Max. | Nine drops on a concrete from 1500 mm | |

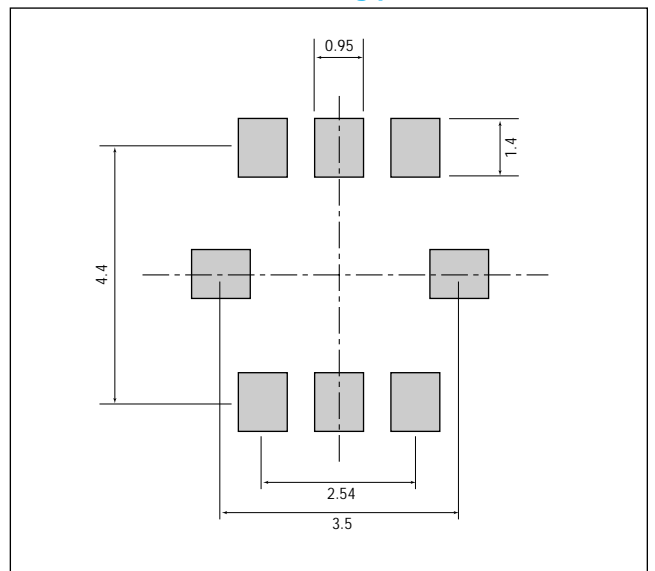
External dimensions

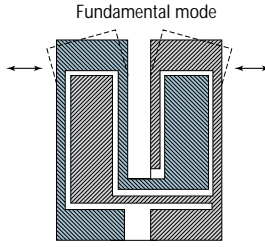
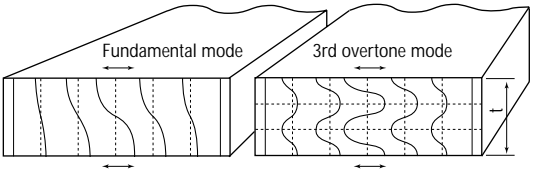
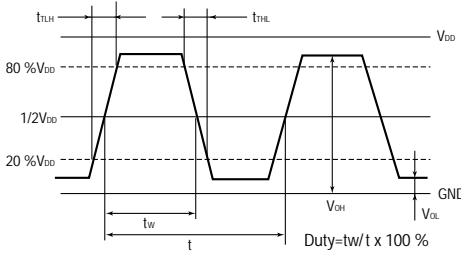
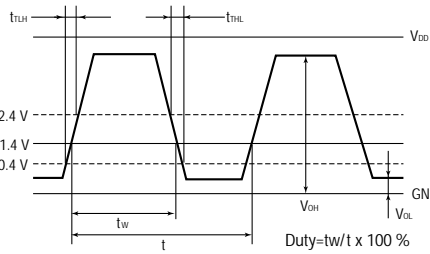
(Unit: mm)



Recommended soldering pattern

(Unit: mm)



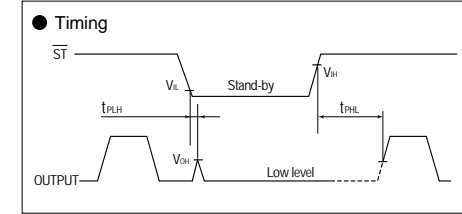
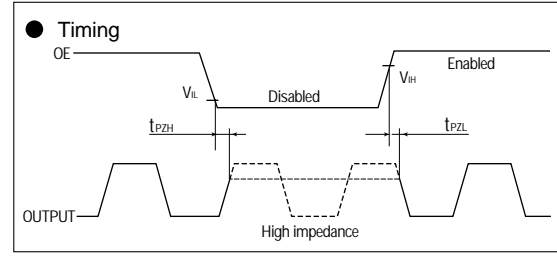
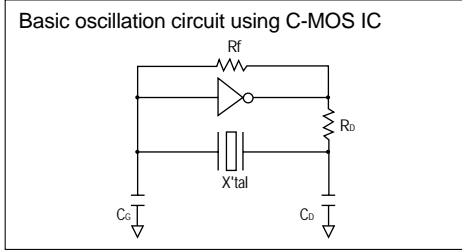
| Item | Content | Object |
|--|---|------------------|
| <p>Fundamental mode</p> | <p>First harmonic crystal vibration mode. The AT resonance frequency is determined by the thickness of the crystal, but even with the same thickness the third overtone will be about three times the frequency of the fundamental. With tuning fork crystal unit, the second overtone is about six times the fundamental.</p> <p style="text-align: right;">AT fundamental mode</p> $f \text{ (MHz)} = \frac{1670}{t \text{ (\mu m)}}$ <p style="text-align: right;">(t :Thickness)</p> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around;"> <div> <p style="text-align: center;">Tuning fork crystal unit</p>  </div> <div> <p style="text-align: center;">AT crystal unit</p>  </div> </div> | <p>X'tal,OSC</p> |
| <p>Baud rate</p> | <p>The rate of data transmission, i.e. how many data can be transmitted in one second.</p> | <p>OSC</p> |
| <p>Divided frequency</p> | <p>The output frequency that is divided by the internal IC.</p> | <p>OSC</p> |
| <p>Duty (tw/t) (symmetry)</p> | <p>Ratio of full and half cycles. For C-MOS loading duty is rated at 1/2V_{DD}, and for TTL loading at 1.4 V.</p> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around;"> <div> <p style="text-align: center;">● C-MOS loading</p>  </div> <div> <p style="text-align: center;">● TTL loading</p>  </div> </div> | <p>OSC</p> |
| <p>(Equivalent) series capacitance (C1) (motional capacitance)</p> | <p>Energy distortion to the (equivalent) internal charge capacitance component of the crystal unit, at the series resonant frequency.</p> | <p>X'tal</p> |
| <p>(Equivalent) series resonant resistance (R1)</p> | <p>Vibration loss to the (equivalent) internal resistance component of the crystal resonator, at the series resonant frequency. A measure of the easiness of oscillation.</p> | <p>X'tal</p> |
| <p>Drive level (DL)</p> | <p>Current or voltage level in the oscillating (operating) state. (Drive power=power required to oscillate crystal unit.)</p> | <p>X'tal</p> |
| <p>Frequency (f)</p> | <p>Number of waves (cycles) per second. The relation between frequency and cycle is f (Hz) =1/t (s).</p> | <p>ALL</p> |
| <p>(Frequency) aging (fa)</p> | <p>Amount of frequency drift when operated under the specified conditions for a specified term.</p> | <p>ALL</p> |
| <p>Frequency tolerance precision (Δf/f)</p> | <p>Under specified conditions at an ambient temperature of +25 °C, the difference in actual (measured) frequency from the nominal frequency.</p> | <p>ALL</p> |
| <p>Frequency stability (Δf/fo)</p> | <p>Within standard temperature and operational voltage ranges, the drift in the output frequency. The output frequency drift including frequency temperature characteristics and frequency voltage characteristics.</p> | <p>OSC</p> |

X'tal: Crystal unit, OSC: Crystal oscillator, RTC: Real time clock module

| Item | Content | Object |
|---|---|---------|
| Frequency temperature characteristics | <p>Taking the frequency at 25 degrees Centigrade as the reference, the change in frequency in response to ambient temperature.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Tuning fork crystal unit. SAW Resonator. $\Delta f/f = a(\theta - \theta_x)^2$ θ_x: specified temperature AT crystal unit. $\Delta f/f = \alpha(\theta - 25) + \beta(\theta - 25)^2 + \gamma(\theta - 25)^3$ <p>Examples of frequency temperature characteristics</p> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around;"> <div> </div> <div> </div> </div> | ALL |
| Frequency voltage characteristics | <p>Taking the output frequency at the central voltage in the operating voltage range as the reference, the change in output frequency to voltage. Causes of this change are changes in crystal deformation, and changes in IC internal constants for chips mounted in the oscillator and RTC. The effects of the ICs are larger.</p> | OSC,RTC |
| Insulation resistance (IR) | Resistance between lead and lead, or between lead and case package. (conductive package) | ALL |
| Load capacitance(CL) | <p>Effective capacitance (series equivalent charge capacitance) of the oscillation circuit as seen from the pins of the crystal unit. This capacitance is determined as a condition when the crystal unit is connected to the oscillation circuit and will determine the output frequency. Load capacitance approximation: $C_L \approx C_G \times C_D / (C_G + C_D) + C_s$ $(C_s = \text{stray capacitance})$</p> | X'tal |
| Max. drive level (GL) | Rating for the drive level. Current or power input over this level may result in characteristic degradation or destruction. | X'tal |
| Max. supply voltage (V _{DD} -GND) | Maximum rated value for power input to the power supply pin. Input over this value may result in characteristic degradation or destruction. | OSC,RTC |
| Nominal frequency (f) | Nominal value of frequency of crystal unit. | X'tal |
| Operating temperature range (T _{OPR}) | Temperature range where specification characteristics are fulfilled, unless otherwise specified. | ALL |
| Operating voltage (V _{DD}) | Voltage input to V _{DD} pin which will support continuous operation with specification characteristics. | OSC,RTC |
| Origin frequency (f ₀) | Oscillation source frequency of oscillator inside oscillation system. | OSC |

X'tal: Crystal unit, OSC: Crystal oscillator, RTC: Real time clock module

| Item | Content | Object |
|---|---|-----------|
| Oscillation circuit | Circuit needed to oscillate crystal unit. Circuit constants will differ with type of crystal unit and frequency. | X'tal |
| Oscillation start up time (t _{osc}) | The time from power on until the waveform stabilizes. However, voltage rise times depend on the power supply, therefore the time is measured from a specific set of initial conditions. | OSC,RTC |
| Output enable (OE) | <p>Output is switched to high impedance, and wired OR connection can be used to select multiple outputs (frequency).</p> <p>OE pin: High or open. Specified frequency output = enabled.</p> <p>OE pin: Low. Output is high impedance = disabled.</p> <p>Oscillation is not stopped, so the clock after disabled is cleared is not synchronized with OE (clock is continuous).</p> | OSC |
| Output fall time (t _{THL}) | The time it takes for the output waveform to change from the high voltage (high level) to the low voltage (low level). Also called waveform fall time. See waveform diagram under duty. | OSC |
| Output frequency (fo) | The frequency output from the oscillator circuit or the crystal oscillator system. | OSC,RTC |
| Output load conditions (N or CL) | The types and quantities (power) of the loads that can be connected to the oscillator. Calculated for 1 TTL as I _{OH} =-40 μA, I _{OL} =1.6 mA and for LS-TTL as I _{OH} =-20 μA, I _{OL} =0.4 mA, 1 C-MOS=5 pF. | OSC |
| Output rise time (t _{TLH}) | The time it takes for the output waveform to change from the low voltage (low level) to the high voltage (high level). Also called waveform rise time. See waveform diagram under duty. | OSC |
| Overtone | Vibration state when crystal in vibrating as a high harmonic (see base wavelength). It is harder to match the overtone oscillation circuit with the crystal unit than the fundamental oscillation circuit. | X'tal,OSC |
| Shunt capacitance (C ₀) | Charge capacitance between the two electrodes in the crystal unit. | X'tal |
| Recommended drive level (DL) | Excitation level for optimum oscillation characteristics. | X'tal |
| Soldering conditions (T _{SOL}) | Soldering conditions that can be assured at mounting. Temperatures or times over these limits may result in characteristic degradation or destruction. | ALL |
| Stand-by (ST) | <p>Function that halts crystal unit oscillation and frequency division. Cuts the current consumed by the oscillators circuit and the frequency division stage.</p> <p>\overline{ST} pin - high or open: Specified frequency output.</p> <p>\overline{ST} Pin - low: Output is low level, oscillation stops.</p> <p>SG-8002 series • MG-5100:</p> <p>\overline{ST}-Pin-low:Output is low level (weak pull-down) ,oscillation stops.</p> | OSC |
| Storage temperature range (T _{STG}) | Maximum absolute rating for the discharged state (no input of voltage, current or power). Exposure to temperatures over this level may result in characteristic degradation or destruction. To assure precision, store at room temperature whenever possible. | ALL |



X'tal: Crystal unit, OSC: Crystal oscillator, RTC: Real time clock module

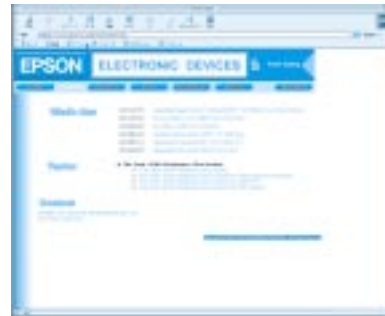
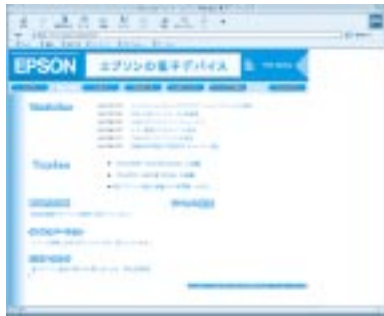
■ Electronic Device Information on WWW server

Seiko Epson is providing the Electronic Devices Information, Semiconductor, Liquid Crystal Display, Crystal Products and more. Please access here !

[Seiko Epson Electronic Device Home Page](http://www.epson.co.jp/device)

<http://www.epson.co.jp/device>

Electronic Device Index Page



Entrance of Electronic Devices Information



Lineup Page for each device



Introduce the lineup of each device.



Catalog & Data Sheet Page



Catalogs and Data sheets for each devices are available.

■ Product Inquiry by E- Mail

Seiko Epson receives your inquiries on the products through e- mail. Your inquiry is welcome at Seiko Epson.

Mail address:

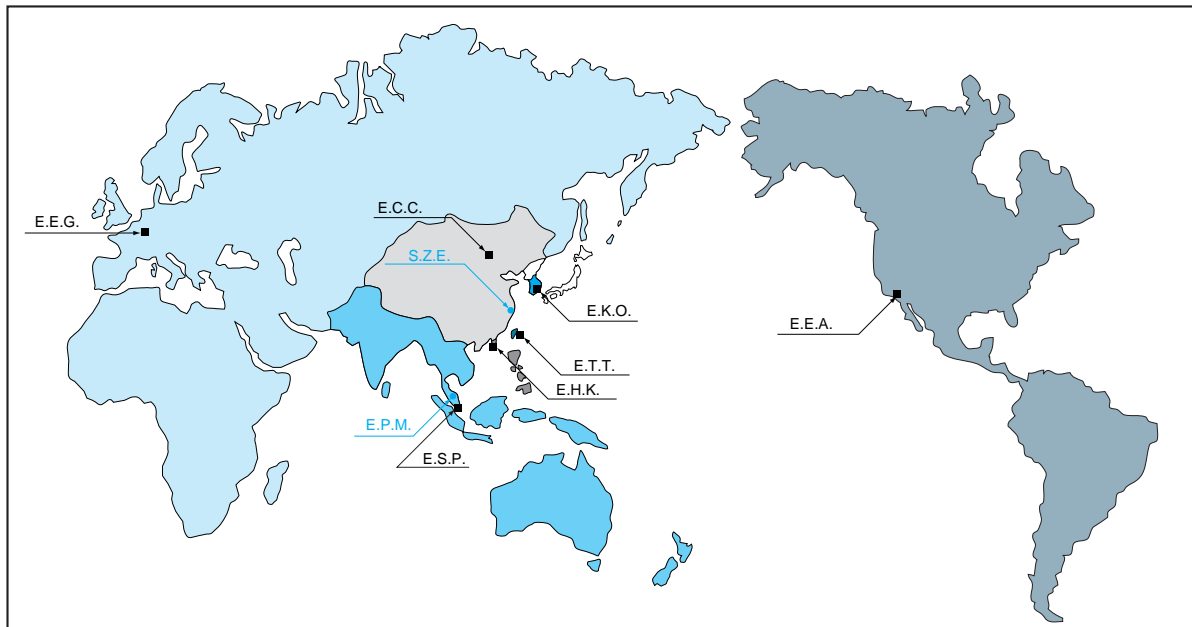
edevice@epson.co.jp

Manufacturing Plant

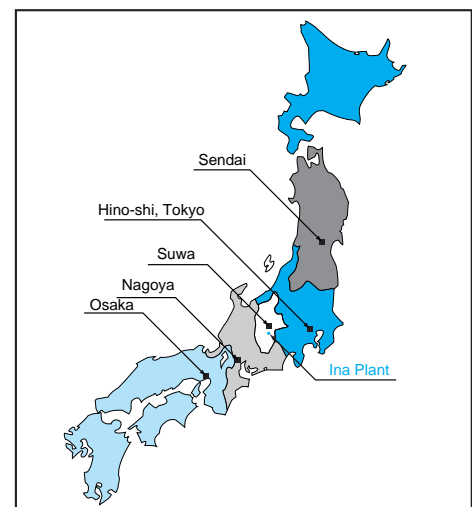
- Ina Plant
- E.P.M.: Epson Precision (Malaysia) SDN. BHD. Plant
- S.Z.E.: Suzhou Epson CO.,LTD.Plant

| Plant | Date Operations Commenced | Products |
|---------------|---------------------------|--|
| Ina Plant | Jun. 1959 | Crystal unit Crystal oscillator Real time clock module |
| E.P.M. Plant1 | Dec. 1974 | Crystal unit Crystal oscillator Real time clock module |
| E.P.M. Plant2 | Apr. 1995 | Crystal unit Crystal oscillator |
| S.Z.E. Plant | Mar. 1997 | Crystal unit |

Business area



- E.E.A. : Epson Electronics America,Inc.
- E.E.G. : Epson Europe Electronics GmbH
- E.H.K. : Epson Hong Kong Ltd.
- E.T.T. : Epson Taiwan Technology & Trading Ltd.
- E.S.P. : Epson Singapore Pte.Ltd.
- E.C.C. : Epson (China) Co., Ltd.
- E.K.O. : Seiko Epson Corp. Korea Office



[NOTE]

A series of horizontal dashed lines spanning the width of the page, intended for handwritten notes.

THE CRYSTALMASTER 2001

Issued on Feb.,2001

SEIKO EPSON CORPORATION

Electronic Devices Marketing Dept.

EPSON

THE CRYSTALMASTER

2001

Distributor

AMERICA

EPSON ELECTRONICS AMERICA, INC.

1960 East Grand Avenue, El Segundo, CA 90245 U.S.A.
Phone (1)310-955-5300 Fax (1)310-955-5400 <http://www.eea.epson.com>

EUROPE

EPSON EUROPE ELECTRONICS GmbH

Riesstrasse 15, 80992 Munich Germany
Phone: (49)-(0)89-14005-0 Fax: (49)-(0)89-14005-110 <http://www.epson-electronics.de>

EPSON EUROPE ELECTRONICS GmbH (Leverkusen Office)

Altstadtstrasse 176, 51379 Leverkusen Germany
Phone : (49)-(0)2171-5045-0 Fax: (49)-(0)2171-5045-10

EPSON EUROPE ELECTRONICS GmbH (UK Branch Office)

Unit 2.4, Doncastle House Doncastle Road Bracknell Berkshire RG12 8PE England
Phone: (44)-(0)1344-381700 Fax: (44)-(0)1344-381701

EPSON EUROPE ELECTRONICS GmbH (French Branch Office)

1 Avenue de l' Atlantique LP 915 Les Conquerants Z.A. de Courtaboeuf 2
F-91976 Les Ulis Cedex France
Phone: (33)-(0)1-64862350 Fax: (33)-(0)1-64862355

ASIA

EPSON (CHINA) CO., LTD.

28F., Beijing Silver Tower 2# North RD DongSangHuan Chao Yang District, Beijing, China
Phone: (86) 10-6410-6655 Fax: (86) 10-6410-7319

EPSON (CHINA) CO., LTD. (Shanghai branch office)

4F, Bldg.,27, No.69, Guijing Road, Caohejing, Shanghai, China
Phone: (86) 21-6485-0835 Fax: (86) 21-6485-0775

EPSON HONG KONG LTD.

20/F., Harbour Centre, 25 Harbour Road, Wanchai, Hong kong
Phone: (852) 2585-4600 Fax: (852) 2827-2152 <http://www.epson.com.hk>

EPSON ELECTRONIC TECHNOLOGY DEVELOPMENT (SHENZHEN)CO., LTD.

Flat 16A, 16/F, New Times Plaza, No1 Taizi Road, Shenzhen, China
Phone: (86) 755-6811118 Fax: (86) 755-6677786

EPSON TAIWAN TECHNOLOGY & TRADING LTD.

10F, No.287, Nanking East Road, Sec.3, Taipei
Phone: (886) 2-2717-7360 Fax: (886)2-2718-9366 <http://www.epson.com.tw>

EPSON SINGAPORE PTE. LTD.

No.1, Temasek Avenue #36-00, Millenia Tower, Singapore 039192
Phone: (65) 337-7911 Fax: (65) 334-2716 <http://www.epson.com.sg>

SEIKO EPSON CORPORATION KOREA Office

50F, KLI 63 Building,60 Yoido-dong, Youngdeungpo-Ku, Seoul, 150-763, Korea
Phone: (82) 2-784-6027 Fax: (82) 2-767-3677

SEIKO EPSON CORPORATION

ELECTRONIC DEVICE MARKETING DEPARTMENT

Electronic devices information on WWW server

<http://www.epson.co.jp/device>



This catalog was made with recycle paper,
and printed using soy-based inks.